NKU-06-2021



Callahan Hall Water Heater Replacement

9/22/2020



Invitation to Bid Callahan Hall Water Heaters NKU-06-2021

Proposal NO: NKU-06-2021 Issue Date: September 22, 2020

Title: Callahan Hall Water Heaters

Purchasing Officer: Blaine Gilmore Phone: 859.572.6449

RETURN ORIGINAL COPY OF PROPOSAL TO:

Northern Kentucky University Procurement Services I Nunn Drive 617 Lucas Administrative Center Highland Heights, KY 41099

IMPORTANT: BIDS MUST BE RECEIVED BY: 10/22/2020 BEFORE 2:00 P.M. HIGHLAND HEIGHTS, KY time.

NOTICE OF REQUIREMENTS

- 1. The University's General Terms and Conditions and Instructions to Bidders, viewable at http://procurement.nku.edu/policies/terms-and-conditions.html, apply to this Request for Proposal.
- 2. Contracts resulting from this RFP must be governed by and in accordance with the laws of the Commonwealth of Kentucky.
- 3. Any agreement or collusion among Offerors or prospective Offerors, which restrains, tends to restrain, or is reasonably calculated to restrain competition by agreement to bid at a fixed price or to refrain from offering, or otherwise, is prohibited.
- 4. Any person who violates any provisions of KRS 45A.325 shall be guilty of a felony and shall be punished by a fine of not less than five thousand dollars nor more than ten thousand dollars, or be imprisoned not less than one year nor more than five years, or both such fine and imprisonment. Any firm, corporation, or association who violates any of the provisions of KRS 45A.325 shall, upon conviction, may be fined not less than ten thousand dollars or more than twenty thousand dollars.

AUTHENTICATION OF BID AND STATEMENT OF NON-COLLUSION AND NON-CONFLICT OF INTEREST

I hereby swear (or affirm) under the penalty for false swearing as provided by KRS 523.040:

- 1. That I am the offeror (if the offeror is an individual), a partner, (if the offeror is a partnership), or an officer or employee of the bidding corporation having authority to sign on its behalf (if the offeror is a corporation);
- 2. That the attached proposal has been arrived at by the offeror independently and has been submitted without collusion with, and without any agreement, understanding or planned common course of action with, any other Contractor of materials, supplies, equipment or services described in the Request for Proposal, designed to limit independent bidding or competition;
- 3. That the contents of the proposal have not been communicated by the offeror or its employees or agents to any person not an employee or agent of the offeror or its surety on any bond furnished with the proposal and will not be communicated to any such person prior to the official closing of the RFP.
- 4. That the offeror is legally entitled to enter into contracts with the Northern Kentucky University and is not in violation of any prohibited conflict of interest, including those prohibited by the provisions of KRS 45A.330 to .340, 164.390, and
- 5. That the Offeror, and its affiliates, are duly registered with the Kentucky Department of Revenue to collect and remit the sale and use tax imposed by Chapter 139 to the extent required by Kentucky law and will remain registered for the duration of any contract award
- 6. That I have fully informed myself regarding the accuracy of the statement made above.

SWORN STATEMENT OF COMPLIANCE WITH FINANACE LAWS

In accordance with KRS45A.110 (2), the undersigned hereby swears under penalty of perjury that he/she has not knowingly violated any provision of the campaign finance laws of the Commonwealth of Kentucky and that the award of a contract to a bidder will not violate any provision of the campaign finance laws of the Commonwealth of Kentucky.

CONTRACTOR REPORT OF PRIOR VIOLATIONS OF KRS CHAPTERS 136, 139, 141, 337, 338, 341 & 342

The Contractor by signing and submitting a proposal agrees as required by 45A.485 to submit final determinations of any violations of the provisions of KRS Chapters 136, 139, 141, 337, 338, 341 and 342 that have occurred in the previous five (5) years prior to the award of a contract and agrees to remain in continuous compliance with the provisions of the statutes during the duration of any contract that may be established. Final determinations of violations of these statutes must be provided to the University by the successful Contractor prior to the award of a contract.

CERTIFICATION OF NON-SEGREGATED FACILITIES

The Contractor, by submitting a proposal, certifies that he/she is in compliance with the Code of Federal Regulations, No. 41 CFR 60-1.8(b) that prohibits the maintaining of segregated facilities.

RECIPROCAL PREFERENCE

- (1) Prior to a contract being awarded to the lowest responsible and responsive bidder on a contract by a public agency, a resident bidder of the Commonwealth shall be given a preference against a nonresident bidder registered in any state that gives or requires a preference to bidders from that state. The preference shall be equal to the preference given or required by the state of the nonresident bidder.
- (2) A resident bidder is an individual, partnership, association, corporation, or other business entity that, on the date the contract is first advertised or announced as available for bidding:
 - (a) Is authorized to transact business in the Commonwealth; and
- (b) Has for one (1) year prior to and through the date of the advertisement, filed Kentucky corporate income taxes, made payments to the Kentucky unemployment insurance fund established in KRS 341.490, and maintained a Kentucky workers' compensation policy in effect. (3) A nonresident bidder is an individual, partnership, association, corporation, or other business entity that does not meet the requirements of subsection (2) of this section.
- (4) If a procurement determination results in a tie between a resident bidder and a nonresident bidder, preference shall be given to the resident bidder.
- (5) This section shall apply to all contracts funded or controlled in whole or in part by a public agency.
- (6) The Finance and Administration Cabinet shall maintain a list of states that give to or require a preference for their own resident bidders, including details of the preference given to such bidders, to be used by public agencies in determining resident bidder preferences. The cabinet shall also promulgate administrative regulations in accordance with KRS Chapter 13A establishing the procedure by which the preferences required by this section shall be given.
- (7) The preference for resident bidders shall not be given if the preference conflicts with federal law.
- (8) Any public agency soliciting or advertising for bids for contracts shall make KRS 45A.490 to 45A.494 part of the solicitation or advertisement for bids



Invitation to Bid Callahan Hall Water Heaters NKU-06-2021

DEFINITIONS

As used in KRS 45A.490 to 45A.494: (1) "Contract" means any agreement of a public agency, including grants and orders, for the purchase or disposal of supplies, services, construction, or any other item; and

(2) "Public agency" has the same meaning as in KRS 61.805.

SIGNATURE REQUIRED: This proposal cannot be considered valid unless signed and dated by an authorized agent of the offeror. Type or print the signatory's name, title, address, phone number and fax number in the spaces provided. Offers signed by an agent are to be accompanied by evidence of his/her authority unless such evidence has been previously furnished to the issuing office. Your signature is acceptance to the Terms and conditions above

| DELIVERY TIME: | NAME OF COMPANY: | DUNS# |
|--|-------------------------|--------------|
| PROPOSAL FIRM THROUGH: | ADDRESS: | Phone/Fax: |
| PAYMENT TERMS: | CITY, STATE & ZIP CODE: | E-MAIL: |
| SHIPPING TERMS: F.O.B. DESTINATION - PREPAID AND ALLOWED | TYPED OR PRINTED NAME: | WEB ADDRESS: |
| FEDERAL EMPLOYER ID NO.: | SIGNATURE: | DATE: |



Contents

| Contract Document | Pa | ıge |
|--|----------------------|-----|
| NOTICE OF ADVERTISEMENT | 5 | |
| SPECIAL CONDITIONS | 6 | |
| REFERENCES | 10 | |
| SUBCONTRACTORS | 11 | |
| LIST OF MATERIALS AND EQUIPMENT | 12 | |
| GENERAL SAFETY REQUIREMENTS | 13 | |
| EXAMPLE OF BID BOND FORM | 15 | |
| FORM OF PROPOSAL | 16 | |
| GENERAL TERMS & CONDITIONS AND INSTRUCTIONS TO BIDDERS | (LINKED BELOW) | |
| ADDENDA | (ISSUED AS REQUIRED) | |

General Terms and Conditions and Instructions to Proposers:

http://procurement.nku.edu/policies/terms-and-conditions.html

NOTICE OF ADVERTISEMENT



BRIEF SCOPE OF WORK:

Northern Kentucky University is seeking a Contractor to provide all materials, labor, tools, supervision, and equipment required to replace an existing domestic hot water system. Please see the Specifications.

PROJECT TIMETABLE:

Invitation for Bid Issued 9/22/2020 Pre-Bid Meeting TBD

Last Day for Questions October 15, 2020 at 12:00 pm EST BIDS DUE October 22, 2020 at 2:00 PM EST

Pre Bid Conference:

Pre Bid Conference will be TBD due to the COVID pandemic. I will advise via addendum before 9/30/2020.

SUBMITTAL OF BID:

The bidder shall submit, by the time and date specified via US Postal Service, courier or other delivery service, its bid response in a **sealed package** addressed to:

Blaine Gilmore, MPA
Director, Procurement Services
Lucas Administrative Center, Suite 617
1 Nunn Drive
Northern Kentucky University
Highland Heights, KY 41099

Both inner and outer envelopes/packages should bear respondent's name and address, and clearly marked on package(s) as follows:

ITB NKU-06-2021 Callahan Hall Water Heater Replacement

Special Conditions to Proposers



QUESTIONS AND REQUESTS FOR INFORMATION

Information relative to this project obtained from other sources, including other university administration, faculty or staff may not be accurate, will not be considered binding and could adversely affect the potential for selection of your bid. All requests for information, questions or comments relative to this project should be directed, in writing to:

Ryan Straus
Coordinator, Procurement Services
Lucas Administrative Center, Suite 617
Northern Kentucky University
Highland Heights, KY 41099
Strausr2@nku.edu

GENERAL TERMS AND CONDITIONS TO PROPOSERS:

The general terms and conditions linked below shall be applicable to this Bid and take precedence over any Contractor terms and conditions:

http://procurement.nku.edu/policies/terms-and-conditions.html

PARKING PERMITS:

Contractor must obtain parking permits for all vehicles that will be parked on campus. Permits can be obtained at the welcome center for \$30/month.

http://parking.nku.edu/rules/guidelines.html

GOVERNING LAW:

Proposers shall conform to and observe all laws, ordinances, rules and regulations of the United States of America, Commonwealth of Kentucky, and all other local governments, public authorities, boards or offices relating to the Project Site or the improvements upon same, or the use thereof, and will not permit the same to be used for any illegal or immoral purposes, business or occupation. The resulting Contract shall be governed by Kentucky Law and any claim relating to this Contract shall only be brought in the Franklin Circuit Court in Accordance with KRS 45A-245.

TOBACCO FREE CAMPUS

Effective January 1st, 2014, NKU will be a tobacco free campus. The use of all tobacco products shall be prohibited in all campus buildings and outside areas on campus.

STATUTORY AUTHORITY

Selection of firms to provide professional services to Northern Kentucky University are governed by the provisions of the Kentucky Revised Statutes, KRS 45A.085, http://www.lrc.ky.gov/KRS/045A00/085.PDF

FOREIGN CORPORATIONS

Foreign corporations are defined as corporations that are organized under laws other than the laws of the commonwealth of Kentucky. Foreign corporations doing business within the commonwealth of Kentucky are required to be registered with the Secretary of State, New Capitol Building, Frankfort, Kentucky and must be in good standing.

The Foreign Corporate Proposer, if not registered with the Secretary of State at the time of the bid submittal, shall be required to become registered and be declared in good standing prior to the issuance or receipt of a contract.

DOMESTIC CORPORATIONS

Domestic corporations are required to be in good standing

OCCUPATIONAL LICENCSE



Northern Kentucky University was annexed by the city of Highland Heights in 2008. All contractors performing work for NKU must possess a Campbell County Occupational License and a city of Highland Heights Occupational License (administered by Campbell County) and must also pay applicable payroll taxes. For further information, call 859-572-6605.

PERMITS

The Contractor shall obtain all permits necessary for any or all parts of the work from the authorities governing such work. The Contractor shall procure building permits, when required but no fee shall be applicable on projects for the Commonwealth. Evidence that such permits have been issued shall be furnished to the Owner before beginning work.

BID BONDS:

A 5% bid bond is required with submission of this ITB.

COMPLETION DATES

It is understood and agreed that time is of the essence. The Contractor will efficiently, diligently, and expeditiously conduct the work in a manner that will satisfy compliance with approved project schedules and completion by the completion date appearing in the body of this bid.

COORDINATION OF WORK

The Vendor shall be responsible for coordinating all work with the **NKU Project Manager**. The Contractor shall cooperate completely with the Owner's security forces and measures.

DAMAGE AND REPAIRS

The Contractor shall exercise particular care to avoid damage to his own work, the Owner's property, and adjacent property of every description. He shall make good any damage resulting from or caused by the work under this contract at his sole expense in a manner satisfactory and without extra cost to the Owner including, but not limited to, finishes, furnishings, and landscaping.

HAZARDOUS MATERIALS

No asbestos containing materials, lead based paints, or other hazardous materials shall be furnished or installed in this work.

PAYMENT AND PERFORMANCE BONDS: 100% Payment and Performance Bonds will be required for work arising from this ITB.

EXAMINATION OF SITE

Each vendor shall fully acquaint and familiarize themselves with the conditions as they exist and the character of the operation to be carried on under the proposed contract and has made such investigation as may be reasonably necessary so that the vendor shall fully understand the facilities, physical conditions and restrictions attending to the work under the contract. The specifications furnished represent a fair approximation of the material needed but all quotations submitted should take into account knowledge gained as a result of the above referenced visual inspection.

EXAMINATION OF CONTRACT

Each vendor shall also thoroughly examine and become familiar with the specifications and associated contract documents. By submitting a bid, the vendor agrees that they have carefully examined the specifications and have thereupon decided that from their own investigation Contractor has satisfied themselves as to the nature and location of work, the general and local conditions and all matters which may in any way affect the work or its performance and that as a result of such examination and investigation, vendor fully understands the intent and purpose of the documents and conditions of the bidding. Claims for additional compensation and/or extension of



time because of the vendor's failure to follow the foregoing procedure and to familiarize themselves with the Contract Documents and all conditions which might affect work will not be allowed.

FIELD VERIFICATION

It is the Vendor's responsibility to verify all measurements.

HOURS OF WORK

Working days at Northern Kentucky University are Monday through Friday, 8:00am to 4:30pm. Deviation from these working hours must be approved by said project manager.

WARRANTY

Please see the bid documents for warranty information

CANCELLATION

The resulting contract from this ITB may be cancelled by the University for non-compliance with the terms and conditions of any part of the agreement.

TERMINATION FOR CONVENIENCE

Northern Kentucky University reserves the right to terminate the resulting contract without cause with a 30-day written notice. Upon receipt by the Contractor of "notice of termination" the Contractor shall discontinue all services with respect to the applicable contract. The cost of any agreed upon services provided by the Contractor will be calculated at the agreed upon rate prior to "notice of termination" and a fixed fee contract will be pro-rated (as appropriate).

INSURANCE

If awarded, bidder / proposer must provide NKU with an insurance certificate listing NKU as a certificate holder and additionally insured.

Northern Kentucky University 617 Lucas Administrative Center 1 Nunn Drive Highland Heights, KY 41099

The Contractor shall furnish the University the Certificates of Insurance and guarantee the maintenance of such coverage during the term of the contract. The Contractor shall provide an original policy endorsement of its CGL insurance naming Northern Kentucky University and the directors, officers, trustees, and employees of the University as additional insured on a primary and non-contributory basis as their interest appears. Additionally, the Contractor shall provide an original policy endorsement for Waiver of subrogation in favor of the Northern Kentucky University its directors, officers, trustees, and employees as additional insured.

Our basic insurance requirements are:

Workers' Compensation insurance with Kentucky's statutory limits and Employers' Liability insurance with at least \$100,000 limits of liability.

Comprehensive General Liability (CGL) Insurance the limits of liability shall not be less than \$500,000 each occurrence for bodily injury and \$250,000 property damage.



Comprehensive Automobile Liability Insurance: To cover all owned, hired, leased or non-owned vehicles used on the Project. Coverage shall be for all vehicles including off the road tractors, cranes and rigging equipment and include pollution liability from vehicle upset or overturn. Policy limits shall not be less than \$500,000 for bodily injury and \$100,000 for property damage.

Excess liability insurance in an umbrella form for excess coverages shall have a minimum of \$1,000,000 combined single limits for bodily injury and property damage for each.

If accessing NKU Student, Employee, or other personal records, vendor needs Security and Privacy Liability Insurance with limits no less than \$1,000,000.

If accessing NKU Student, Employee, or other personal records, vendor needs Evidence Breach Response Services coverage with limits no less than \$5,000,000.



REFERENCES

Bidder Qualifications: The bidder is required to submit a list of completed projects where he has performed <u>similar work</u> to that specified herein.

| Organization: | | _ |
|---|--------------------|---|
| Contact Name: | | _ |
| Phone Number: | | _ |
| Date Work Completed: | Value of Contract: | - |
| Project Manager assigned to this project: _ | | |
| Brief Project Description: | | |
| | | |
| Organization: | | _ |
| Contact Name: | | _ |
| Phone Number: | | _ |
| Date Work Completed: | Value of Contract: | - |
| Project Manager assigned to this project: _ | | _ |
| Brief Project Description: | | |
| | | |
| Organization: | | _ |
| Contact Name: | | _ |
| Phone Number: | | _ |
| Date Work Completed: | Value of Contract: | - |
| Project Manager assigned to this project: _ | | _ |
| Brief Project Description: | | _ |
| | | |



SUBCONTRACTORS

SUBCONTRACTORS: The following is a list of subcontractors proposed by the bidder to be used to complete the project. All subcontractors are subject to approval by Northern Kentucky University. Failure to submit this list completely filled out may invalidate bid. **SUBCONTRACTORS MAY NOT BE CHANGED AFTER CONTRACT AWARD WITHOUT APPROVAL BY NKU.**

| BRANCH OF WORK | | NAME, ADDRESS AND TELEPHONE OF SUBCONTRACTORS | | |
|----------------|---|---|---|--|
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | _ | |
| | | | | |
| | _ | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | - | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | - | | | |
| | | | | |
| | - | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | - | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | - | | | |
| | | | | |



<u>List of Materials and Equipment</u> (Must be submitted within 24 hours after bid opening)

Every item listed under the different phases of this project must be clearly identified so that Northern Kentucky University will definitely know what the bidder proposes to furnish. Bidders be hereby advised that this list shall be required to be filled out completely by the apparent low bidder within twenty-four (24) hours from the close of the official reading of the bids.

The above requirement does not preclude any bidder from submitting this list, fully executed, at the time the bids are submitted.

The use of the manufacturers' dealer's name only, or stating "as per plans and specifications", will not be considered as sufficient identification. Where more than one "Make or Brand" is listed for any one item, the Owner has the right to select the one to be used.

Failure to submit a proper list may result in rejection of the Bidder's Proposal.

| Material And / Or Equipment | Manufacturer and Brand Name |
|-----------------------------|-----------------------------|
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |



NKU GENERAL SAFETY & COORDINATION REQUIREMENTS

- The University strives to continuously maintain both a safe and secure work environment for its students, employees, and the employees of all Contractors assigned to our campus. Therefore, it is essential the following criteria be met by all Contractors (and all their subcontractors) working at NKU.
- 2. <u>BACKGROUND CHECKS:</u> The Contractor shall furnish the University upon request with written documentation that verifies each of their employees working on the property of the University has cleared a background check, has no felony convictions, is not a sex offender, and has the legal right to work in the United States.
- 3. DRUG-FREE WORKPLACE: Northern Kentucky University is a drug-free and alcohol-free workplace, and all employees of Contractors and subcontractors are subject to this policy while working on University property. If there is verifiable suspicion or probable cause that an employee of the contractor or subcontractor is under the influence of drugs or alcohol, the University reserves the right to require the Contractor to have the employee tested immediately at no expense to the University. If the test results are positive the employee will be prohibited from working on University property for a period of one (1) year from the positive test, or the duration of the project, whichever is longer. The banned employee of the Contractor must pass a drug and alcohol test before working again on university property. Effective January 1st, 2014, NKU will be a tobacco free campus. The use of all tobacco products shall be prohibited in all campus buildings and outside areas on campus.
- 4. CONTRACTOR PRESENCE ON CAMPUS: All persons working for (or on behalf of) the Contractor whose duties bring them on campus shall obey the rules and regulations that are established by the University and shall comply with the reasonable directions of the University representatives. Contractor's employees shall never enter or use existing areas of campus where they are not required to be performing work. Contractors and subcontractors are always responsible for providing and maintaining portable restroom facilities for all their workers working on the project. Contractor shall be responsible for the acts of his employees and agents while on campus. Accordingly, Contractor agrees to take all necessary measures to prevent injury and loss to persons or property located on campus. Contractor shall be responsible for all damages to persons or property caused by Contractor or any of his agents or employees. Contractor shall promptly repair any damage that he, or his employees or agent may cause to the campus or to the University equipment. Contractor agrees that in event of an accident of any kind on university property, Contractor will immediately notify the University's Department of Public Safety (859) 572-5770 and furnish a full written report of the accident. All Contractor employees and subcontractors shall present a neat and clean appearance while on University property, and be able to present proper identification upon request.
- 5. PROJECT WORK SITE SAFETY & SECURITY: The University does not, and will not, assume any responsibility for any tools, materials, equipment, or property belonging to the Contractor, his employees or agents, which may be lost or stolen from University property. All contractors and subcontractors are solely responsible for properly securing and protecting their tools and equipment. When working within or on top of an existing building, the Contractor shall work with the assigned University project manager in developing a strategy for securing the project work site and protecting the campus staff and community from the project work site. When working in an open area on campus, the Contractor shall provide securable barricades/fencing around the project site to protect the campus community from the dangers within the project work site. The Contractor shall maintain this project work site 24 hour a day, 7 days a week for the duration of the project.
- 6. PARKING: All Contractors and their subcontractors are required purchase a monthly parking pass from NKU at the rate of \$28.75/month, or at a daily rate of \$5.00/day. Weekly passes are also available. This will entitle workers to park at all NKU campus lots and garages, EXCEPT for faculty and staff lots which are noted accordingly. This pass also allows for parking in any of the garages if your vehicles will fit. Parking within the jobsite WILL NOT BE PERMITTED. Workers who do so will be subject to immediate towing, without warning, and at their cost. Vehicles may be parked near a worksite for reasonable times for loading and unloading, providing normal access and egress to buildings is not hindered. All workers shall park their personal vehicles in the Welcome Center parking garage, which is located just north of the Power Plant across from the Bank of Kentucky Center.
- 7. GENERAL PROJECT COORDINATION: All work and information requests by the Contractor shall be coordinated through the assigned NKU Project Manager. Any direction provided by the campus Operations & Maintenance Staff and/or the project user group shall NOT be considered official direction from the University unless authorized in writing from the assigned NKU Project Manager. Contractor will NOT be compensated for work performed without written authorization from the assigned NKU Project Manager.



- 8. <u>TEMPORARY USE OF CAMPUS UTILITIES:</u> As a general rule, utilities required by the Contractor to perform their work can be obtained from the University. However, the University reserves the right to require the Contractor to furnish a meter to record the usage of each provided utility for the duration of the project. For projects requiring utility metering, a deduct change order will be issued at the end of the Project to reimburse the University for the Contractor utility usage. The Contractor is responsible for determining and coordinating the procurement of any utility where the University cannot reasonably provide.
- 9. CAMPUS UTILITY SHUTDOWNS: Unless noted otherwise for a specific project, at least seven (7) calendar days notice is required for any campus utility shutdowns and/or any road/parking lot closures necessary for the Contractor to perform their work. All utility shutdowns and closures shall be coordinated with the assigned NKU Project Manager, and the University reserves the right to schedule these shutdowns and closures at night and/or on weekends to minimize disruptions to the campus community. All requests for assistance from NKU's Operations & Maintenance staff in locating existing utilities shall also be submitted to the assigned NKU project manager at least (7) calendar days in advance.



Bid Bond

5% of Contract Price

| KNOW ALL MEN BY THESE I | PRESENTS, that we | (here insert full name and address or legal title of Contractor) |
|---|---|--|
| as Principal, hereinafter called the | Principal, and | (here insert full name and address or legal title of Surety) |
| a corporation duly organized under | the laws of the State | of Kentucky as Surety, hereinafter called |
| Surety, are held and firmly bound | unto Northern Ken | tucky University as Obligee, hereinafter |
| called Obligee, in the sum of: | | |
| | | Dollars (\$), |
| WHEREAS, the Principal has sub NOW THEREFORE, if the Obligee shall specified, within 45 days after its opening with the terms of such bid, and give such be good and sufficient surety for the faithful material furnished in the prosecution there give such bonds or bonds, if the Principal between the amount specified in said bid with another party to perform the Work of | gns, jointly and sever mitted a bid for accept the bid of the Princ , and the Principal shall er pid or bonds as may be spel performance of such Co eof, or in the event of the all shall pay to the Oblige and such larger amount: | cally, firmly by these presents. (Here insert full name, address and description of project) cipal within the period specified, or if no period is neer into a Contract with the Obligee in accordance ecified in the bidding or Contract Documents with contract and for the prompt payment of labor and failure of the Principal to enter such Contract and the the difference not to exceed the penalty hereof for which the Obligee may in good faith contract this obligation shall be null and void, otherwise to |
| remain in full force and effect. | | |
| Signed and sealed this day of | 2018 | |
| (Principal) | (Seal) | |
| | | (Witness) |
| (Title) | _ | |
| (Surety) | (Seal) | |
| | | (Witness) |
| (Title) | | |

This is only an example. Other forms may be used.

THIS DOCUMENT MUST BE NOTORIZED



FORM OF PROPOSAL ADDING ALTERNATE (ADDENDUM 1)

LUMP SUM BASE BID

The Bidder agrees to furnish all labor, materials, supplies, supervision and services required to perform this contract in a workmanlike manner. These services to be provided in accordance with Specifications and Contract Documents, and any duly issued Addenda for the **LUMP SUM BASE BID** set forth below:

| | Dollars | Cents |
|--|---------------------------|---------------------------|
| (USE WORDS) | Dollars(USE \ | WORDS) |
| | \$(USE N | UMBERS) |
| <u>=</u> | | |
| This offer is for, at minimum, calendar days from the above it is expressly agreed that upon proper acceptance by Northered, a contract shall thereby be created with respect to the item. | Northern Kentucky Unive | |
| THIS BID SUBMITTED BY: | | |
| | | |
| (Name and Address of B | idder) | |
| DATE: AUTHORIZED SIGNATURE: | | |
| NOTE: The Authentication of Bid and Statement of Non-Collusio executed for this Bid to be valid. | n and Non-Conflict of In | terest must be properly |
| This Bidder, in compliance with this Request for Bid, and having care, as well as the specifications for the work as prepared by Northern K labor, supervision, materials, supplies and services required to pe within the time set forth herein and for the final negotiated price. | entucky University, herek | y proposes to furnish all |
| The Bidder, hereby acknowledges receipt of the following Addenda | a: | |
| ADDENDUM NO DATED ADDENDUM NO | DATE | |
| ADDENDUM NO DATED ADDENDUM NO | DATE | |

Table 1. Inventory of Asbestos-Containing Materials Specified for Removal Northern Kentucky University, Student Residence Hall Highland Heights, Kentucky August 2007

| Material Description | Location | Quantity |
|---|--|------------------------|
| Basement | | |
| Thermal system insulation on pipes | | 150 lf. |
| Cementitious fittings on fiberglass insulated lines (lines greater than or equal to 8") | | 100 fittings |
| Thermal system insulation on boilers | Boiler room | 2,800 ft. ² |
| Thermal system insulation on boiler breeching | | 900 ft. ² |
| Thermal system insulation on tanks | | 1,250 ft. ² |
| Coating on sink | Central supply | 15 ft. ² |
| Fire door | Stairwell between B and C wings | 1 |
| Fire door | Stairwell between D and E wings | 1 |
| Fire door | Stairwell between E and F wings | 1 |
| First Floor | | |
| Floor tile and mastic | | 50 ft. ² |
| Suspended ceiling panels | A101 | 250 ft. ² |
| Floor tile and mastic | A102 | 50 ft. ² |
| Floor tile and mastic | A103 | 50 ft. ² |
| Floor tile and mastic | A104 | 50 ft. ² |
| Floor tile and mastic | A105 | 25 ft. ² |
| Floor tile and mastic | A106 | 25 ft. ² |
| Floor tile and mastic (some damaged) | A wing hallway | 65 ft. ² |
| Floor tile and mastic (some damaged) | J. J | 125 ft. ² |
| Fire door | A wing stairwell | 1 |
| Floor tile and mastic | B101 | 25 ft. ² |

Table 1. Inventory of Asbestos-Containing Materials Specified for Removal Northern Kentucky University, Student Residence Hall Highland Heights, Kentucky August 2007

| Material Description | Location | Quantity |
|--------------------------------------|-------------------|---------------------|
| First Floor (c | ont'd) | |
| Floor tile and mastic | B102 | 25 ft. ² |
| Floor tile and mastic | B103 | 25 ft. ² |
| Floor tile and mastic | B104 | 25 ft. ² |
| Floor tile and mastic | B105 | 25 ft. ² |
| Floor tile and mastic | B106 | 25 ft. ² |
| Floor tile and mastic | B107 | 25 ft. ² |
| Floor tile and mastic | B108 | 25 ft. ² |
| Floor tile and mastic | B109 | 25 ft. ² |
| Floor tile and mastic | B110 | 25 ft. ² |
| Floor tile and mastic | B wing lounge | 75 ft. ² |
| Floor tile and mastic | B wing hallway | 45 ft. ² |
| Floor tile and mastic | D. wing stairwell | 25 ft. ² |
| Fire door | B wing stairwell | 1111 |
| Floor tile and mastic | C101 | 25 ft. ² |
| Floor tile and mastic | C102 | 25 ft. ² |
| Floor tile and mastic | C103 | 25 ft. ² |
| Floor tile and mastic (some damaged) | C104 | 35 ft. ² |
| Floor tile and mastic | C105 | 25 ft. ² |
| Floor tile and mastic | C106 | 25 ft. ² |
| Floor tile and mastic | C107 | 25 ft. ² |
| Floor tile and mastic | C108 | 25 ft. ² |
| Floor tile and mastic | C109 | 25 ft. ² |
| Floor tile and mastic | C110 | 25 ft. ² |
| Floor tile and mastic | C wing lounge | 50 ft. ² |

Table 1. Inventory of Asbestos-Containing Materials Specified for Removal Northern Kentucky University, Student Residence Hall Highland Heights, Kentucky August 2007

| Material Description | Location | Quantity |
|---------------------------------|------------------|---------------------|
| First Floor (| cont'd) | |
| Floor tile and mastic (damaged) | C wing hallway | 45 ft. ² |
| Floor tile and mastic | 3 | 25 ft. ² |
| Fire door | C wing stairwell | 1 |
| Floor tile and mastic | D101 | 25 ft. ² |
| Floor tile and mastic | D102 | 25 ft. ² |
| Floor tile and mastic | D103 | 25 ft. ² |
| Floor tile and mastic | D103 | 35 ft. ² |
| Floor tile and mastic | D105 | 25 ft. ² |
| Floor tile and mastic | D106 | 25 ft. ² |
| Floor tile and mastic | D107 | 25 ft. ² |
| Floor tile and mastic | D107 | 25 ft. ² |
| Floor tile and mastic | | 25 ft. ² |
| Floor tile and mastic | D109 | 25 ft. ² |
| Floor tile and mastic | D110 | |
| Floor tile and mastic | D wing lounge | 75 ft. ² |
| loor tile and mastic | D wing hallway | 45 ft. ² |
| ire door | D wing stairwell | 25 ft. ² |
| Floor tile and mastic | | 1 |
| loor tile and mastic | E 101 | 25 ft. ² |
| loor tile and mastic | E103 | 25 ft. ² |
| loor tile and mastic | F101 | 25 ft. ² |
| loor tile and mastic | F102 | 85 ft. ² |
| loor tile and mastic | F104 | 25 ft. ² |
| loor tile and mastic | F106 | 25 ft. ² |
| loor tile and mastic | F107 | 25 ft. ² |
| loor tile and mastic | F108 | 25 ft. ² |
| the alla mastic | F109 | 25 ft. ² |

Table 1. Inventory of Asbestos-Containing Materials Specified for Removal Northern Kentucky University, Student Residence Hall Highland Heights, Kentucky August 2007

| Material Description | Location | Quantity |
|---|------------------|----------------------|
| First Floor (| cont'd) | |
| Floor tile and mastic | F110 | 25 ft. ² |
| Floor tile and mastic | F wing hallway | 65 ft. ² |
| Floor tile and mastic (some damaged) | | 35 ft. ² |
| Fire door | F wing stairwell | 1 |
| Floor tile and mastic | G101 | 85 ft. ² |
| Floor tile and mastic | G102 | 25 ft. ² |
| Floor tile and mastic | G103 | 25 ft. ² |
| Floor tile and mastic | G105 | 25 ft. ² |
| Floor tile and mastic | G107 | 25 ft. ² |
| Floor tile and mastic | G108 | 25 ft. ² |
| Floor tile and mastic | G109 | 25 ft. ² |
| Floor tile and mastic | G110 | 25 ft. ² |
| Floor tile and mastic | G wing hallway | 45 ft. ² |
| Floor tile and mastic | | 25 ft. ² |
| | G wing stairwell | 1 |
| Fire door | T.V. lounge | 800 ft. ² |
| Floor tile and mastic (under carpet) | Vending | 50 ft. ² |
| Floor tile and mastic (2 layers) | H wing hallway | 100 ft. ² |
| Floor tile and mastic | J102 | 25 ft. ² |
| Floor tile and mastic | J103 | 25 ft. ² |
| Floor tile and mastic | J104 | 25 ft. ² |
| Floor tile and mastic | J107 | 25 ft. ² |
| Floor tile and mastic | J108 | 25 ft. ² |
| Floor tile and mastic | J109 | 25 ft. ² |
| Floor tile and mastic | 3100 | 75 ft. ² |
| Floor tile and mastic Window glazing compound | Lounge J | 600 lf. |

Table 1. Inventory of Asbestos-Containing Materials Specified for Removal Northern Kentucky University, Student Residence Hall Highland Heights, Kentucky August 2007

| Material Description | Location | Quantity | | |
|---------------------------------|---------------------------------|------------------------|--|--|
| First Floor (cont'd) | | | | |
| Floor tile and mastic | Study J | 75 ft. ² | | |
| Window glazing compound | | 600 lf. | | |
| Floor tile and mastic | J wing hallway | 75 ft. ² | | |
| Floor tile and mastic | Dining hall | 2,200 ft. ² | | |
| Floor tile and mastic | 2 ming (12) | 1,100 ft. ² | | |
| Suspended ceiling panels | Chapel | 1,100 ft. ² | | |
| Floor tile and mastic | Hallway outside chapel | 300 ft. ² | | |
| Floor tile and mastic | Storage next to mechanical room | 500 ft. ² | | |
| Preformed block pipe insulation | Mechanical room | 50 lf. | | |
| Suspended ceiling panels | Storage next to computer room | 160 ft. ² | | |
| Floor tile and mastic | K wing hallway | 600 ft. ² | | |
| Floor tile and mastic | Stairwell between A and H | 25 ft. ² | | |
| Fire door | wings | 1 | | |
| Floor tile and mastic | Stairwell between D. 10 | 25 ft. ² | | |
| Fire door | Stairwell between B and C wings | 1 | | |
| Floor tile and mastic | | | | |
| Fire door | Stairwell between D and E wings | 25 ft. ² | | |
| Floor tile and mastic | | 1 | | |
| Fire door | Stairwell between E and F wings | 25 ft. ² | | |
| Floor tile and mastic | | 1 | | |
| Fire door | Stairwell between G and H wings | 25 ft. ² | | |
| Second | | 1 | | |
| loor tile and mastic | . 1001 | 25.61.2 | | |
| Suspended ceiling panels | A201 | 25 ft. ² | | |
| Floor tile and mastic | A202 | 250 ft. ² | | |
| | AZUZ | 25 ft. ² | | |

Table 1. Inventory of Asbestos-Containing Materials Specified for Removal
Northern Kentucky University, Student Residence Hall
Highland Heights, Kentucky
August 2007

| Material Description | Location | Quantity |
|--------------------------|------------------|----------------------|
| Second Floor (| cont'd) | |
| Floor tile and mastic | | 25 ft. ² |
| Suspended ceiling panels | A203 | 320 ft. ² |
| Floor tile and mastic | A204 | 25 ft. ² |
| Floor tile and mastic | 1005 | 25 ft. ² |
| Suspended ceiling panels | A205 | 320 ft. ² |
| Floor tile and mastic | A206 | 25 ft. ² |
| Floor tile and mastic | 1007 | 25 ft. ² |
| Suspended ceiling panels | A207 | 250 ft. ² |
| Floor tile and mastic | A208 | 25 ft. ² |
| Floor tile and mastic | 4000 | 25 ft. ² |
| Suspended ceiling panels | A209 | 320 ft. ² |
| Floor tile and mastic | 4040 | 25 ft. ² |
| Suspended ceiling panels | A210 | 320 ft. ² |
| Floor tile and mastic | | 100 ft. ² |
| Fire door | A wing stairwell | 1 |
| Floor tile and mastic | A wing hallway | 45 ft. ² |
| Floor tile and mastic | D004 | 25 ft. ² |
| Suspended ceiling panels | B201 | 360 ft. ² |
| Floor tile and mastic | 2000 | 25 ft. ² |
| Suspended ceiling panels | B202 | 320 ft. ² |
| Floor tile and mastic | 2000 | 25 ft. ² |
| Suspended ceiling panels | B203 | 320 ft. ² |
| Floor tile and mastic | 2004 | 25 ft. ² |
| Suspended ceiling panels | B204 | 240 ft. ² |
| Floor tile and mastic | | 25 ft. ² |
| Suspended ceiling panels | B205 | 320 ft. ² |

Table 1. Inventory of Asbestos-Containing Materials Specified for Removal Northern Kentucky University, Student Residence Hall Highland Heights, Kentucky August 2007

| Material Description | Location | Quantity |
|--------------------------|---------------------|----------------------|
| Second Floor | (cont'd) | |
| Floor tile and mastic | | 25 ft. ² |
| Suspended ceiling panels | B206 | 320 ft. ² |
| Floor tile and mastic | | 25 ft. ² |
| Suspended ceiling panels | B207 | 320 ft. ² |
| Floor tile and mastic | | 25 ft. ² |
| Suspended ceiling panels | B208 | 240 ft. ² |
| Floor tile and mastic | B209 | 25 ft. ² |
| Floor tile and mastic | B210 | 25 ft. ² |
| Floor tile and mastic | B wing lounge | |
| Floor tile and mastic | b wing lounge | 75 ft. ² |
| Fire door | B wing stairwell | 25 ft. ² |
| Floor tile and mastic | R wing hallway | 1 |
| Floor tile and mastic | B wing hallway C201 | 45 ft. ² |
| Floor tile and mastic | C202 | 25 ft. ² |
| Floor tile and mastic | C203 | 25 ft. ² |
| Floor tile and mastic | C204 | 25 ft. ² |
| Floor tile and mastic | C205 | 25 ft. ² |
| Floor tile and mastic | C206 | 25 ft. ² |
| Floor tile and mastic | C207 | 25 ft. ² |
| Floor tile and mastic | C207 | 25 ft. ² |
| Floor tile and mastic | C208 | 25 ft. ² |
| Suspended ceiling panels | C209 | 25 ft. ² |
| Floor tile and mastic | 0240 | 320 ft. ² |
| Floor tile and mastic | C210 | 25 ft. ² |
| Floor tile and mastic | C wing lounge | 50 ft. ² |
| Fire door | C wing stairwell | 25 ft. ² |

Table 1. Inventory of Asbestos-Containing Materials Specified for Removal Northern Kentucky University, Student Residence Hall Highland Heights, Kentucky August 2007

| Material Description | Location | Quantity |
|--------------------------|------------------|----------------------|
| Second Floor | (cont'd) | |
| Floor tile and mastic | C wing hallway | 45 ft. ² |
| Floor tile and mastic | 5.004 | 25 ft. ² |
| Suspended ceiling panels | D 201 | 360 ft. ² |
| Floor tile and mastic | D 202 | 25 ft. ² |
| Suspended ceiling panels | D 202 | 320 ft. ² |
| Floor tile and mastic | D 202 | 25 ft. ² |
| Suspended ceiling panels | D 203 | 320 ft. ² |
| Floor tile and mastic | D 204 | 25 ft. ² |
| Suspended ceiling panels | D 204 | 240 ft. ² |
| Floor tile and mastic | D 005 | 25 ft. ² |
| Suspended ceiling panels | D 205 | 320 ft. ² |
| Floor tile and mastic | D 000 | 25 ft. ² |
| Suspended ceiling panels | D 206 | 240 ft. ² |
| Floor tile and mastic | D 007 | 25 ft. ² |
| Suspended ceiling panels | D 207 | 320 ft. ² |
| Floor tile and mastic | D 208 | 25 ft. ² |
| Floor tile and mastic | D 209 | 25 ft. ² |
| Floor tile and mastic | D 040 | 25 ft. ² |
| Suspended ceiling panels | D 210 | 240 ft. ² |
| Floor tile and mastic | D wing lounge | 75 ft. ² |
| Fire door | D wing stairwell | 1 |
| Floor tile and mastic | D wing hallway | 45 ft. ² |
| Floor tile and mastic | F201 | 25 ft. ² |
| Floor tile and mastic | F202 | 85 ft. ² |
| Floor tile and mastic | F204 | 25 ft. ² |
| Floor tile and mastic | F206 | 25 ft. ² |

Table 1. Inventory of Asbestos-Containing Materials Specified for Removal Northern Kentucky University, Student Residence Hall Highland Heights, Kentucky August 2007

| Material Description | Location | Quantity |
|--------------------------|------------------|----------------------|
| Second Floor | (cont'd) | |
| Floor tile and mastic | F207 | 25 ft. ² |
| Floor tile and mastic | F208 | 25 ft. ² |
| Floor tile and mastic | F209 | |
| Floor tile and mastic | | 25 ft. ² |
| Fire door | F210 | 25 ft. ² |
| Floor tile and mastic | F wing stairwell | 1 |
| Floor tile and mastic | F wing hallway | 65 ft. ² |
| Suspended ceiling panels | G201 | 85 ft. ² |
| Floor tile and mastic | | 360 ft. ² |
| Suspended ceiling panels | G202 | 25 ft. ² |
| Floor tile and mastic | | 320 ft. ² |
| Suspended ceiling panels | G203 | 25 ft. ² |
| Floor tile and mastic | | 320 ft. ² |
| Suspended ceiling panels | G205 | 25 ft. ² |
| Floor tile and mastic | · | 320 ft. ² |
| Suspended ceiling panels | G207 | 25 ft. ² |
| Floor tile and mastic | | 320 ft. ² |
| Suspended ceiling panels | G208 | 25 ft. ² |
| loor tile and mastic | | 240 ft. ² |
| uspended ceiling panels | G209 | 25 ft. ² |
| loor tile and mastic | | 320 ft. ² |
| uspended ceiling panels | G210 | 25 ft. ² |
| ire door | F | 240 ft. ² |
| loor tile and mastic | F wing stairwell | 11 |
| loor tile and mastic | F wing hallway | 45 ft. ² |
| loor tile and mastic | H201 | 85 ft. ² |
| | H203 | 240 ft. ² |

Table 1. Inventory of Asbestos-Containing Materials Specified for Removal
Northern Kentucky University, Student Residence Hall
Highland Heights, Kentucky
August 2007

| Material Description | Location | Quantity |
|--------------------------|----------------|----------------------|
| Second Floor | (cont'd) | |
| Suspended ceiling panels | H203 | 240 ft. ² |
| Floor tile and mastic | 11004 | 85 ft. ² |
| Suspended ceiling panels | H204 | 320 ft. ² |
| Floor tile and mastic | H205 | 25 ft. ² |
| Floor tile and mastic | H206 | 85 ft. ² |
| Floor tile and mastic | H wing hallway | 45 ft. ² |
| Floor tile and mastic | 1/004 | 25 ft. ² |
| Suspended ceiling panels | K201 | 240 ft. ² |
| Floor tile and mastic | 14000 | 25 ft. ² |
| Suspended ceiling panels | K202 | 280 ft. ² |
| Floor tile and mastic | 14000 | 25 ft. ² |
| Suspended ceiling panels | K203 | 240 ft. ² |
| Floor tile and mastic | W004 | 25 ft. ² |
| Suspended ceiling panels | K204 | 240 ft. ² |
| Floor tile and mastic | иоог | 25 ft. ² |
| Suspended ceiling panels | K205 | 280 ft. ² |
| Floor tile and mastic | K206 | 25 ft. ² |
| Floor tile and mastic | | 25 ft. ² |
| Suspended ceiling panels | K207 | 280 ft. ² |
| Floor tile and mastic | 44000 | 25 ft. ² |
| Suspended ceiling panels | K208 | 280 ft. |
| Floor tile and mastic | | 25 ft. ² |
| Suspended ceiling panels | K209 | 240 ft. |
| Floor tile and mastic | K210 | 25 ft. ² |
| Floor tile and mastic | , | 25 ft. ² |
| Suspended ceiling panels | K211 | 280 ft. |

Table 1. Inventory of Asbestos-Containing Materials Specified for Removal Northern Kentucky University, Student Residence Hall Highland Heights, Kentucky August 2007

| Material Description | Location | Quantity |
|--------------------------|---------------------------------|----------------------|
| Second Floo | r (cont'd) | |
| Floor tile and mastic | K212 | 25 ft. ² |
| Floor tile and mastic | K213 | 25 ft. ² |
| Floor tile and mastic | K214 | 25 ft. ² |
| Floor tile and mastic | | 85 ft. ² |
| Suspended ceiling panels | K215 | 240 ft. ² |
| Floor tile and mastic | | 85 ft. ² |
| Suspended ceiling panels | K216 | 240 ft. ² |
| Floor tile and mastic | | 25 ft. ² |
| Suspended ceiling panels | K217 | 240 ft. ² |
| Floor tile and mastic | | 25 ft. ² |
| Suspended ceiling panels | K218 | |
| Floor tile and mastic | | 240 ft. ² |
| Suspended ceiling panels | K219 | 25 ft. ² |
| Floor tile and mastic | | 240 ft. ² |
| Suspended ceiling panels | K220 | 25 ft. ² |
| Floor tile and mastic | | 240 ft. ² |
| Suspended ceiling panels | K221 | 25 ft. ² |
| Floor tile and mastic | Kana | 280 ft. ² |
| Floor tile and mastic | K222 | 25 ft. ² |
| Suspended ceiling panels | K223 | 25 ft. ² |
| Floor tile and mastic | | 140 ft. ² |
| Floor tile and mastic | K wing hallway | 600 ft. ² |
| Fire door | Stairwell between A and H wings | 25 ft. ² |
| Floor tile and mastic | willys | 1 |
| Fire door | Stairwell between B and C | 25 ft. ² |
| 5 450. | wings. | 1 |

Table 1. Inventory of Asbestos-Containing Materials Specified for Removal Northern Kentucky University, Student Residence Hall Highland Heights, Kentucky August 2007

| Material Description | Location | Quantity |
|--------------------------------------|---------------------------|------------------------|
| Second Floo | or (cont'd) | |
| Floor tile and mastic | Stairwell between D and E | 25 ft. ² |
| Fire door | wings | 1 |
| Floor tile and mastic | Stairwell between E and F | 25 ft. ² |
| Fire door | wings | 1 |
| Floor tile and mastic | Stairwell between G and | 25 ft. ² |
| Fire door | H wings | 1 |
| Third | Floor | |
| Floor tile and mastic | 4204 | 50 ft. ² |
| Suspended ceiling panels | A301 | 600 ft. ² |
| Floor tile and mastic | 1000 | 50 ft. ² |
| Suspended ceiling panels | A303 | 240 ft. ² |
| Floor tile and mastic | 1005 | 25 ft. ² |
| Suspended ceiling panels | A305 | 280 ft. ² |
| Floor tile and mastic (2 layers) | A wing lounge | 3,500 ft. ² |
| Floor tile and mastic | A in the inval | 100 ft. ² |
| Fire door | A wing stairwell | 1 |
| Floor tile and mastic (under carpet) | A wing hallway | 550 ft. ² |
| Floor tile and mastic | D201 | 25 ft. ² |
| Suspended ceiling panels | B301 | 360 ft. ² |
| Floor tile and mastic | D202 | 25ft. ² |
| Suspended ceiling panels | B302 | 320 ft. ² |
| Floor tile and mastic | B303 | 25 ft. ² |
| Floor tile and mastic | D204 | 25 ft. ² |
| Suspended ceiling panels | B304 | 240 ft. ² |
| Floor tile and mastic | | 25 ft. ² |
| Suspended ceiling panels | B305 | 320 ft. ² |

Table 1. Inventory of Asbestos-Containing Materials Specified for Removal Northern Kentucky University, Student Residence Hall Highland Heights, Kentucky August 2007

| Material Description | Location | Quantity |
|--------------------------|------------------|---|
| Third Floor (| cont'd) | |
| Floor tile and mastic | B306 | 25 ft. ² |
| Floor tile and mastic | B307 | 25 ft. ² |
| Floor tile and mastic | B308 | 25 ft. ² |
| Floor tile and mastic | 5000 | 25 ft. ² |
| Suspended ceiling panels | B309 | 320 ft. ² |
| Floor tile and mastic | | |
| Suspended ceiling panels | B310 | 25 ft. ² 360 ft. ² |
| Floor tile and mastic | B wing lounge | |
| Floor tile and mastic | b wing lounge | 75 ft. ² |
| Fire door | B wing stairwell | 25 ft. ² |
| Floor tile and mastic | B wing hallway | 1 45 ft. ² |
| Floor tile and mastic | D Wing nanway | |
| Suspended ceiling panels | C301 | 25 ft. ² |
| Floor tile and mastic | | 360 ft. ² |
| Suspended ceiling panels | C302 | 25 ft. ² |
| Floor tile and mastic | | 320 ft. ² |
| Suspended ceiling panels | C303 | 25 ft. ² |
| Floor tile and mastic | | 320 ft. ² |
| Suspended ceiling panels | C304 | 25 ft. ² |
| Floor tile and mastic | | 240 ft. ² |
| Suspended ceiling panels | C305 | 25 ft. ² |
| Floor tile and mastic | C20C | 320 ft. ² |
| Floor tile and mastic | C306 | 25 ft. ² |
| Suspended ceiling panels | C307 | 25 ft. ² |
| Floor tile and mastic | 0000 | 320 ft. ² |
| Floor tile and mastic | C308 | 25 ft. ² |
| | C309 | 25 ft. ² |

Table 1. Inventory of Asbestos-Containing Materials Specified for Removal Northern Kentucky University, Student Residence Hall Highland Heights, Kentucky August 2007

| Material Description | Location | Quantity |
|--------------------------|------------------|----------------------|
| Third Floor (| (cont'd) | |
| Suspended ceiling panels | C309 | 320 ft. ² |
| Floor tile and mastic | 0040 | 25 ft. ² |
| Suspended ceiling panels | C310 | 240 ft. ² |
| Floor tile and mastic | C wing lounge | 50ft. ² |
| Floor tile and mastic | | 25 ft. ² |
| Fire door | C wing stairwell | 1 |
| Floor tile and mastic | C wing hallway | 45 ft. ² |
| Floor tile and mastic | D201 | 25 ft. ² |
| Suspended ceiling panels | D301 | 360 ft. ² |
| Floor tile and mastic | D202 | 25 ft. ² |
| Suspended ceiling panels | D302 | 320 ft. ² |
| Floor tile and mastic | D202 | 25 ft. ² |
| Suspended ceiling panels | D303 | 320 ft. ² |
| Floor tile and mastic | D304 | 25 ft. ² |
| Floor tile and mastic | D305 | 25 ft. ² |
| Suspended ceiling panels | Ð303 | 320 ft. ² |
| Floor tile and mastic | D306 | 25 ft. ² |
| Suspended ceiling panels | D300 | 240 ft. ² |
| Floor tile and mastic | D207 | 25 ft. ² |
| Suspended ceiling panels | D307 | 320 ft. ² |
| Floor tile and mastic | D200 | 25 ft. ² |
| Suspended ceiling panels | D308 | 240 ft. ² |
| Floor tile and mastic | D309 | 25 ft. ² |
| Suspended ceiling panels | D309 | 320 ft. ² |
| Floor tile and mastic | D310 | 25 ft. ² |
| Floor tile and mastic | D wing lounge | 75 ft. ² |

Table 1. Inventory of Asbestos-Containing Materials Specified for Removal Northern Kentucky University, Student Residence Hall Highland Heights, Kentucky August 2007

| Material Description | Location | Quantity |
|---------------------------|------------------|----------------------|
| Third Floor (| cont'd) | |
| Floor tile and mastic | | 25 ft. ² |
| Fire door ' | D wing stairwell | 1 |
| Floor tile and mastic | D wing hallway | 45 ft. ² |
| Floor tile and mastic | F301 | 25 ft. ² |
| Floor tile and mastic | F302 | 85 ft. ² |
| Floor tile and mastic | F304 | 25 ft. ² |
| Floor tile and mastic | F306 | 25 ft. ² |
| Floor tile and mastic | F307 | 25 ft. ² |
| Floor tile and mastic | F308 | 25 ft. ² |
| Floor tile and mastic | F309 | 25 ft. ² |
| Floor tile and mastic | F310 | |
| Floor tile and mastic | 1310 | 25 ft. ² |
| Fire door | F wing stairwell | 25 ft. ² |
| Floor tile and mastic | E wing hallway | 1 |
| Floor tile and mastic | F wing hallway | 65 ft. ² |
| Suspended ceiling panels | G301 | 85 ft. ² |
| Floor tile and mastic | | 360 ft. ² |
| Suspended ceiling panels | G302 | 25 ft. ² |
| Floor tile and mastic | | 320 ft. ² |
| Suspended ceiling panels | G303 | 25 ft. ² |
| Floor tile and mastic | | 320 ft. ² |
| Suspended ceiling panels | G305 | 25 ft. ² |
| Floor tile and mastic | | 320 ft. ² |
| Suspended ceiling panels | G307 | 25 ft. ² |
| Floor tile and mastic | | 320 ft. ² |
| Suspended ceiling panels | G308 | 25 ft. ² |
| sasponada definig pariets | | 240 ft. ² |

Table 1. Inventory of Asbestos-Containing Materials Specified for Removal Northern Kentucky University, Student Residence Hall Highland Heights, Kentucky August 2007

| Material Description | Location | Quantity |
|--------------------------|------------------|----------------------|
| Third Floor | cont'd) | |
| Floor tile and mastic | | 25 ft. ² |
| Suspended ceiling panels | G309 | 320 ft. ² |
| Floor tile and mastic | 0010 | 25 ft. ² |
| Suspended ceiling panels | G310 | 240 ft. ² |
| Floor tile and mastic | Cing ataimuall | 25 ft. ² |
| Fire door | G wing stairwell | 1 |
| Floor tile and mastic | G wing hallway | 45 ft. ² |
| Floor tile and mastic | 11201 | 85 ft. ² |
| Suspended ceiling panels | H301 | 320 ft. ² |
| Floor tile and mastic | H303 | 25 ft. ² |
| Floor tile and mastic | 11204 | 25 ft. ² |
| Suspended ceiling panels | H304 | 320 ft. ² |
| Floor tile and mastic | H305 | 25 ft. ² |
| Floor tile and mastic | H306 | 25 ft. ² |
| Floor tile and mastic | H wing hallway | 45 ft. ² |
| Floor tile and mastic | K301 | 25 ft. ² |
| Floor tile and mastic | K302 | 280 ft. ² |
| Floor tile and mastic | К303 | 240 ft. ² |
| Suspended ceiling panels | Nous | 240 ft. ² |
| Floor tile and mastic | K304 | 85 ft. ² |
| Suspended ceiling panels | N304 | 240 ft. ² |
| Floor tile and mastic | K305 | 25 ft. ² |
| Floor tile and mastic | K306 | 85 ft. ² |
| Floor tile and mastic | K307 | 25 ft. ² |
| Floor tile and mastic | K308 | 25 ft. ² |
| Floor tile and mastic | K309 | 25 ft. ² |

Table 1. Inventory of Asbestos-Containing Materials Specified for Removal Northern Kentucky University, Student Residence Hall Highland Heights, Kentucky August 2007

| Material Description | Location | Quantity |
|--------------------------|---------------------------------|----------------------|
| Third Floo | r (cont'd) | |
| Floor tile and mastic | K310 | 25 ft. ² |
| Floor tile and mastic | | 25 ft. ² |
| Suspended ceiling panels | K311 | 240 ft. ² |
| Floor tile and mastic | K312 | 25 ft. ² |
| Floor tile and mastic | K313 | 25 ft. ² |
| Floor tile and mastic | K314 | 25 ft. ² |
| Floor tile and mastic | K315 | 25 ft. ² |
| Floor tile and mastic | K316 | 25 ft. ² |
| Floor tile and mastic | No.10 | 25 ft. ² |
| Suspended ceiling panels | K317 | 240 ft. ² |
| Floor tile and mastic | K318 | 25 ft. ² |
| Floor tile and mastic | K319 | 25 ft. ² |
| Floor tile and mastic | K320 | 25 ft. ² |
| Floor tile and mastic | K321 | 25 ft. ² |
| Floor tile and mastic | KOLY | 25 ft. ² |
| Suspended ceiling panels | K322 | 280 ft. ² |
| Floor tile and mastic | K323 | 25 ft. ² |
| Floor tile and mastic | K wing hallway | 600 ft. ² |
| Floor tile and mastic | | 25 ft. ² |
| Fire door | Stairwell between A and H wings | 1 |
| loor tile and mastic | Stairwell between B and C | 25 ft. ² |
| ire door | wings | 1 |
| Floor tile and mastic | | 25 ft. ² |
| Fire door | Stairwell between D and E wings | 1 |
| Floor tile and mastic | | 25 ft. ² |
| Fire door | Stairwell between E and F wings | 1 |

Table 1. Inventory of Asbestos-Containing Materials Specified for Removal Northern Kentucky University, Student Residence Hall Highland Heights, Kentucky August 2007

| Material Description | Location | Quantity |
|-----------------------|-------------------------|---------------------|
| Third Floor (cont' | d) | |
| Floor tile and mastic | Stairwell between G and | 25 ft. ² |
| Fire door | H wings | 11 |

TABLE 2. Confirmatory Bulk Sample PLM Analytical Results

BLANK PAGE

(This page is left blank intentionally)

Table 2. Confirmatory Bulk Sample PLM Analysis Results Northern Kentucky University, Student Residence Hall Highland Heights, Kentucky August 2007

| I.D. | Sampled Material | % Asbestos |
|------------|--|-------------------------------|
| GBBN-A-01 | Preformed block material on boiler - boiler #1 | 23% Amosite 4% Chrysotile |
| GBBN-A-02 | Preformed block material on boiler - boiler #1 | 23% Amosite 4% Chrysotile |
| GBBN-A-03 | Preformed block material on boiler - boiler #1 | 23% Amosite 4% Chrysotile |
| GBBN-A-04 | Preformed block material on boiler - boiler #2 | 21% Amosite 5% Chrysotile |
| GBBN-A-05 | Preformed block material on boiler - boiler #2 | 23% Amosite 4% Chrysotile |
| GBBN-A-06 | Preformed block material on boiler - boiler #2 | 21% Amosite 5% Chrysotile |
| GBBN-A-07 | Preformed block material on boiler - boiler #3 | 20% Amosite 21% Chrysotile |
| GBBN-A-08 | Preformed block material on boiler - boiler #3 | 20% Amosite 21% Chrysotile |
| GBBN-A-09. | Preformed block material on boiler - boiler #3 | 20% Amosite 21% Chrysotile |
| GBBN-A-10 | Gasket on boiler - boiler 1 | ND |
| GBBN-A-11 | Gasket on boiler - boiler 1 | ND |
| GBBN-A-12 | Gasket on boiler - boiler 2 | ND |
| GBBN-A-13 | GBBN-A-13 Gasket on boiler - boiler 2 | |
| GBBN-A-14 | Gasket on boiler - boiler 3 | ND |
| GBBN-A-15 | Gasket on boiler - boiler 3 | ND |
| GBBN-A-16 | Firebrick in boiler - boiler 1 | ND |
| GBBN-A-17 | Firebrick in boiler - boiler 1 | ND |
| GBBN-A-18 | Firebrick in boiler - boiler 2 | ND |

| I.D. | Sampled Material | Asbestos |
|-----------|---|----------------------------|
| GBBN-A-19 | Firebrick in boiler - boiler 2 | ND |
| GBBN-A-20 | Firebrick in boiler - boiler 3 | ND |
| GBBN-A-21 | Firebrick in boiler - boiler 3 | ND |
| GBBN-A-22 | Material between metal jackets on boiler - boiler 3 | ND |
| GBBN-A-23 | Material between metal jackets on boiler - boiler 3 | ND |
| GBBN-A-24 | Boiler breeching | 20 Amosite 21 Chrysotil |
| GBBN-A-25 | Boiler breeching | 15 Amosite 31 Chrysotil |
| GBBN-A-26 | Boiler breeching | 20 Amosite 21 Chrysotil |
| GBBN-A-27 | Preformed block material on large tank | 20 Amosite 21 Chrysotil |
| GBBN-A-28 | Preformed block material on large tank | 15 Amosite 31 Chrysoti |
| GBBN-A-29 | Preformed block material on large tank | 23 Amosite 4 Chrysotil |
| GBBN-A-30 | Preformed block pipe insulation (Type 1 - lightweight) | ND |
| GBBN-A-31 | Preformed block pipe insulation (Type 1 = lightweight) | ND |
| GBBN-A-32 | Preformed block pipe insulation (Type 1 - lightweight) | ND |
| GBBN-A-33 | Preformed block pipe insulation (Type 2 - fluffy) | 23 Amosite 4 Chrysotil |
| GBBN-A-34 | Preformed block pipe insulation (Type 2 - fluffy) | 23 Amosit 4 Chrysoti |
| GBBN-A-35 | Preformed block pipe insulation (Type 2 - fluffy) | 23 Amosit 4 Chrysoti |
| GBBN-A-36 | Cementitious fitting on fiberglass insulated line - 2" line | ND |

Table 2. Confirmatory Bulk Sample PLM Analysis Results Northern Kentucky University, Student Residence Hall Highland Heights, Kentucky August 2007

| I.D. | Sampled Material | Asbestos |
|-----------|--|-----------------------------|
| GBBN-A-37 | Cementitious fitting on fiberglass insulated line - 2" line | |
| GBBN-A-38 | Cementitious fitting on fiberglass insulated line - 2" line | ND |
| GBBN-A-39 | Cementitious fitting on fiberglass insulated line - 4" line | ND |
| GBBN-A-40 | Cementitious fitting on fiberglass insulated line - 4" line | ND |
| GBBN-A-41 | Cementitious fitting on fiberglass insulated line - 4" line | ND |
| GBBN-A-42 | Cementitious fitting on fiberglass insulated line - 6" line | ND |
| GBBN-A-43 | Cementitious fitting on fiberglass insulated line - 6" line | ND |
| GBBN-A-44 | Cementitious fitting on fiberglass insulated line - 6" line | ND |
| GBBN-A-45 | Cementitious fitting on fiberglass insulated line - 8" line | ND |
| GBBN-A-46 | Cementitious fitting on fiberglass insulated line - 8" line | ND |
| GBBN-A-47 | Cementitious fitting on fiberglass insulated line - 8 line | 36.75 Chrysotile |
| GBBN-A-48 | Cementitious fitting on fiberglass insulated line - 12 line | 1.58 Chrysotile |
| GBBN-A-49 | Cementitious fitting on fiberglass insulated line - 12" line | ND |
| GBBN-A-50 | Cementitious fitting on fiberglass insulated line - 12" line | ND |
| GBBN-A-51 | Preformed block insulation on suspended tank - tank 1 | 9 Amosite 57 Chrysotile |
| GBBN-A-52 | Preformed block insulation on suspended tank - tank 2 | 12 Amosite 39 Chrysotile |
| GBBN-A-53 | Preformed block insulation on suspended tank - tank 3 | 23 Amosite 22 Chrysotile |
| GBBN-A-54 | Preformed block insulation on suspended tank - tank 4 | 9 Amosite 57 Chrysotile |
| GBBN-A-55 | Preformed block insulation on suspended tank - tank 5 | 12 Amosite 39 Chrysotile |

| I.D. | Sampled Material | Asbestos |
|---------------|---|-----------------------------|
| GBBN-A-56 | Preformed block insulation on suspended tank - tank 6 | 12 Amosite 39 Chrysotile |
| GBBN-A-57 (A) | 9-in ² Floor tile (FT 1) - gray with red, white and brown streaks and black dots | 4 Chrysotile |
| GBBN-A-57 (B) | Mastic on FT 1 | 12 Chrysotile |
| GBBN-A-58 (A) | 9-in ² Floor tile (FT 1) - gray with red, white and brown streaks and black dots | 4 Chrysotile |
| GBBN-A-58 (B) | Mastic on FT 1 | 9 Chrysotile |
| GBBN-A-59 (A) | 9-in ² Floor tile (FT 2) - gray with red, white and brown streaks | 4 Chrysotile |
| GBBN-A-59 (B) | Mastic on FT 2 | 9 Chrysotile |
| GBBN-A-60 (A) | 9-in ² Floor tile (FT 2) - gray with red, white and brown streaks | 4 Chrysotile |
| GBBN-A-60 (B) | Mastic on FT 2 | 9 Chrysotile |
| GBBN-A-61 | 12-in ² Floor tile (FT 3) - gray marbled | ND |
| GBBN-A-62 | 12-in ² Floor tile (FT 3) - gray marbled | ND |
| GBBN-A-63 | 12-in ² Floor tile (FT4) - beige marbled | ND |
| GBBN-A-64 | 12-in ² Floor tile (FT4) - beige marbled | ND |
| GBBN-A-65 (A) | 9-in ² Floor tile (FT 5) - red with brown and white streaks | 4 Chrysotile |
| GBBN-A-65 (B) | Mastic on FT 5 | 9 Chrysotile |
| GBBN-A-66 (A) | 9-in ² Floor tile (FT 5) - red with brown and white streaks | 4 Chrysotile |
| GBBN-A-66 (B) | Matic on FT 5 | 12 Chrysotil |
| GBBN-A-67 | 12-in ² Floor tile (FT 8) - black | ND |
| GBBN-A-68 | 12-in ² Floor tile (FT 9) - white | ND |
| GBBN-A-69 | 12-in ² Floor tile (FT 10) - white with gray and black streaks | ND |
| GBBN-A-70 | 12-in ² Floor tile (FT 10) - white with gray and black streaks | ND |
| GBBN-A-71 | Linoleum (FT 11) - green | ND |

| I.D. | Sampled Material | Asbestos | |
|-----------|--|---------------------------|--|
| GBBN-A-72 | Linoleum (FT 11) - green | | |
| GBBN-A-73 | Drywall/joint compound | | |
| GBBN-A-74 | Drywall/joint compound | ND | |
| GBBN-A-75 | 12-in ² Floor tile (FT 6) - tan marbled | ND | |
| GBBN-A-76 | 12-in ² Floor tile (FT 6) = tan marbled | ND | |
| GBBN-A-77 | 2-ft ² Suspended ceiling panel (CT 1) - dot pattern | 4 Amosite 2 Chrysotile | |
| GBBN-A-78 | 2-ft ² Suspended ceiling panel (CT 1) - dot pattern | 4 Amosite 2 Chrysotile | |
| GBBN-A-79 | 2-ft ² Suspended ceiling panel (CT 2) - random fissure | ND | |
| GBBN-A-80 | 2-ft ² Suspended ceiling panel (CT 2) - random fissure | ND | |
| GBBN-A-81 | 2-ft ² Suspended ceiling panel (CT 3) - lateral fissure | ND | |
| GBBN-A-82 | 2-ft ² Suspended ceiling panel (CT 3) - lateral fissure | ND | |
| GBBN-A-83 | Hockey pucks | ND | |
| GBBN-A-84 | Hockey pucks | ND | |
| GBBN-A-85 | Covebase | ND | |
| GBBN-A-86 | Covebase | ND | |
| GBBN-A-87 | Window glazing compound - thin bead | ND | |
| GBBN-A-88 | Window glazing compound- thin bead | 4 Chrysotile | |
| GBBN-A-89 | Window caulking | ND | |
| GBBN-A-90 | Window caulking | ND | |
| GBBN-A-91 | Window glazing - wide bead | ND | |
| GBBN-A-92 | Window glazing compound - wide bead | 4 Chrysotile | |
| GBBN-A-93 | Cloth vibration isolators ND | | |

| I.D. | Sampled Material | Asbestos |
|------------|---|--------------|
| GBBN-A-94 | Cloth vibration isolators | ND |
| GBBN-A-95 | Coating on stainless sink | 6 Chrysotile |
| GBBN-A-96 | Coating on stainless sink | 6 Chrysotile |
| GBBN-A-97 | Carpet mastic | ND |
| GBBN-A-98 | Carpet mastic | ND |
| GBBN-A-99 | Hard plaster - rough texture | ND |
| GBBN-A-100 | Hard plaster - rough texture | ND |
| GBBN-A-101 | Hard plaster - rough texture | ND |
| GBBN-A-102 | Hard plaster - rough texture | ND |
| GBBN-A-103 | Hard plaster - rough texture | ND |
| GBBN-A-104 | Hard plaster - rough texture | ND |
| GBBN-A-105 | Hard plaster - rough texture | ND |
| GBBN-A-106 | Hard plașter - troweled finish | ND |
| GBBN-A-107 | Hard plaster - troweled finish | ND |
| GBBN-A-108 | Hard plaster - troweled finish | ND |
| GBBN-A-109 | Hard plaster - troweled finish | ND |
| GBBN-A-110 | Hard plaster - troweled finish | ND |
| GBBN-A-111 | Hard plaster - bumpy texture | ND |
| GBBN-A-112 | Hard plaster = bumpy texture | ND |
| GBBN-A-113 | Hard plaster - bumpy texture | ND |
| GBBN-A-114 | Cementitious fitting on fiberglass insulated line - 2" line | ND |
| GBBN-A-115 | Cementitious fitting on fiberglass insulated line - 2" line | ND |
| GBBN-A-116 | Cementitious fitting on fiberglass insulated line - 2" line | ND |

| I.D. | Sampled Material | Asbestos |
|------------|---|----------|
| GBBN-A-117 | Cementitious fitting on fiberglass insulated line - 2" line | ND |
| GBBN-A-118 | Cementitious fitting on fiberglass insulated line - 2"line | ND |
| GBBN-A-119 | Cementitious fitting on fiberglass insulated line - 2" line | ND |
| GBBN-A-120 | Cementitious fitting on fiberglass insulated line - 2" line | ND |
| GBBN-A-121 | Cementitious fitting on fiberglass insulated line - 2" line | ND , |
| GBBN-A-122 | Cementitious fitting on fiberglass insulated line - 2" line | ND |
| GBBN-A-123 | Cementitious fitting on fiberglass insulated line - 4" line | ND . |
| GBBN-A-124 | Hard plaster - stucco texture | ND |
| GBBN-A-125 | Hard plaster - stucco texture | ND |
| GBBN-A-126 | Hard plaster - stucco texture | ND |
| GBBN-A-127 | Hard plaster - swirled finish | ND |
| GBBN-A-128 | Hard plaster - swirled finish | ND |
| GBBN-A-129 | Hard plaster - swirled finish | ND |
| GBBN-A-130 | Cementitious fitting on fiberglass insulated line - 2" line | ND |
| GBBN-A-131 | Cementitious fitting on fiberglass insulated line 4" line | ND |
| GBBN-A-132 | Cementitious fitting on fiberglass insulated line - 4" line | ND |
| GBBN-A-133 | Cementitious fitting on fiberglass insulated line - 2" line | ND |
| GBBN-A-134 | Cementitious fitting on fiberglass insulated line - 2" line | ND |
| GBBN-A-135 | Cementitious fitting on fiberglass insulated line - 2" line | ND |
| GBBN-A-136 | Cementitious fitting on fiberglass insulated line - 4" line | ND |
| GBBN-A-137 | Cementitious fitting on fiberglass insulated line - 4" line | ND |
| GBBN-A-138 | Cementitious fitting on fiberglass insulated line - 2" line | ND |
| GBBN-A-139 | Cementitious fitting on fiberglass insulated line - 4" line | ND |

| I.D. | Sampled Material | Asbestos |
|------------|---|----------|
| GBBN-A-140 | Cementitious fitting on fiberglass insulated line - 6" line | ND |

^{*} Result of point-count analysis

ELECTRICAL INDEX

SECTION

| 260501- | General | Provisions |
|---------|---------|-------------------|

- 260502- Scope of the Electrical Work
- 260503- Shop Drawings, Literature, Manuals, Parts Lists, and Special Tools
- 260504- Sleeving, Cutting, Patching and Repairing
- 260505- Demolition
- 260508- Coordination Among Trades
- 260519- Conductors, Identifications, Splicing Devices and Connectors
- 260526- Grounding and Bonding
- 260531- Cabinets, Outlet Boxes and Pull Boxes
- 260533- Raceways and Fittings
- 260553- Identifications
- 262400- Electrical Distribution Equipment
- 262726- Wiring Devices and Plates

SECTION 260501 - GENERAL PROVISIONS - ELECTRICAL

1. GENERAL

- A. The Instructions to Bidders, General and Special Conditions, and all other contract documents shall apply to the Contractor's work as well as to each of his Sub Contractor's work. Each Contractor is directed to familiarize himself in detail with all documents pertinent to this Contract. In case of conflict between these General Provisions and the General and/or Special Conditions, the affected Contractor shall contact the Engineer for clarification and final determination.
- B. The Contractor shall be governed by any alternates, unit prices and Addenda or other contract documents insofar as they may affect his part of the work.
- C. The work included in this division consists of the furnishing of all labor, equipment, transportation, supplies, material and appurtenances and performing all operations necessary for the satisfactory installation of complete and operating electrical systems indicated on the drawings and/or specified herein.
- D. Any materials, labor, equipment or services not mentioned specifically herein which may be necessary to complete or perfect any part of the electrical systems in a substantial manner, in compliance with the requirements stated, implied, or intended in the drawings and specifications, shall be included as part of this Contract. The Contractor shall give written notice of any materials or apparatus believed inadequate or unsuitable; in violation of laws, ordinances, rules or regulations of authorities having jurisdiction; and any necessary items of work omitted a minimum of ten days prior to bid. In the absence of such written notice and by the act of submitting his bid, it shall be understood that the Contractor has included the cost of all required items in his bid, and that he will be responsible for the approved satisfactory functioning of the entire system without extra compensations.
- E. It is not the intent of this section of the specifications (or the remainder of the contract documents) to make any specific Contractor, other than the Contractor holding the prime contract, responsible to the Owner, Architect and Engineer. All transactions such as submittal of shop drawings, claims for extra costs, requests for equipment or materials substitution, shall be done through the Contractor to the Architect (if applicable), then to the Engineer.
- F. This section of the Specifications or the arrangement of the contract documents shall not be construed as an attempt to arbitrarily assign responsibility for work, material, equipment or services to a particular trade Contractor or Sub-Contractor. Unless stated otherwise, the subdivision and assignment of work under the various sections shall be the responsibility of the Contractor holding the prime contract.
- G. It is the intent of this Contract to deliver to the Owner a "like new" project once work is complete. Although plans and specifications are complete to the extent possible, it shall be responsibility of the Contractors involved to remove and/or relocate or re-attach any existing or new systems which interfere with new equipment or materials to be installed by other trades without additional cost to the Owner.

- H. The Contractor shall provide interim life safety and fire detection measures as required by the Authority Having Jurisdiction, Division 1 specifications, NFPA, and applicable Codes. This includes temporary relocations of heat/smoke detection, exit signage, and egress lighting in existing buildings as applicable.
- I. In general, and to the extent possible, all work shall be accomplished without interruption of the existing facilities' operations. Each Contractor shall advise the Architect, Owner and Engineer (as applicable) in writing at least one week prior to the deliberate interruption of any services. The Owner shall be advised of the exact time that interruption will occur and the length of time the interruption will occur. Failure to comply with this requirement may result in complete work stoppage by the Contractors involved until a complete schedule of interruptions can be developed.
- J. Whenever utilities are interrupted, either deliberately or accidentally, the Contractor shall work continuously to restore said service. The Contractor shall provide tools, materials, skilled journeymen of his own and other trades as necessary, premium time as needed and coordination with all applicable utilities, including payment of utility company charges (if any), all without request for extra compensation to the Owner, except where otherwise provided for in the contract document.
- K. The Contractor shall be responsible for maintaining existing paging, intrusion detection, CCTV, nurse call systems, etc., in occupied spaces in renovation and addition projects. The Contractor shall be required to disconnect and remove all existing devices in renovated areas (where directed as such) without affecting system operations. All costs associated with said work shall be borne by the Contractor.

L. Definitions:

- (1) Prime Contractor The Contractor who has been engaged by the Owner in a contractual relationship to accomplish the work.
- (2) Electrical Contractor Any Contractor whether bidding or working independently or under the supervision of a General Contractor, that is: the one holding the Prime Contract and who installs any type of Electrical work, such as: power, lighting, television, telecommunications, data, fiber optic, intercom, fire detection and alarm, security, video, underground or overhead electrical, etc.
 - <u>Note</u>: Any reference within these specifications to a specific entity, i.e., "Electrical Contractor" is not to be construed as an attempt to limit or define the scope of work for that entity or assign work to a specific trade or contracting entity. Such assignments of responsibility are the responsibility of the Contractor or Construction Manager holding the prime contract, unless otherwise provided herein.
- (3) Electrical Sub-Contractor Each or any Contractor contracted to, or employed by, the Electrical Contractor for any work required by the Electrical Contractor.

- (4) Engineer The Consulting Mechanical-Electrical Engineers, either consulting to the Owner, Architect, other Engineers, etc.
- (5) Architect The Architect of Record for the project, if any.
- (6) Furnish Deliver to the site in good condition.
- (7) Provide Furnish and install in complete working order.
- (8) Install Install equipment furnished by others in complete working order.
- (9) Contract Documents All documents pertinent to the quality and quantity of all work to be performed on the project. Includes, but not limited to: Plans, Specifications, Addenda, Instructions to Bidders, (both General and Sub-Contractors), Unit Prices, Shop Drawings, Field Orders, Change Orders, Cost Breakdowns, Construction Manager's Assignments, Architect's Supplemental Instructions, Periodical Payment Requests, etc.

2. INTENT

- A. It is the intent of these specifications and all associated drawings that the Contractor provide finished work, tested, and ready for operation. Wherever the word "provide" is used, it shall mean "furnish and install complete and ready for use."
- B. Minor details not usually shown or specified, but necessary for the proper installation and operation, shall be included in the work, the same as if herein specified or shown.

3. ELECTRICAL DRAWINGS AND SPECIFICATIONS

- A. The drawings are diagrammatic only and indicate the general arrangement of the systems and are to be followed insofar as possible. If deviations from the layouts are necessitated by field conditions, detailed layouts of the proposed departures shall be submitted in writing to the Engineer for review before proceeding with the work. The Contract Drawings are not intended to show every vertical or horizontal offset which may be necessary to complete the systems. Contractors shall, however, anticipate that additional offsets may be required and submit their bid accordingly.
- B. The drawings and specifications are intended to supplement each other. No Contractor or supplier shall take advantage of conflict between them, or between parts of either, but should this condition exist, the Contractor or supplier shall request a clarification of the condition at least ten days prior to the submission of bids so that the condition may be clarified by Addendum. In the event that such a condition arises after work is started, the interpretation of the Engineer shall be the determining factor. In all instances, unless modified in writing and agreed upon by all parties thereto, the Contract to accomplish the work shall be binding on the affected Contractor.
- C. The drawings and specifications shall be considered to be cooperative and complimentary and anything appearing in the specifications which may not be indicated on the drawings or

- conversely, shall be considered as part of the Contract and must be executed the same as though indicated by both.
- D. The Contractor shall make all his own measurements in the field and shall be responsible for correct fitting. He shall coordinate this work with all other branches of work in such a manner as to cause a minimum of conflict or delay.
- E. The Engineer shall reserve the right to make minor adjustments in location of conduit, fixtures, outlets, switches, etc., where he considers such adjustments desirable in the interest of concealing work or presenting a better appearance.
- F. The Contractor shall evaluate ceiling heights called for on Architectural Plans. Where the location of Electrical equipment may interfere with ceiling heights, the Contractor shall call this to the attention of the Engineer in writing prior to making the installation. Any such changes shall be anticipated and requested sufficiently in advance so as to not cause extra work on the part of the Contractor or unduly delay the work.
- G. Special Note: Always check ceiling heights indicated on Drawings and Schedules and insure that these heights may be maintained after all mechanical and electrical equipment is installed. If a conflict is apparent, notify the Engineer in writing for instructions.
- H. Should overlap of work between the various trades become evident, this shall be called to the attention of the Engineer. In such event neither trade shall assume that he is to be relieved of the work which is specified under his branch until instructions <u>in writing</u> are received from the Engineer.
- I. The drawings are intended to show the approximate location of equipment, materials, etc. Dimensions given in figures on the drawings shall take precedence over scaled dimensions and all dimensions whether given in figures or scaled shall be verified in the field. In case of conflict between small and large scale drawings, the larger scale drawings shall take precedence.
- J. The Contractor and his Sub Contractors shall review all drawings in detail as they may relate to his work (structural, architectural, site survey, mechanical, etc.). Review all drawings for general coordination of work, responsibilities, ceiling clearances, wall penetration points, chase access, fixture elevations, etc. Make any pertinent coordination or apparent conflict comments to the Engineers at least ten days prior to bids, for issuance of clarification by written addendum.
- K. Where on any of the drawings a portion of the work is drawn out and the remainder is indicated in outline, or not indicated at all, the parts drawn out shall apply to all other like portions of the work. Where ornament or other detail is indicated by starting only, such detail shall be continued throughout the courses or parts in which it occurs and shall also apply to all other similar parts of the work, unless otherwise indicated.

4. EXAMINATION OF SITE AND CONDITIONS

A. The Contractor shall inform himself of all of the conditions under which the work is to be performed, the site of the work, the structure of the ground, the obstacles that may be

encountered, the availability and location of necessary facilities and all relevant matters concerning the work. All Contractors or suppliers shall carefully examine all Drawings and Specifications and contract documents to determine the kind and type of materials to be used throughout the project and which may, in any way, affect the execution of his work.

B. The Contractor shall fully acquaint himself with all existing conditions as to ingress and egress, distance of haul from supply points, routes for transportation of materials, facilities and services, availability of temporary or permanent utilities, etc. The Contractor shall include in his work all expenses or disbursements in connection with such matters and conditions. The Contractor shall verify all work shown on the drawings and conditions at the site, and shall report in writing to the Engineer ten days prior to bid, any apparent omissions or discrepancies in order that clarifications may be issued by written addendum. No allowance is to be made for lack of knowledge concerning such conditions after bids are accepted.

5. EQUIPMENT AND MATERIALS SUBSTITUTIONS OR DEVIATIONS

- A. When any Contractor requests review of substitute materials and/or equipment, and when under an approved formal alternate proposal, it shall be understood and agreed that such substitution, if approved, will be made without additional cost regardless of changes in connections, spacing, service, mounting, etc. In all cases where substitutions affect other trades, the Contractor offering such substitutions shall advise all such Contractors of the change and shall reimburse them for all necessary changes in their work. Any drawings, Specifications, Diagrams, etc., required to describe and coordinate such substitutions or deviations shall be professionally prepared at the responsible Contractor's expense. Special Note: Review of Shop Drawings by the Engineer does not absolve the Contractor of this responsibility
- B. References in the specifications to any article, device, product, material, fixture, form, or type of construction by name, make, or catalog number shall be interpreted as establishing a standard of quality and shall not be construed as limiting competition. Each Contractor, in such cases, may, at his option, use any article, device, product, material, fixture, form, or type of construction which in the judgment of the Engineer is equivalent to that specified, provided the provisions of paragraph (A) immediately preceding are met. Substitutions shall be submitted to the Engineer a minimum of ten days prior to bid date for approval to bid in written form thru addenda or other method selected by the Engineer. If prevailing laws of cities, towns, states or countries are more stringent than these specifications regarding such substitutions, then those laws shall prevail over these requirements.
- C. Wherever any equipment and material is specified <u>exclusively</u> only such items shall be used unless substitution is accepted in writing by the engineers.
- D. The Contractor shall furnish along with his proposal a list of specified equipment and materials which he proposes to provide. Where several makes are mentioned in the Specifications and the Contractor fails to state which he proposes to furnish, the Engineer shall have the right to choose any of the makes mentioned without change in price.
- E. The Contractor shall review the contract documents and if a material substitution form is required for each proposed substitution, it shall be submitted per requirements.

6. SUPERVISION OF WORK

A. Each Contractor and Sub-Contractors shall personally supervise the work or have a competent superintendent on the project site at all times during progress of the work, with full authority to act for him in matters related to the project.

7. CODES, RULES, PERMITS, FEES, REGULATIONS, ETC.

- A. The Contractor shall give all necessary notices, obtain and pay for all permits, government sales taxes, fees, and other costs including utility connections or extensions, in connection with his work. As necessary, he shall file all required plans, utility easement requests and drawings, survey information on line locations, load calculations, etc., prepare all documents and obtain all necessary approvals of all utility and governmental departments having jurisdiction; obtain all required certificates of inspection for his work and deliver same to the Engineer before request for acceptance and final payment for the work.
- B. Ignorance of Codes, Rules, regulations, utility company requirements, laws, etc., shall not diminish or absolve Contractor's responsibilities to provide and complete all work in compliance with such.
- C. The Contractor shall include in the work, without extra cost, any labor, materials, services, apparatus or drawings required in order to comply with all applicable laws, ordinances rules and regulations, whether or not shown on drawings and/or specified.
- D. All materials furnished and all work installed shall comply with the current edition of the National Electrical Codes, National Fire Codes of the National Fire Protection Association, the requirements of local utility companies, and with the requirements of all governmental agencies or departments having jurisdiction.
- E. All material and equipment for the electrical systems shall bear the approval label, or shall be listed by the Underwriters' Laboratories, Incorporated. Listings by other testing agencies may be acceptable with written approval by the Engineer.
- F. All electrical work is to be constructed and installed in accordance with plans and specifications which have been approved in their entirety and/or reflect any changes requested by the State Fire Marshal, as applicable or required. Electrical work shall not commence until such plans are in the hands of the Electrical Contractor.
- G. The Contractor shall insure that his work is accomplished in accord with OSHA Standards and any other applicable government requirements.
- H. Where conflict arises between any code and the plans and/or specifications, the code shall apply except in the instance where the plans and specifications exceed the requirements of the code. Any changes required as a result of these conflicts shall be brought to the attention of the Engineer at least ten working days prior to bid date, otherwise the Contractor shall make the required changes at his own expense. The provisions of the codes constitute minimum standards

for wiring methods, materials, equipment and construction and compliance therewith will be required for all electrical work, except where the drawings and specifications require better materials, equipment, and construction than these minimum standards, in which case the drawings and specifications shall be the minimum standards.

8. COST BREAKDOWNS/SCHEDULE OF VALUES

A. Within thirty days after acceptance of the Contract, the Contractor is required to furnish to the Engineer one copy of a detailed cost breakdown on each respective area of work. These cost breakdowns shall be made on forms provided or approved by the Engineer or Architect. Payments will not be made until satisfactory cost breakdowns are submitted. Refer to the end of this section for a sample of expected level and breakout being required.

9. CORRECTION PERIOD

- A. All equipment, apparatus, materials, etc., shall be the best of its respective kind. The Contractor shall replace all materials at his own expense, which fail or are deemed defective as described in the General Conditions. The effective date of completion of the work shall be the date each or any portion of the work is accepted by the Architect or Engineer as being substantially complete.
- B. Items of equipment which have longer guarantees, as called for in these specifications or as otherwise offered by the manufacturer, such as generators, engines, batteries, transformers, etc., shall have warranties and guarantees completed in order, and shall be in effect at the time of final acceptance of the work by the Engineer. The Contractor shall present the Engineer with such warranties and guarantees at the time of final acceptance of the work. The Owner reserves the right to use equipment installed by the Contractor prior to date of final acceptance. Such use of equipment shall in no way invalidate the guarantee except that Owner shall be liable for any damage to equipment during this period due to negligence of his operator or other employee.

10. INSPECTION, APPROVALS AND TESTS

- A. Before requesting a final review of the installation from the Architect and/or Engineer, the Contractor shall thoroughly inspect his installation to assure that the work is complete in every detail and that all requirements of the Contract Documents have been fulfilled. Failure to accomplish this may result in charges from the Architect and/or Engineers for unnecessary and undue work on their part.
- B. The Contractor shall provide as part of this contract electrical inspection by a competent Electrical Inspection Agency (local or state as specific to project), licensed to provide such services in the Commonwealth of Kentucky. The name of this agency shall be included in the list of materials of the Form of Proposal by the Contractor. All costs incidental to the provision of electrical inspections shall be borne by the Electrical Contractor.
- C. The Contractor shall advise each Inspection Agency in writing (with an information copy of the correspondence to the Architect and/or Engineer) when he anticipates commencing work. Failure of the Inspection Agency to inspect the work in the stage following and submit the related

reports may result in the Contractor's having to expose concealed work not so inspected. Such exposure will be at the expense of the responsible Contractor.

- D. Inspections shall be scheduled for rough as well as finished work. The rough inspections shall be divided into as many inspections as may be necessary to cover all roughing-in without fail. Report of each such inspection visit shall be submitted to the Architect, Engineer and the Contractor within three days of the inspection.
- E. Approval by an Inspector does not relieve the Contractor from the responsibilities of furnishing equipment having a quality of performance equivalent to the requirements set forth in these plans and specifications. All work under this contract is subject to the review of the Architect and/or Engineer, whose decision is binding.
- F. Before final acceptance, the Contractor shall furnish three copies of the certificates of final approval by the Electrical Inspector (as well as all other inspection certificates) to the Engineer with one copy of each to the appropriate government agencies, as applicable. Final payment for the work shall be contingent upon completion of this requirement.
- G. The Contractor shall test all wiring and connections for cross connects, continuity and grounds before equipment and fixtures are connected, and when indicated or required, demonstrate by continuity/load/voltage test and Megger Test the installation of any circuit or group of circuits. Where such tests indicate the possibility of faulty insulation, locate the point of such fault, replacing same with new and demonstrate by further test the elimination of such defect. The secondary service entrance conductors from the utility (source) transformer to the main service disconnecting means shall be megger tested. The results of this test shall be turned over to the engineer for review and approval. Any conductor failing the test shall be replaced and any costs associated shall be borne by the contractor.

11. COMPUTER-BASED SYSTEM SOFTWARE

A. For all equipment, controls, hardware, computer-based systems, programmable logic controllers, and other materials provided as a part of the work, software that is installed shall be certified in writing to the Engineer and Owner by the manufacturer and/or writer to be free of programming errors that might affect the functionality of the intended use.

12. CHANGES IN ELECTRICAL WORK

REFER TO GENERAL AND SPECIAL CONDITIONS.

13. CLAIMS FOR EXTRA COST

REFER TO GENERAL AND SPECIAL CONDITIONS.

14. SURVEYS, MEASUREMENTS AND GRADES

- A. The Contractor shall lay out his work and be responsible for all necessary lines, levels, elevations and measurements. He must verify the figures shown on the drawings before laying out the work and will be held responsible for any error resulting from his failure to do so.
- B. The Contractor shall base all measurements, both horizontal and vertical from established bench marks. All work shall agree with these established lines and levels. Verify all measurements at site and check the correctness of same as related to the work.
- C. Should the Contractor discover any discrepancy between actual measurements and those indicated, which prevents following good practice or the intent of the drawings and specifications, he shall notify the Engineer thru normal channels of job communication and shall not proceed with his work until he has received instructions from the Engineer.

15. TEMPORARY USE OF EQUIPMENT

- A. The permanent electrical equipment, when installed, may be used for temporary services, subject to an agreement among the Contractors involved, the Owner, and with the consent of the Engineer. Should the permanent systems be used for this purpose, each Contractor shall pay for all temporary connections required and any replacements required due to damage without cost, leaving the equipment and installation in "as new" condition. The Contractor may be required to bear utility costs, user fees, etc.
- B. Permission to use the permanent equipment does not relieve the Contractors who utilize this equipment from the responsibility for any damages to the building construction and/or equipment which might result because of its use.

16. TEMPORARY SERVICES

A. The Contractor shall arrange for temporary electrical and other services which he may require to accomplish his work. In the absence of other provisions in the contract, the Contractor shall provide for his own temporary services of all types, including the cost of connections, utility company fees, construction, removal, etc., in his bid.

17. RECORD DRAWINGS

A. The Contractor shall insure that any deviations from the design are being recorded daily or as necessary on record drawings being maintained by the Contractor. Dimensions from fixed, visible permanent lines or landmarks shown in vertical and horizontal ways shall be utilized. Compliance shall be a requirement for final payment. Pay particular attention to the location of underfloor or underground exterior in-contract or utility-owned or leased service lines, main switches and other appurtenances important to the maintenance and safety of the Electrical System. Keep information in a set of drawings set aside at the job site especially for this purpose. Deliver these record drawings electronically to the Engineer in AutoCad 2000 format (or more recent version) along with the hand marked field set. Electronic bid drawings will be furnished to the Contractor for his use at the completion of the work.

18. MATERIALS AND WORKMANSHIP

- A. All electrical equipment, materials and articles incorporated in the work shall be new and of comparable quality to that specified. All workmanship shall be first-class and shall be performed by electricians skilled and regularly employed in their respective trades. The Contractor shall determine that the equipment he proposes to furnish can be brought into the building(s) and installed within the space available. All equipment shall be installed so that all parts are readily accessible for inspection, maintenance, replacement, etc. Extra compensation will not be allowed for relocation of equipment for accessibility or for dismantling equipment to obtain entrance into the building(s).
- B. All conduit and/or conductors shall be concealed in or below walls, floors or above ceilings unless otherwise noted. All fixtures, devices and wiring required shall be installed to make up complete systems as indicated on the drawings and specified herein.
- C. All materials, where applicable, shall bear Underwriters' Laboratories label or that of another Engineer-approved testing agency, where such a standard has been established.
- D. Each length of conduit, wireway, duct, conductor, cable, fitting, fixture and device used in the electrical systems shall be stamped or indelibly marked with the makers mark or name.
- E. All electrical equipment shall bear the manufacturer's name and address and shall indicate its electrical capacity and characteristics.
- F. All electrical materials, equipment and appliances shall conform to the latest standards of the National Electric Manufacturers Association (NEMA) and the National Board of Fire Underwriters (NBFU) and shall be approved by the Owner's insuring agency if so required.

19. QUALIFICATIONS OF WORKMEN

- A. All electrical work shall be accomplished by qualified workmen competent in the area of work for which they are responsible. Untrained and incompetent workmen as evidenced by their workmanship shall be relieved of their responsibilities in those areas. The Engineer shall reserve the right to determine the quality of workmanship of any workman and unqualified or incompetent workmen shall refrain from work in areas not satisfactory to him. Requests for relief of a workman shall be made through the normal channels of responsibility established by the Architect or the contract document provisions.
- B. All electrical work shall be accomplished by Journeymen electricians under the direct supervision of a licensed Electrician. All applicable codes, utility company regulations, laws and permitting authority of the locality shall be fully complied with by the Contractor.
- C. Special electrical systems, such as Fire Detection and Alarm Systems, Intercom or Sound Reinforcement Systems, Telecommunications or Data Systems, Lightning Protection Systems, Video Systems, Special Electronic Systems, Control Systems, etc., shall be installed by workmen normally engaged or employed in these respective trades. As an exception to this, where small amounts of such work are required and are, in the opinion of the Engineer, within

J Callahan Hall XNCW20

the competency of workmen directly employed by the Contractor involved, they may be provided by this Contractor.

20. CONDUCT OF WORKMEN

A. The Contractor shall be responsible for the conduct of all workmen under his supervision. Misconduct on the part of any workmen to the extent of creating a safety hazard, or endangering the lives and property of others, shall result in the prompt relief of that workman. The consumption or influence of alcoholic beverages, narcotics or illegally used controlled substances on the jobsite is strictly forbidden.

21. COOPERATION AND COORDINATION BETWEEN TRADES

- A. The Contractor is expressly directed to read the General Conditions and all detailed sections of these specifications for all other trades and to study all drawings applicable to his work, including Architectural, Mechanical, Structural and other pertinent Drawings, to the end that complete coordination between trades will be affected.
- B. Refer to Coordination Among Trades, Systems Interfacing and Connection of Equipment Furnished by Others section of these Specifications for further coordination requirements.

22. PROTECTION OF EQUIPMENT

A. The Contractor shall be entirely responsible for all material and equipment furnished by him in connection with his work and special care shall be taken to properly protect all parts thereof from damage during the construction period. Such protection shall be by a means acceptable to the Engineer. All rough-in conduit shall be properly plugged or capped during construction in a manner approved by the Engineer. Equipment damaged while stored on site either before or after installation shall be repaired or replaced (as determined by the Engineer) by the responsible Contractor.

23. MAINTENANCE OF EXISTING UTILITIES AND LINES

- A. The locations of all piping, conduits, cables, utilities and manholes existing, or otherwise, that come within the contract construction site, shall be subject to continuous uninterrupted maintenance with no exception unless the Owner of the utilities grants permission to interrupt same temporarily, if need be. Provide one week's written notice to Engineer, Architect and Owner prior to interrupting any utility service or line. Also see Article 1. General, this section.
- B. Known utilities and lines as available to the Engineer are shown on the drawings. However, it is additionally required that, prior to any excavation being performed, each Contractor ascertain that no utilities or lines, known or unknown, are endangered by the excavation.
- C. If the above mentioned utilities or lines occur in the earth within the construction site, the Contractor shall first probe and make every effort to locate the lines prior to excavating in the

respective area. Electromagnetic utility locators and acoustic pipe locators shall be utilized to determine where metallic and non-metallic piping is buried prior to any excavation.

- D. Cutting into existing utilities and services shall be done in coordination with and as designated by the Owner of the utility. The Contractor shall work continuously to restore service(s) upon deliberate or accidental interruption, providing premium time and materials as needed without extra claim to the Owner.
- E. The Contractor shall repair to the satisfaction of the Engineer any surface or subsurface improvements damaged during the course of the work, unless such improvement is shown to be abandoned or removed.
- F. Machine excavation shall not be permitted within ten feet of existing gas or fuel lines. Hand excavate only in these areas, in accord with utility company, agency or other applicable laws, standards or regulations.
- G. Protect all new or existing lines from damage by traffic, etc. during construction.

24. SMOKE AND FIRE PROOFING

A. The Contractor shall not penetrate rated fire walls, ceilings or floors with conduit, cable, bus duct, wireway or other raceway system unless all penetrations are protected in a code compliant manner which maintains the rating of the assembly. Smoke and fire stop all openings made in walls, chases, ceiling and floors. Patch all openings around conduit, wireway, bus duct, etc., with appropriate type material to smoke stop walls and provide needed fire rating at fire walls, ceilings and floors. Smoke and fire proofing materials and method of application shall be approved by the local authority having jurisdiction.

25. QUIET OPERATION, SUPPORTS, VIBRATION AND OSCILLATION

- A. All work shall operate under all conditions of load without any objectionable sound or vibration, the performance of which shall be determined by the Engineer. Noise from moving machinery or vibration noticeable outside of room in which it is installed, or annoyingly noticeable noise or vibration inside such room, will be considered objectionable. Sound or vibration conditions considered objectionable by the Engineer shall be corrected in an approved manner by the Contractor (or Contractors responsible) at his expense.
- B. All equipment subject to vibration and/or oscillation shall be mounted on vibration supports suitable for the purpose of minimizing noise and vibration transmission, and shall be isolated from external connections such as piping, ducts, etc., by means of flexible connectors, vibration absorbers or other approved means. Surface mounted equipment such as panels, switches, etc., shall be affixed tightly to their mounting surface.
- C. The Contractor shall provide supports for all equipment furnished by him using an approved vibration isolating type as needed. Supports shall be liberally sized and adequate to carry the load of the equipment and the loads of attached equipment, piping, etc. All equipment shall be

securely fastened to the structure either directly or indirectly through supporting members by means of bolts or equally effective means. No work shall depend on the supports or work of unrelated trades unless specifically authorized in writing by the Architect or Engineer.

26. FINAL CONNECTIONS TO EQUIPMENT

A. The roughing-in and final connections to all electrically operated equipment furnished under this and all other sections of the contract documents or by others, shall be included in the Contract and shall consist of furnishing all labor and materials for connection. The Contractor shall carefully coordinate with equipment suppliers, manufacturers representatives, the vendor or other trades to provide complete electrical and dimensional interface to all such equipment (kitchen, hoods, mechanical equipment, panels, refrigeration equipment, etc.).

27. WELDING

A. The Contractor shall be responsible for quality of welding done by his organization and shall repair or replace any work not done in accordance with the Architect's or structural Engineer's specifications for such work. If required by the Engineer, the responsible Contractor shall cut at least three welds during the job for X-raying and testing. These welds are to be selected at random and shall be tested as a part of the responsible Contractor's work. Certification of these tests and X-rays shall be submitted, in triplicate, to the Engineer. In case a faulty weld is discovered, the Contractor shall be required to furnish additional tests and corrective measures until satisfactory results are obtained.

28. ACCESSIBILITY

- A. The Contractor shall be responsible for the sufficiency of the size of shafts and chases, the adequate clearance in partitions and above suspended ceilings for the proper installation of his work. He shall cooperate with the General Contractor (or Construction Manager) and all other Contractors whose work is in the same space, and shall advise each Contractor of his requirements. Such spaces and clearances shall be kept to the minimum size required to ensure adequate clearance and access.
- B. The Contractor shall locate all equipment which must be serviced, operated, or maintained in fully accessible positions. Equipment shall include but not be limited to junction boxes, pull boxes, contactors, panels, disconnects, controllers, switchgear, etc. Minor deviations from drawings may be made to allow for better accessibility, and any change shall be approved where the equipment is concealed.
- C. Each Contractor shall provide (or arrange for the provision by other trades) the access panels for each concealed junction box, pull box, fixtures or electrical device requiring access or service as shown on Engineer's plans or as required. Locations of these panels shall be identified in sufficient time to be installed in the normal course of work. All access panels shall be installed in accord with the Architect's standards for such work.
- D. Access Doors; in Ceilings or Walls:

(1) In mechanical, electrical, or service spaces:

14 gauge aluminum brushed satin finish, 1" border.

(2) In finished areas:

14 gauge primed steel with 1" border to accept the architectural finishes specified for the space. Confirm these provisions with the Architect prior to obtaining materials or installing any such work.

(3) In fire or smoke rated partitions, access doors shall be provided that equal or exceed the required rating of the construction they are mounted in.

29. ELECTRICAL CONNECTIONS

- A. The Contractor shall furnish and install all power wiring complete from power source to motor or equipment junction box, including power wiring through starters. The Contractor shall install all starters not factory mounted on equipment. Unless otherwise noted, the supplier of equipment shall furnish starters with the equipment. Also refer to Divisions 11, 14, 20, 21, 22, 23 and 25 of the Specifications, shop drawings and equipment schedules for additional information.
- B. All control, interlock, sensor, thermocouple and other wiring required for equipment operation shall be provided by the Contractor. All such installations shall be fully compliant with all requirements of Division 26 and 27 regardless of which trade actually installs such wiring. Motors and equipment shall be provided for current and voltage characteristics as indicated or required. All wiring shall be enclosed in raceways unless otherwise noted.
- C. Each Contractor or sub-contractor, prior to bidding the work, shall coordinate power, control, sensor, interlock and all other wiring requirements for equipment or motors with all other contractors or sub-contractors, to ensure all needed wiring is provided in the Contract. Failure to make such coordination shall not be justification for claims of extra cost or a time extension to the Contract.

30. CUTTING AND PATCHING

- A. Unless otherwise indicated or specified, the Contractor shall provide cutting and patching necessary to install the work specified in this Division. Patching shall match adjacent surfaces to the satisfaction of the Engineer and shall be in accord with the Architect's standards for such work, as applicable.
- B. No structural members shall be cut without the approval of the Structural Engineer and all such cutting shall be done in a manner directed by him.
- C. When installing conduit, pipe, or any other work in insulated concrete form (ICF) walls, the responsible subcontractor for the work shall provide spray foam insulation to patch the rigid insulation to maintain full integrity of the insulating value of the wall after the mechanical and

electrical work is complete. Furthermore all new work shall NOT be installed in concrete center of wall. All mechanical and electrical installations shall be on the interior side of the concrete.

31. ANCHORS

A. Each Contractor shall provide and locate all inserts required for his work before the floors and walls are built, or shall be responsible for the cost of cutting and patching required where inserts were not installed, or where incorrectly located. Each Contractor shall do all drilling required for the installation of his hangers. Drilling of anchor holes may be prohibited in post-tensioned concrete construction, in which case the Contractor shall request approved methods from the Architect and shall carefully coordinate setting of inserts, etc., with the Structural Engineer and/or Architect.

32. WEATHERPROOFING

- A. Where any work pierces waterproofing, including waterproof concrete, the method of installation shall be as approved by the Architect and/or Engineer before work is done. The Contractor shall furnish all necessary sleeves, caulking and flashing required to make openings absolutely watertight.
- B. Wherever work penetrates roofing, it shall be done in a manner that will not diminish or void the roofing guarantee or warranty in any way. Coordinate all such work with the roofing installer.

33. OPERATING INSTRUCTIONS

- A. Upon completion of all work and all tests, each Contractor shall furnish the necessary skilled labor and helpers for operating his systems and equipment for a period of three days of eight hours each, or as otherwise specified. During this period, instruct the Owner or his representative fully in the operations, adjustment, and maintenance of all equipment furnished. Give at least one week's written notice to the Owner, Architect and Engineer in advance of this period. The Engineer may attend any such training sessions or operational demonstrations. The Contractor shall certify in writing to the Engineer that such demonstrations have taken place, noting the date, time and names of the Owner's representative that were present.
- B. Each Contractor shall furnish three complete bound sets for approval to the Engineer of typewritten and/or blueprinted instructions for operating and maintaining all systems and equipment included in this contract. All instructions shall be submitted in draft, for approval, prior to final issue. Manufacturer's advertising literature or catalogs will not be acceptable for operating and maintenance instructions.
- C. Each Contractor, in the above-mentioned instructions, shall include the maintenance schedule for the principal items of equipment furnished under this contract and a detailed, easy to read parts list and the name and address of the nearest source of supply.

- D. Formatting & content shall follow the guidelines outlined in the latest version of ASHRAE Applications Handbook, Guideline 4. As a minimum, the following shall be included:
 - The operation and maintenance document directory should provide easy access and be well organized and clearly identified.
 - Emergency information should be immediately available during emergencies and should include emergency and staff and/or agency notification procedures.
 - The operating manual should contain the following information:
 - I. General Information
 - a. Building function
 - b. Building description
 - c. Operating standards and logs
 - II. Technical Information
 - a. System description
 - b. Operating routines and procedures
 - c. Seasonal start-up and shutdown
 - d. Special procedures
 - e. Basic troubleshooting
 - The maintenance manual should contain the following information:
 - I. Equipment data sheets
 - a. Operating and nameplate data
 - b. Warranty
 - II. Maintenance program information
 - a. Manufacturer's installation, operation, and maintenance instructions
 - b. Spare parts information
 - c. Preventive maintenance actions
 - d. Schedule of actions
 - e. Action description
 - f. History
 - Test reports document observed performance during start-up and commissioning.

34. SCAFFOLDING, RIGGING AND HOISTING

A. The Contractor shall furnish all scaffolding, rigging, hoisting, and services necessary for erection and delivery into the premises of any equipment and apparatus furnished. Remove same from premises when no longer required.

35. CLEANING

A. The Contractor shall, at all times, keep the area of his work presentable to the public and clean of rubbish caused by his operations; and at the completion of the work, shall remove all rubbish, all of his tools, equipment, temporary work and surplus materials, from and about the premises, and shall leave the work clean and ready for use. If the Contractor does not attend to

such cleaning immediately upon request, the Engineer may cause cleaning to be done by others and charge the cost of same to the responsible Contractor. Each Contractor shall be responsible for all damage from fire which originates in, or is propagated by, accumulations of his rubbish or debris.

B. After completion of all work and before final acceptance of the work, each Contractor shall thoroughly clean all equipment and materials and shall remove all foreign matter such as grease, dirt, plaster, labels, stickers, etc., from the exterior of materials, equipment and all associated fabrication. Pay particular attention to finished area surfaces such as lighting fixture lenses, lamps, reflectors, panels, etc.

36. PAINTING

A. Each fixture device, panel, junction box, etc., that is located in a finished area shall be provided with finish of color and type as selected or approved by the Architect or Engineer. If custom color is required, it shall be provided at no additional cost to the Owner. All other equipment, fixtures or devices located in finished or unfinished areas, that are not required to have or are provided with finish color or coating shall be provided in a prime painted condition, ready to receive finish paint or coating. All galvanized metal in finished areas shall be properly prepared with special processes to receive finish paint as directed and approved by the Architect.

37. INDEMNIFICATION

A. The Contractor shall hold harmless and indemnify the Engineer, employees, officers, agents and consultants from all claims, loss, damage, actions, causes of actions, expense and/or liability resulting from, brought for, or on account of any personal injury or property damage received or sustained by any person, persons, (including third parties), or any property growing out of, occurring, or attributable to any work performed under or related to this contract, resulting in whole or in part from the negligence of the Contractor, any subcontractor, any employee, agent or representative.

38. HAZARDOUS MATERIALS

- A. The Contractor is hereby advised that it is possible that asbestos and/or other hazardous materials are or were present in this building(s). Any worker, occupant, visitor, inspector, etc., who encounters any material of whose content they are not certain shall promptly report the existence and location of that material to the Contractor and/or Owner. The Contractor shall, as a part of his work, insure that his workers are aware of this potential and what they are to do in the event of suspicion. He shall also keep uninformed persons from the premises during construction. Furthermore, the Contractor shall insure that no one comes near to or in contact with any such material or fumes therefrom until its content can be ascertained to be non-hazardous.
- B. CMTA, Inc., Consulting Engineers, have no expertise in the determination of the presence of hazardous materials. Therefore, no attempt has been made by them to identify the existence or

location of any such material. Furthermore, CMTA nor any affiliate thereof will neither offer nor make any recommendations relative to the removal, handling or disposal of such material.

- C. If the work interfaces, connects or relates in any way with or to existing components which contain or bear any hazardous material, asbestos being one, then, it shall be the Contractor's sole responsibility to contact the Owner and so advise him immediately.
- D. The Contractor by execution of the contract for any work and/or by the accomplishment of any work thereby agrees to bring no claim relative to hazardous materials for negligence, breach of contract, indemnity, or any other such item against CMTA, its principals, employees, agents or consultants. Also, the Contractor further agrees to defend, indemnify and hold CMTA, its principals, employees, agents and consultants, harmless from any such related claims which may be brought by any subcontractors, suppliers or any other third parties.

39. ABOVE-CEILING AND FINAL PUNCH LISTS

- A. The Contractor shall review each area and prepare a punch list for each of the subcontractors, as applicable, for at least two stages of the project:
 - (1) For review of above-ceiling work that will be concealed by tile or other materials well before substantial completion.
 - (2) For review of all other work as the project nears substantial completion.
- B. When <u>all</u> work from the Contractor's punch list is complete at each of these stages and <u>prior</u> to completing ceiling installations (or at the final punch list stage), the Contractor shall request that the Engineer develop a punch list. This request is to be made in writing seven days prior to the proposed date. After all corrections have been made from the Engineer's punch list, the Contractor shall review and initial off on <u>each</u> item. This signed-off punch list shall be submitted to the Engineer. The Engineer shall return to the site <u>once</u> to review each punch list and all work prior to the ceilings being installed and at the final punch list review.
- C. If additional visits are required by the Engineer to review work not completed by this review, the Engineer shall be reimbursed directly by the Contractor by check or money order (due net 10 days from date of each additional visit) at a rate of \$140.00 per hour for extra trips required to complete either of the above-ceiling or final punch lists.

END OF SECTION 260501

SECTION 260502 - SCOPE OF THE ELECTRICAL WORK

1. GENERAL

Each Electrical Contractor's attention is directed to Section 260501 - General Provisions, Electrical, and all other Contract Documents as they apply to his work.

2. SCOPE OF THE ELECTRICAL WORK

The Electrical work for this project includes all labor, materials, equipment, fixtures, excavation, backfill and related items required to completely install, test, verify place in service and deliver to the Owner complete electrical systems in accordance with the accompanying plans and all provisions of these specifications. This work shall primarily include, but is not limited to the following:

- A. All conduits, conductors, outlet boxes, fittings, etc.
- B. All panels, disconnect switches, fuses, transformers, contactors, starters, etc.
- C. Fault Current, Arc Flash and Coordination Studies.
- D. All wiring devices and device plates.
- E. Electrical connection to all electrically operated equipment furnished and/or installed by others, including powered casework, kitchen equipment, etc.
- F. Remove existing water heater and reconnect with new.
- G. Remove receptacles in area of demolition and provide new devices in area of remodel.
- H. Ensure that new equipment is in compliance with AIC ratings and label per Code.
- I. Paying all necessary fees and cost for permits, inspections, work by utility companies (power, telephone, CATV, etc). The Contractor shall contact the utility companies prior to submitting a bid to determine exactly these charges will be.
- J. Prior to submitting a bid, the Contractor shall contact all serving utility companies to determine exactly what each utility company will provide and exactly what is required of the Contractor and the Contractor shall include all such requirements in his base bid.
- K. Obtaining, coordinating and paying all necessary fees and costs for permits and inspections required by local, state and federal law. The Contractor shall contact the appropriate agencies prior to submitting a bid to determine exactly these charges will be.

END OF SECTION 260502

SECTION 260503 - SHOP DRAWINGS, LITERATURE, MANUALS, PARTS LISTS, AND SPECIAL TOOLS

1. SHOP DRAWINGS

- A. Each Contractor shall submit to the Architect and/or Engineer, within thirty days after the date of the Contract, seven sets of shop drawings and/or manufacturer's descriptive literature on all equipment required for the fulfillment of his contract. Each shop drawing and/or manufacturer's descriptive literature shall have proper notation indicated on it and shall be clearly referenced so the specifications, schedules, light fixture numbers, panel names and numbers, etc., so that the Architect and/or Engineer may readily determine the particular item the Contractor proposes to furnish. All data and information scheduled, noted or specified by hand shall be noted in color red on the submittals. The Contractor shall make any corrections or changes required and shall resubmit for final review as requested. Review of such drawings, descriptive literature and/or schedules shall not relieve the Contractor from responsibility for deviation from drawings or specifications unless they have, in writing, directed the reviewer's attention to such deviations at the time of submission of drawings, literature and manuals; nor shall it relieve them from responsibility for errors or omissions of any nature in shop drawings, literature and manuals. The term "as specified" will not be accepted.
- B. If the Contractor fails to comply with the requirements set forth above, the Architect and/or Engineer shall have the option of selecting any or all items listed in the specifications or on the drawings, and the Contractor will be required to provide all materials in accordance with this list.
- C. Review of shop drawings by the Engineer applies only to conformance with the design concept of the project and general compliance with the information given in the contract documents. In all cases, the installing Contractor alone shall be responsible for furnishing the proper quantity of equipment and/or materials required, for seeing that all equipment fits the available space in a satisfactory manner and that piping, electrical and all other connections are suitably located.
- D. The Engineer's review of shop drawings, schedules or other required submittal data shall not relieve the Contractor from responsibility for the adaptability of the equipment or materials to the project, compliance with applicable codes, rules, regulations, information that pertains to fabrication and installation, dimensions and quantities, electrical characteristics, and coordination of the work with all other trades involved in this project.
- E. No cutting, fitting, rough-in, connections, etc., shall be accomplished until reviewed equipment shop drawings are in the hands of the Contractors concerned. It shall be each Contractor's responsibility to obtain reviewed shop drawings and to make all connections, etc. in the neatest and most workmanlike manner possible. Each Contractor shall coordinate with all the other Contractors having any connections, roughing-in, etc., to the equipment, to make certain proper fit, space coordination, voltage and phase relationships are accomplished.

SHOP DRAWINGS 260503-1

Water Heater Replacement

F. In accord with the provisions specified hereinbefore, shop drawings, descriptive literature and schedules shall be submitted on each of the following indicated items as well as any equipment or systems deemed necessary by the Engineer:

Power Equipment

- Fault current coordination study (submit along with switchgear & panelboards).
- Switchgear and panelboards.
- Circuit breakers or fusible switches, per each type.
- Disconnect switches.
- Fuses, per each type required.
- Grounding system.

Devices

- Each type of wiring device and their coverplates.
- Any special items not listed above.

2. SPECIAL WRENCHES, TOOLS AND KEYS

A. Each Contractor shall provide, along with the equipment provided, any special wrenches or tools necessary to dismantle or service equipment or appliances installed by him. Wrenches shall include necessary keys, handles and operators for valves, switches, breakers, etc. and keys to electrical panels, emergency generators, alarm pull boxes and panels, etc. At least two of any such special wrench, keys, etc. shall be turned over to the Architect prior to completion of the project. Obtain a receipt that this has been accomplished and forward a copy to the Engineer.

3. MAINTENANCE AND OPERATION MANUALS

- A. Prior to substantial completion of the project, the Contractor shall deliver to the Engineers (in addition to the required Shop Drawings) three complete copies of operation and maintenance instructions and parts lists for all equipment provided. Formatting and content shall follow the guidelines outlined in the latest version of ASHRAE Application Handbook, Guideline 4. As a minimum, the following shall be included:
- The **operation and maintenance document directory** should provide easy access and be well organized and clearly identified.
- **Emergency information** should be immediately available during emergencies and should include emergency and staff and/or agency notification procedures.
- The operating manual should contain the following information:
 - I. General Information
 - a. Building function
 - b. Building description
 - c. Operating standards and logs

II. Technical Information

SHOP DRAWINGS 260503-2

NKU Callahan Hall XNCW20

Water Heater Replacement

- a. System description
- b. Operating routines and procedures
- c. Seasonal start-up and shutdown
- d. Special procedures
- e. Basic troubleshooting
- The maintenance manual should contain the following information:
 - I. Equipment data sheets
 - a. Operating and nameplate data
 - b. Warranty
 - II. Maintenance program information
 - a. Manufacturer's installation, operation, and maintenance instructions
 - b. Spare parts information
 - c. Preventive maintenance actions
 - d. Schedule of actions
 - e. Action description
 - f. History
- Test reports document observed performance during start-up and commissioning.

END OF SECTION 260503

SHOP DRAWINGS 260503-3

SECTION 260504 - SLEEVING, CUTTING, PATCHING AND REPAIRING

1. GENERAL

- A. The Contractor shall be responsible for all openings, sleeves, trenches, etc. that he may require in floors, roofs, ceilings, walls, etc. and shall coordinate all such work with the General Contractor and all other trades. He shall determine and coordinate any openings which he is to provide before submitting a bid proposal in order to avoid conflict and disagreement during construction. Improperly located openings shall be reworked at the expense of the responsible Contractor.
- B. The Contractor shall plan his work ahead and shall place sleeves, frames or forms through all walls, floors and ceilings during the initial construction, where it is necessary for conduit, buss duct, conductors, wireways, etc. to go through; however, when this is not done, this Contractor shall do all cutting and patching required for the installation of his work, or he shall pay other trades for doing this work when so directed by the Architect. Any damage caused to the building by the workmen of the responsible Contractor must be corrected or rectified by him at his own expense.
- C. The Contractor shall cut holes in casework, equipment panels, etc. (if any), as required to pass pipes in and out.
- D. The Contractor shall notify other trades in due time where he will require openings of chases in new concrete or masonry. He shall set all concrete inserts and sleeves for his work. Failing to do this, he shall cut openings for his work and patch same as required at his own expense.
- E. Openings in slabs and walls shall be cut with core drill. Hammer devices will not be permitted. Edges of trenches and large openings shall be scribe cut with a masonry saw.
- F. Cast iron sleeves shall be installed through all walls where pipe enters the building below grade. Sleeves shall be flush with each face of the wall and shall be sufficiently larger than the entering pipe to permit thorough caulking with lead and oakum between pipe and sleeve for waterproofing.
- G. In all cases, sleeves shall be at least two inches larger than nominal pipe diameter.
- H. No cutting is to be done at points or in a manner that will weaken the structure and unnecessary cutting must be avoided. If in doubt, contact the Architect.
- I. The Contractor shall be responsible for properly shoring, bracing, supporting, etc. any existing and/or new construction to guard against cracking, settling, collapsing, displacing or weakening while openings are being made. Any damage occurring to the existing and/or new structures, due to failure to exercise proper precautions or due to action of the elements, shall be promptly and properly made good to the satisfaction of the Architect.
- J. All work improperly done or not done at all as required by the Contractor will be performed by others. The cost of this work shall be paid for by the Contractor who is in non-compliance with the Contract.

SLEEVING 260504-1

2. SLEEVES, PLATES AND ESCUTCHEONS

- A. The Contractor shall provide and locate all sleeves required for his work before the floors and surface being penetrated are built, otherwise the Contractor shall core drill for conduits where sleeves were not installed, or where incorrectly located. Core drilling is the only acceptable alternative to sleeves. Do not chisel openings. Where sleeves are placed in exterior walls or in slabs on grade, the space between the conduit and the sleeves shall be made completely and permanently water tight.
- B. Conduits that penetrates fire and/or smoke rated assemblies shall have sleeves installed as required by the manufacturer of the rating seal used.
- C. At all other locations either pipe sleeves or core drilled openings are acceptable.
- D. Where thermal expansion does not occur, the wall may be sealed tight to the conduit.
- E. Sleeves shall be constructed of rigid steel conduit. Sleeves in floors shall extend 6" above finished floor level.

END OF SECTION 260504

SLEEVING 260504-2

SECTION 260505 - DEMOLITION, RESTORATION AND SALVAGE

1. GENERAL

A. Drawings and General Provisions of the Contract, including General and Supplementary Conditions and all other divisions of these specifications apply to work specified in this section.

2. DESCRIPTION OF WORK

- A. This section covers all demolition, restoration and salvage required to perform the electrical work indicated on the drawings, specified and/or as required to complete the project. It is the intent of this section of work to remove all existing electrical equipment, materials, etc. which are not required for the completed building and to restore any and all finished surfaces to their original type and conditions. To accomplish these requirements, the Contractor(s) shall, at his own expense, engage the services of others already performing finish work on this project. All work shall be completed to the satisfaction of the Architect/Engineers whose decisions shall be final. This requirement shall apply to all restoration work whether indicated or specified.
- B. The Contractor shall lawfully dispose of any removed P.C.B.-bearing ballasts (containing polychlorinated biphenyl), and all mercury-vapor bearing lamps, in accordance with all state, local, federal and other applicable laws and regulations.

3. ELECTRICAL

- A. Where electrical fixtures, equipment or other materials are removed and/or relocated, all abandoned conduit and conductors shall be removed in exposed areas. In concealed areas, materials shall be abandoned in place or removed as indicated and patch all openings.
- B. The Contractor shall be responsible for the removal and/or relocation of any electrical equipment, fixtures, devices, appurtenances, etc., which may, in the course of construction, interfere with the installation of any new and/or relocated Architectural, Mechanical, Electrical, Structural or Fire Protection Systems whether indicated or not.

4. REPAIR

A. Unless otherwise indicated, the Contractor shall be responsible for the patching and repairing of all holes, etc. in the ceiling, wall and floors where electrical equipment is removed.

5. SALVAGE

A. It is the intent of this section to deliver to the Owner all components of any electrical system which may be economically reused by him. The Contractor shall make every effort to remove reusable components without damage and deliver them to a location designated by the Owner.

END OF SECTION 260505

DEMOLITION 260505-1

SECTION 260508 - COORDINATION AMONG TRADES, SYSTEMS INTERFACING AND CONNECTION OF EQUIPMENT FURNISHED BY OTHERS

1. COORDINATION

- A. The Contractor is expressly directed to read the General Conditions and all sections of these specifications for all other trades and to study all drawings applicable to his work, including Architectural, Plumbing, Fire Protection, Mechanical and Structural drawings, to the end that complete coordination between trades will be affected. Each Contractor shall make known to all other contractors the intended positioning of materials, raceways, supports, equipment and the intended order of his work. Coordinate all work with other trades and proceed with the installation in a manner that will not create delays for other trades or affect the Owner's operations.
- B. Special attention to coordination shall be given to points where raceways, fixtures, etc., must cross other ducts or conduit, where lighting fixtures must be recessed in ceilings, and where fixtures, conduit and devices must recess into walls, soffits, columns, etc. It shall be the responsibility of each Contractor to leave the necessary room for other trades. No extra compensation or time will be allowed to cover the cost of removing fixtures, devices, conduit, ducts, etc. or equipment found encroaching on space required by others.
- C. The Contractor shall be responsible for coordination with all trades to insure that they have made provision for connections, operational switches, disconnect switches, fused disconnects, etc., for electrically operated equipment provided under this or any other division of the specifications, or as called for on the drawings. Any connection, circuiting, disconnects, fuses, etc., that are required for equipment operation shall be provided as a part of this contract.
- D. If any discrepancies occur between accompanying drawings and these specifications and drawings and specifications covering other trade's work, each trade shall report such discrepancies to the Architect far enough in advance so that a workable solution can be presented. No extra payment will be allowed for relocation of fixtures, devices, conduit, and equipment not installed or connected in accordance with the above instructions.
- E. In all areas where air diffusers, devices, lighting fixtures and other ceiling-mounted devices are to be installed, the Mechanical Trade(s) and the Electrical Trade and the General Trades shall coordinate their respective construction and installations so as to provide a combined symmetrical arrangement that is acceptable to the Architect and Engineer. Where applicable, refer to reflected ceiling plans. Request layouts from the Architect or Engineer where in doubt about the potential acceptability of an installation.

2. INTERFACING

Each Electrical Trade, Specialty Controls Trade, Mechanical Trade and the General Trades, etc., shall insure that coordination is effected relative to interfacing of all systems. Some typical interface points are (but not necessarily all):

A. Connection of Power lines to Owner's existing or new services.

- B. Connection of all controls to equipment.
- C. Electrical power connections to electrically operated (or controlled) equipment.
- D. Electrical provisions for all equipment provided by other trades or suppliers within this contract.

3. CONNECTION OF EQUIPMENT FURNISHED BY OTHERS

- A. Each Contractor shall make all connections to equipment furnished by others, whenever such equipment is shown on any part of the drawings or mentioned in any part of the Specifications, unless otherwise specifically specified hereinafter.
- B. All drawings are complementary, one trade of the other. It is the Contractor's responsibility to examine all drawings and specifications to determine the full scope of his work. The project Engineers have arranged the specifications and drawings in their given order solely as a convenience in organizing the project, and in no way shall they imply the assignment of work to specific trades, contractors, subcontractors or suppliers.
- C. Supervision to assure proper installation, functioning and operation shall be provided by the Contractor furnishing the equipment or apparatus to be connected.
- D. Items indicated on the drawings as rough-in only (RIO) will be connected by the equipment supplier or Owner, as indicated. The Contractor shall be responsible for rough-in provisions only as indicated. These rough-ins shall be in accord with the manufacturer's or supplier's requirements.
- E. For items furnished by others, relocated, or RIO, the Contractor shall obtain from the supplier or shall field determine as appropriate, the exact rough-in locations and connection sizes for the referenced equipment.
- F. The Contractor shall be responsible for coordinating with the General and all other trades, as necessary, to determine any and all final connections that he is to make to equipment furnished by others.

END OF SECTION 260508

SECTION 260519 - CONDUCTORS, IDENTIFICATION, SPLICING DEVICES & CONNECTORS

1. GENERAL

- A. This section of the Specifications covers all of the electrical power, lighting, and control power (line voltage) conductors, but does not include communications, data or signal system conductors, which are specified separately in these specifications.
- B. All conduits installed without conductors shall have a 200 lb. test nylon string installed for future use, tied off securely at each end.
- C. No more than 40% conduit fill is permitted for <u>any</u> conduit system, including video, intercom, data, power or other signal circuits unless specifically indicated otherwise on the plans.
- D. Lighting circuits: No more than five conductors shall be installed in conduit except for switch legs and travelers in multi-point switching arrangements.
- E. Receptacle circuits: If multiple circuits are pulled in a single homerun, a dedicated neutral shall be provided for each phase conductor. In these cases, a maximum of seven conductors are permitted in a single conduit. Conductors shall be derated per N.E.C.
- F. Intentional or unintentional painting of exposed low voltage or line voltage cabling is prohibited. The contractor shall ensure that exposed cabling is adequately protected from direct painting or overspray whether painting is required within the electrical specifications or required by other disciplines/trades. The contractor shall review the painting requirements for all disciplines and shall provide cabling protection as required. Where exposed cabling is being installed in exposed ceiling or wall spaces that are required to be painted, the contractor shall provide alternate options for cable colors and shall provide submittals for such cabling to engineer for approval.

2. MATERIALS

A. CONDUCTORS

- (1) All conductors shall be 98% conductive annealed copper unless otherwise noted, UL listed and labeled.
- (2) Lighting and receptacle branch circuits shall be not less than No. 12 copper wire or of the sizes shown on the drawings with Type THW, THHN or THWN insulation. All feeder circuits shall be Type THW or THWN of the size as shown on the Contract Drawings. THHN wiring shall only be installed in overhead, dry or damp locations. THWN or THW wiring shall be used for all circuits pulled in underground or other wet locations.
- (3) Conductors No. 10 and smaller sizes of wire shall be solid. Conductors No. 8 and larger sizes shall be stranded.

- (4) Conductors for fire alarm wiring shall be stranded and in full compliance with N.E.C. 760. All fire alarm conductors shall be installed within conduit and enclosed junction boxes.
- (5) All wire on the project shall be new, in good condition, and shall be delivered in standard coils or reels.
- (6) The color of the wire shall be selected to conform with Section 210-5 of the latest edition of the National Electrical Code. Refer also to 260519-4, Color Coding.
- (7) All equipment grounding conductors shall have green color insulation or if larger than #8, shall be taped for two inches, green color at every termination and pullbox access point.
- (8) Conductors used for motor connections and connections to vibrating or oscillating equipment shall be extra flexible.
- (9) Conductors for main ground from neutral bus, equipment grounding bus, building steel, grounding grid and main cold water pipe connection shall be bare copper.
- (10) All conductors shall be identified by color code and by means of labels placed on conductors in all junction boxes and at each terminal point with Brady, Ideal, T & B or approved equivalent labels indicating source, circuit No. or terminal No.
- (11) Branch wiring and feeder conductors that are greater than 100' in length shall be increased at least one size to compensate for voltage drop. All circuits shall be installed and sized for a maximum 2% voltage drop. As calculated using 80% of the supply breaker rating as the load. Adjust conductors and conduit size accordingly for actual field installed conditions.

B. SPLICING DEVICES & CONNECTORS

- (1) Splicing devices for use on No. 14 to No. 10 AWG conductors shall be pressure type such as T & B "STA-KON", Burndy, Reliable or approved equivalent.
- (2) Wire nuts shall be spring pressure type, insulation 600V, 105°C insulation, up to #8 size. Greater than #6 Cu shall be a compression type connection, 600V insulation, cold shrink tubing, taped to restore full insulation value of the wire being spliced.
- (3) Pressure crimp-applied ring type (or fork with upturned ends) terminations shall be employed on motor and equipment terminals where such terminals are provided on motor and equipment leads or on all stranded wire terminations using No. 10 AWG or smaller conductors.
- (4) Splices, where necessary, shall be made with hydraulically-set "Hy-press" or equivalent crimped connectors. All splices shall be insulated to the full value of the wiring insulation using a cold-shrink kit or the equivalent in built-up materials.
- (5) Large connectors (lugs) at terminals shall be mechanical type, hex-head socket or crimp-on style, installed per the manufacturer's recommendations.

- (6) Exterior underground connections made between bare ground wires or to ground rods shall be exothermically welded, "Cadweld" or equivalent.
- (7) The use of split-bolt clamps will be permitted in wireways at service entrance only. Torque to 55 foot-pounds or as recommended by manufacturer.
- (8) No aluminum conductors shall be used.

3. INSTALLATION

- A. The pulling of all wires and cable on this project shall be performed in strict compliance with applicable sections of the National Electrical Code. No conductor entering or leaving a cabinet or box shall be deflected in such a manner as to cause excess pressure on the conductor insulation. Conductors shall only be installed after insulating bushings are in place.
- B. The radius of bending of conductors shall be not less than eighteen times the outside diameter of the conductor insulation or more, if recommended by the manufacturer.
- C. Conductors installed within environmental air plenums shall be per N.E.C. Article 800 and other applicable codes, with FEP-type insulation or an approved equivalent. Also provide plenum-rated tie-wraps where plastic straps or other supports, etc., are installed in plenum areas.
- D. Where indicated, communications conductors that are installed exposed shall not be routed across ceilings or ductwork. They shall be held up against building structure or against permanent support members. They shall be installed in such a manner that they do not interfere with the access to or operation of equipment or removal of ceiling tiles. Tie-wraps shall be installed in such a manner so as to bundle conductors neatly, allowing runouts of single conductors or groups to drop down to equipment served. Install grommeting where dropping out of trays or into panels or service columns. Install sleeves with bushings where penetrating partitions. Firestop sleeves with approved material. Do not penetrate firewalls if so indicated on plans. Refer to the drawings for support requirements and details on routing exposed communications conductors.
- E. Conductors for isolated power systems shall be installed in as short a run of conduit as practicable. No pulling soap shall be used on conductors in isolated power systems.
- F. Where conductors are installed in industrial facilities, they shall be per J.I.C. standards.
- G. Maximum permissible pulling tensions, as recommended by the manufacturer for any given type of cable or wire installed shall not be exceeded. Utilize special remote readout equipment as required to ensure compliance. Use particular caution when installing twisted pair data cable or fiber optic cables -- forces permitted for pulling in are typically very low for these cable types.
- H. All cables and wiring, regardless of voltage, installed in manholes or cable vaults shall be routed in such a manner to provide a minimum of 6 feet of slack cable for future splicing. Install cables along walls by utilizing the longer route from entry to exit. If both routes are symmetrical,

provide a loop of cable secured to wall. All cables shall be tied to insulated cable supports on wall-mounted racks, spaced a maximum of three feet apart.

I. Where multiwire branch circuits are allowed, the phases and neutral shall be wire-tied together in the panelboard and in all pull boxes.

4. COLOR CODING DISTRIBUTION VOLTAGE CONDUCTORS, 600 VOLT OR LESS

- A. Conductors to be color coded as follows:
 - (1) 120/208 Volt Conductors

Phase A - Black

Phase B - Red

Phase C - Blue

Neutral - Solid White or White with tracer stripe to match phase conductor

- (2) Control Wiring Red, or as indicated.
- (3) Conductors within enclosures that may be energized when enclosure disconnect is off-yellow, or taped with 1/2" yellow tape every 6" of length, inside enclosure. Provide lamacoid plate warning sign on front of enclosure where this condition occurs.
- (4) D.C. Wiring Positive Light Blue Negative - Dark Blue

END OF SECTION 260519

SECTION 260526 - GROUNDING

1. GENERAL

- A. All metallic conduit, raceways, cable trays, wireways, supports, cabinets and equipment shall be grounded in accordance with the latest issue of the National Electrical Code, as shown on the Contract Drawings and in accord with the requirements of the local authority having jurisdiction, as applicable.
- B. The size of the equipment grounding conductors, grounding electrode conductors and service grounding conductors shall be not less than that given in Article No. 250 of the National Electrical Code, and/or as shown on the Contract Drawings. Where ungrounded conductor sizes are increased to minimize voltage drop, grounded conductor sizes shall be increased in the proper proportion.
- C. Grounding bus and non-current carrying metallic parts of all equipment and raceway systems shall be securely grounded by connection to common ground.
- D. The service entrance main ground bus shall also be connected to the main cold metallic water pipe within three feet of where it enters the building, on both the house and street sides of the main shut-off valve with a properly sized bonding jumper. A properly sized bonding jumper shall also be provided to the frame of any steel structure utilized in the construction. The steel frame of the building (if any) shall be made electrically continuous.

2. MATERIALS

- A. Ground wires and cables shall be of the AWG sizes shown on the Contract Drawings or shall be sized in accord with the prevailing codes. All ground wires and cables shall be copper.
- B. All grounding fittings shall be heavy cast bronze or copper of the mechanical type except for underground installations or interconnection of grounding grid to cable, columns and ground electrodes, which shall be thermically welded type as manufactured by Cadweld, Burndy Co., Therm-O-Weld, or approved equivalent. Other bonding clamps or fittings in above ground locations shall be as manufactured by O.A. Co., T & B, Burndy, or approved equivalent.

3. INSTALLATION

- A. All grounding conductors shall be protected from mechanical injury and shall be rigidly supported. Where ground conductors are run through flexible conduit and through panelboard switchboard or motor control center feeders, they shall be securely bonded to such conduit thru the use of grounding bushings at the entrance and exit. All connection of equipment shall be made with an approved type of solderless connection and same shall be bolted or clamped to equipment or conduit.
- B. All equipment grounding conductors to lighting fixtures, devices, receptacles, electric heaters, furnace and other equipment not exceeding No. 8 AWG in size shall be green colored Type "THWN".

GROUNDING 260526-1

- C. Equipment ground connections to GFI circuit breakers shall be carried and bonded to each outlet on the circuit. Provide a separate equipment grounding conductor with green color insulation.
- D. Resistance to the grounding at the service entrance equipment shall be in accordance with the N.E.C. for style of construction and shall not exceed ten ohms as measured by the described testing method.
- E. All circuits shall have a separate grounding conductor, except as otherwise noted.
- F. When grounding systems are completely installed and all grading in the area of the service grounding electrode has been completed up to finish elevations, perform a fall-of potential or other approved test to determine actual system resistance to earth. Report results to the Engineer in writing. Refer to testing provisions in this section of specifications.
- G. Where separately-derived systems are utilized as part of the power distribution network, the neutral leg of the secondary side of generators, transformers, etc., shall be connected to a grounding electrode in accordance with the manufacturer's recommendations.
- H. The Contractor shall ensure that the ground return path thru building structural steel or other means is electrically continuous back to the service grounding electrode and is of adequate capacity and impedance to carry the maximum expected fault or other current. Where no electrically continuous steel building frame is available, the Contractor shall provide a properly sized ground bar and ground conductor routed back to the main facility ground bus.
- I. Where a building's steel frame is made electrically discontinuous by masonry breaks (as at firewalls, etc.), the Contractor shall provide an accessible thermically welded bonding jumper of #500MCM copper to bond the building steel frame sections together, making the entire steel frame electrically continuous. The installation of these bonding jumpers shall be reviewed by the Engineer prior to their being covered by construction.
- J. Where lightning protection systems are utilized on the work, their electrodes and conductors shall be electrically segregated from the building service ground, except where connections to structural elements are required for the proper installation of these systems. Lightning protection grounds shall only be utilized for lightning grounding applications, in accord with U.L. and manufacturer's recommendations.
- K. Grounding connections shall <u>never</u> be made to fire protection, natural gas, flammable gas or liquid fuel piping, except where specifically indicated on the plans.
- L. Where dielectric fittings are utilized in piping systems, the piping system shall <u>not</u> be utilized as a ground path. Bonding jumpers shall not be utilized to bridge over such fittings. Piping systems shall <u>not</u> be utilized as ground paths except where specifically required by codes in the case of water piping.

4. GROUND TESTING PROCEDURE

GROUNDING 260526-2

- A. The actual resistance to earth of the service grounding electrode shall be measured by the Contractor via the fall-of-potential method. This testing shall be accomplished after the grounding electrode has been completely installed and the finished grade is achieved.
- B. The results of the testing shall be summarized in a written report by the Contractor, which shall be forwarded to the Engineer for review. The report shall also be included with the operation and maintenance manuals for the Owner's information and future reference. This report is to also contain a detailed description and illustrations of the testing procedure, along with the name and model number of the testing instrument(s).
- C. For the actual testing, the Contractor shall follow the procedures outlined below. A self-contained instrument such as a "Megger" or "Ground OHMMETER" shall be used that is designed to eliminate the influence of stray current effects on the accuracy of the measurements.
 - (1) Connect one side of the instrument to the grounding electrode conductor where it connects to the facility main ground bus (point C1). Disconnect and isolate the grounding electrode conductor for the test.
 - (2) Drive a copperweld reference electrode probe (point C2) into earth between 300 and 500 feet away from C1 and connect to measurement instrument.
 - (3) Drive the movable grounding probe (C3) into earth at ten equally spaced intervals, in a straight line between C1 and C2 points and note the E/I=R resistance readings on a graph at each point.
 - (4) The resistance measurements in OHMS taken from the flat part of the curve shall be averaged to determine the true grounding electrode resistance to earth.
 - (5) At completion of testing, remove reference electrode C2 and all temporary wiring and connections.
 - (6) If actual measurements of grounding electrode indicate a resistance greater than five OHMS, contact the Engineer for instructions. If deemed necessary by the Engineer, additional electrodes shall be placed and the measurement process repeated until the desired ground potential achieved.

END OF SECTION 260526

GROUNDING 260526-3

SECTION 260531 - CABINETS, OUTLET BOXES AND PULL BOXES

1. GENERAL

- A. This section of the specifications covers all electrical cabinets, outlet boxes and pull boxes.
- B. Continuous runs of conduit shall have properly sized pull boxes at least each eighty-five feet of run, or as near as possible to that limit.

2. MATERIALS & INSTALLATION

A. Cabinets, Outlet and Pull Boxes:

- (1) Cabinets for lighting and power, telephone, pull boxes, outlet boxes, or any other purposes specified or shown on the Contract Drawings, shall be constructed of code gauge, galvanized steel with sides formed and corner seams riveted or welded before galvanizing. Boxes assembled with sheet metal screws will not be accepted. Pull boxes shall include all boxes used to reduce the run of conduit to the required number of feet or bends, supports, taps, troughs, and similar applications and shall also be constructed as specified above.
- (2) All cabinets and boxes for NEMA 1 and 1A application shall be provided with knockouts, as necessary, or shall be cut in the field by approved cutting tools which will provide a clean, symmetrically cut opening. All boxes, except panelboards, shall be provided with code gauge fronts with hex head or pan head screw fasteners. Outdoor cabinets shall be hinged cover with pad locking provisions. Fronts for panelboards shall be as specified for panelboards.
- (3) Ceiling outlet boxes shall be galvanized steel, 4" octagonal, not less than 2 1/8" deep, with lugs or ears to secure covers. Those for use with ceiling lighting fixtures shall be fitted with 3/8" fixture studs fastened to the back of the boxes, where applicable. Provide adequate support with at least a 2 x safety factor for the anticipated fixture weight.
- (4) Special size concealed outlet boxes for clocks, speakers, alarms, panels, etc., shall be provided by the manufacturer of the equipment.
- (5) The location of outlets, as shown on the drawings, shall be considered as approximate only. It shall be incumbent upon this Contractor to study the general building drawings, with relation to spaces surrounding each outlet, in order to make his work fit the work of others and in order that when the devices or fixtures are installed, they will be symmetrically located and will not interfere with any other work or equipment. Any change in fixture or layout shall be coordinated with and approved by the Engineer before this change is made. Regardless of the orientation shown on the drawings, all devices shall be easily accessible when installed.
- (6) Boxes installed in fire rated assemblies shall not compromise the rating of the assembly. The Contractor is responsible for identifying assembly ratings and construction requirements prior to rough-in.

- a. Listed single and double gang metallic outlet and switch boxes with metallic or nonmetallic cover plates may be used in bearing and nonbearing wood stud and steel stud walls with rating not exceeding 2 h. The boxes shall be fastened to the studs with the openings in the wallboard facing cut so that the clearance between the boxes and the wallboard do not exceed 1/8 in. The boxes shall be installed so that the surface area of individual boxes do not exceed 16 sq in, and the aggregate surface area of the boxes do not exceed 100 sq in per 100 sq ft of wall surface unless approved alternate protection materials are used.
- b. Boxes located on opposite sides of walls or partitions shall be separated by a minimum horizontal distance of 24 in. This minimum separation distance between the boxes may be reduced when listed Wall Opening Protective Materials are installed according to the requirements of their Classification.
- c. Boxes installed on opposite sides of walls or partitions of staggered stud construction shall have listed Wall Opening Protective Materials installed with the boxes in accordance with Classification requirements for the protective materials.
- d. All installation shall be done in accordance with AHJ requirements.
- (7) All outlets, pull boxes, junction boxes, cabinets, etc., shall be sized per the current edition of the National Electrical Code.
- B. Cabinets, outlet boxes and junction or pull boxes shall be threaded for rigid-threaded conduit, dust-tight, vapor-tight or weatherproof as required for areas other than for NEMA 1 or 1A application. These shall be as manufactured by Crouse-Hinds, Appleton, Killark, or approved equivalent.
 - (1) NEMA 1 or 1A cabinets, outlet boxes or pull or junction boxes shall be as manufactured by Appleton, Steel City, T & B, or approved equivalent.
 - (2) Outlet boxes for switches, receptacles, telephone, etc., concealed in walls shall be galvanized steel, 2" X 4" X 2" with plaster cover for the number of devices as required. Where outlet boxes are installed in walls of glazed tile, brick, concrete block, or other masonry which will not be covered with plaster or in walls covered by wood wainscot or paneling, deep sectional masonry boxes shall be used and they shall be completely covered with the plates or lighting fixtures. This Contractor shall cooperate with the brick layers, block layers and carpenters to insure that the outlet boxes are installed straight and snugly in the walls. Receptacles shall be set vertically in walls, unless noted otherwise.
 - (3) Outlet boxes mounted in glazed tile, brick, concrete block or other types of masonry walls shall be mounted above or below the mortar joint. <u>Do Not Split The Mortar Joint</u>.
 - (4) Boxes for more than two devices shall be for the number of devices required and shall be one piece. No ganging of single switch boxes will be allowed.

- (5) Outlets provided shall have only the holes necessary to accommodate the conduit at the point of installation and shall be rigidly secure in position. Boxes with knockouts removed and openings not used shall be replaced or be provided with a listed knockout closure.
- (6) Openings for conduit entrance in cabinets and boxes shall be prefabricated, punched, drilled and/or reamed. The use of a cutting torch for this purpose is prohibited.

END OF SECTION 260531

SECTION 260533 - RACEWAYS & FITTINGS

1. GENERAL

- A. This section is intended to specify the raceways, conduit, conduit fittings, hangers, junction boxes, splice boxes, specialties and related items necessary to complete the work as shown on the drawings and specified herein.
- B. This section specifies basic materials and methods and is a part of each Division 26, 27 and 28 that implies or refers to electrical raceways specified therein.
- C. The types of raceways specified in this section include the following:
 - (1) Steel electrical metallic tubing. (E.M.T.)
 - (2) Rigid galvanized steel conduit. (G.R.S.)
 - (3) Flexible metal conduit (aluminum or steel)
 - (4) Liquid tight flexible metal conduit.
- D. All raceways, as listed in 1C. above and otherwise specified herein shall be provided in compliance with latest editions of all applicable U.L., NEMA, N.E.C. and A.N.S.I. standards. All conduit, raceways and fittings shall be Underwriters Laboratories listed and labeled, or bear the listing of an agency acceptable to the local authority having jurisdiction.
- E. Conduit and raceways, as well as supporting inserts in contact with or enclosed in concrete shall comply with the latest edition of all A.C.I. standards and the equipment manufacturer's recommendations for such work.
- F. P.V.C. or other non-metallic conduit shall be rated for the maximum operating temperature that could be developed by the conductors it encloses, while in normal operation.
- G. The decision of the Engineer shall be final and binding in any case where a question or inquiry arises regarding the suitability of a particular installation or application of raceways, supports or materials, if other than outlined herein.
- H. Minimum size of conduit shall be 3/4" trade size. All conduit and raceways shall be sized for the number of conductors contained, in accord with the latest edition of the National Electrical Code or any other applicable standards.
- I. The installer of raceway systems shall avoid the use of dissimilar metals within raceway installations that would result in galvanic-action corrosion.

2. MATERIALS

A. STEEL ELECTRICAL METALLIC TUBING

(1) Electrical metallic tubing, (E.M.T.) of corrosion-resistant steel construction shall be permitted for concealed installation in dry interior locations. Electrical metallic tubing shall

not be installed in concrete slabs or where exposed to physical damage. Electrical metallic tubing shall be permitted for exposed work in mechanical and electrical rooms and other exposed structure areas where not subjected to physical damage, as determined by the Engineer.

B. RIGID GALVANIZED STEEL CONDUIT

- (1) Rigid galvanized steel conduit shall be used where subject to physical damage for exposed work in mechanical spaces, within factory or other industrial work areas, for exposed fit-up work on machinery, for exposed exterior damp or wet location work, in hazardous atmospheres, in exterior underground locations where installed beneath roadways, where ells occur in underground P.V.C. conduits, or where turning out of concrete encased duct banks, and at other locations as specifically called out on the drawings.
- (2) Rigid galvanized steel conduit shall be used for all building interior power wiring or cables of over 600 Volts.

C. FLEXIBLE METAL CONDUIT

(1) Unless specifically noted otherwise, flexible conduit shall be permitted for final connections to fixtures or equipment only. Flexible conduit may be constructed of aluminum or steel and shall be installed with connectors designed for the purpose. All flexible metal conduit shall be installed as a single piece. No joints shall be permitted. Flexible conduit shall not be used in wet or dusty locations or where exposed to oil, water or other damaging environments. An equipment grounding conductor or bonding jumper shall be used at all flexible conduit installations. Maximum permitted length of flexible metal conduit shall be 72" unless approved in writing by the Engineer.

D. LIQUIDTIGHT FLEXIBLE METAL CONDUIT

(1) Unless specifically noted otherwise, liquidtight flexible conduit shall be permitted for final connections to furniture, fixtures or equipment only. Weatherproof flexible metal conduit shall be wound from a single strip of steel, neoprene covered, equivalent to "Liquatite" or "Sealtite" Type "UA". It shall be installed in such a manner that it will not tend to pull away from the connectors. Provide strain relief fittings equivalent to "Kellems" as required where subject to vibration. Flexible connections to motors in dusty areas shall be dust-tight. Connections in areas exposed to the weather shall be weatherproof. Liquidtight flexible non-metallic conduit is not allowed unless approved by the Engineer.

3. INSTALLATION

A. This Contractor shall lay out and install all conduit systems so as to avoid any other service or systems, the proximity of which may prove injurious to the conduit, or conductors which it confines. All conduit systems, except those otherwise specifically shown to the contrary, shall be concealed in the building construction or run above ceilings. Size of all conduit shall as a minimum conform to the National Electrical Code, unless larger size is indicated on the Contract Drawings.

- B. No conduit larger shall be installed in poured concrete slabs except with permission of the structural engineer. All other shall be held below slab. Conduit shall be held at least 6" from flues or hot water pipes.
- C. All exposed conduit shall be installed with runs parallel or perpendicular to walls, structural members or intersections of vertical planes and ceilings, with right angle turns consisting of cast metal fittings or symmetrical bends unless otherwise shown. All conduit shall have supports spaced not more than eight feet apart.
- D. Conduit shall be installed in such a manner so as to insure against collection of trapped condensation. All runs of conduit shall be arranged so as to be devoid of traps. Trapped conduit runs shall be provided with explosion proof drains at low points. Runs of conduit between junctions shall not have more than the equivalent of three 90° bends.
- E. Junction boxes shall be installed so that conduit runs will not exceed 85', as shown on the Contract Drawings.
- F. Underground electric, cable TV, telephone service or other rigid steel conduit and underfloor rigid steel conduit below the concrete floor slab shall be painted with two coats of bitumastic paint, such as "Asphaltum".
- G. All underground or underfloor conduits shall be swabbed free of all moisture and debris before conductors are pulled.
- H. At least two 1 inch and four 3/4 inch conduits shall be stubbed from flush-mounted panelboards into the nearest accessible area for future use. Provide suitable closures for these stubs. Identify each stub with a suitable hang tag.
- I. Install electrical raceways in accordance with manufacturer's written instructions, applicable requirements of latest edition of the N.E.C., and NECA "Standard of Installation", complying with recognized industry practices.
- J. Coordinate with other trades, including metal and concrete deck trades, as necessary to interface installation of electrical raceways and components.
- K. Level and square raceway runs, and install at proper elevations and required heights. Hold tight to structure or route through joists webbing wherever possible, to maximize available space and not restrict other trades.
- L. Complete installation of electrical raceways before starting installation of cables or wires within raceways.
- M. All underground conduits shall be buried to minimum depth of 24" from the top of the concrete encasement or raceway to finished grade, unless otherwise noted on plans. Observe minimum burial requirements of local utility company where their standards or regulations apply. Conduits

containing primary power conductors, (higher than 600 volts to ground) shall be 42" to top below finished grade, unless otherwise noted on plans.

N. All raceways shall be installed to maintain a minimum of 4" clearance below roof decking.

4. SPECIALTIES

- A. All EMT terminations at junction boxes, panels, etc. shall be made with case hardened locknuts and appropriate fittings, with insulated throat liners. Insulating terminations shall be manufactured as a single unit. The use of split sleeve insulators is <u>not</u> permitted.
- B. All rigid conduit, except main and branch feeders, shall have heavy fiber insulating bushings reinforced with double locknuts. All branch and main feeders shall have insulated bushings with grounding lugs and shall be bonded to enclosures with appropriately sized copper jumpers, except at pad mounted transformers. Bonding jumpers shall be installed as required by the N.E.C. and other applicable codes.
- C. All conduit stubbed through floor during construction shall have openings protected with plastic caps approved for this purpose. Connections on both ends of all flexible conduit shall be equivalent to Thomas and Betts, Ideal, Appleton, Efcor, or approved equivalent, rated for the environment.
- D. All pulling lines left in open conduit systems shall be non-metallic, left securely tied off at each end.
- E. Where spare raceways terminate in switchboards or motor control centers a fishtape barrier shall be provided.

END OF SECTION 260533

SECTION 260553 - IDENTIFICATIONS

1. GENERAL

- A. Equipment, disconnect switches, motor starters, pushbutton stations, special device plates, and similar materials shall be clearly marked as to their function and use. Markings shall be applied neatly and conspicuously to the front of each item of equipment with 1/2" white lamacoid plate (or equivalent) with black letters 1/4" high.
- B. The Contractor shall provide clearly legible typewritten directories in each electrical panel indicating the area, item of equipment, etc., controlled by each switch, breaker, fuse, etc. These directories are to be inserted into plastic card holders in each panel. The Contractor shall be required to demonstrate the accuracy of the panel directory for a random sampling of circuits in each panelboard as directed in the field by the Engineer with corrections made immediately so it is imperative that care be taken during installation to insure 100% accurate directories.
 - (1) The contractor shall provide electronic copies of all final schedules in excel or word format at project closeout.
- C. All circuit breakers and disconnects serving fire alarm equipment shall be painted red and clearly labeled as Fire Alarm Circuits.
- D. Branch circuit panelboards and switch gear shall be provided with a white lamacoid plastic plate with 1/2" black letters for panel designation and 1/4" black letters showing voltage and feeder information. Branch circuit switches shall be designated as to function. Panelboard and switchgear labels shall indicate the source they are fed from, and the circuit number at that source. Panelboards shall also indicate color coding of the branch circuit phase conductors supplied. Clearly indicate the exact label legend to be furnished with each panelboard and switchgear on the shop drawings for each item of equipment <u>prior</u> to submission of shop drawings.

EXAMPLE:

PANEL "XYZ"
FED FROM "MDP – 2"
120/ 208/ 3PH/ 4W – 225A
BLACK-RED-BLUE
CONDUCTORS

E. Where branch circuit panelboards and switchgear are connected to an emergency source, the lamacoid plate shall be red, and the word "emergency" shall be incorporated into the legend. In healthcare applications, the NEC – designated branch (life safety, critical or equipment branch) shall also be incorporated into the legend, all in ¼" letters. Also provide similar plates and legends for automatic transfer switches, and equipment disconnects 100 amps and larger.

IDENTIFICATIONS 260553-1

Water Heater Replacement

F. Lamacoid plates shall be located at center of top of trim for branch circuit panels, switch gear, and centered at side for branch circuit switches. Fasten with self-tapping stainless steel screws or other approved method.

- G. The building service disconnect(s) shall be marked with the maximum available fault current available at that location in accordance with NEC Article 110. If a fault current study is not required by this contract, the Contractor shall obtain fault current availability data from the utility company. This requirement applies to both new and existing services if any distribution equipment is changed.
- H. All receptacles and light switches shall be labelled with the circuit number. Labelling shall be by printed adhesive label with clear background and black capitalized 3/16" high lettering.

END OF SECTION 260553

IDENTIFICATIONS 260553-2

SECTION 262400 - ELECTRICAL DISTRIBUTION EQUIPMENT

1. GENERAL

A. All electrical distribution equipment shall be dead front UL listed for the purpose and application. All equipment shall meet or exceed all applicable requirements of the National Electrical Code (N.E.C.). Any device or component, i.e., switchboard, panel, breaker, switch, etc., used as service entrance equipment, shall be listed for use at 100% of the rated capacity.

2. UL RE-CERTIFICAITON OF EXISTING EQUIPMENT

- A. Where existing switchboards, panelboards, motor control centers, and similar are modified in a manner that changes how the original equipment was shipped from the factory the contractor shall obtain a UL Field Evaluation and the equipment shall be provided with new UL certifications and UL Field Evaluation Marking. Modifications include but are not limited to tapping of bussing, dismantling and rebuilding of gear, or the installation of aftermarket breakers, components, etc. UL re-certification shall not be required for the following conditions:
 - (1) If a new breaker listed or classified by the manufacturer for installation in the gear is provided in an existing prepared space. Contractor must submit documentation of this classification if the breaker type is not specifically noted on the panelboard product data.
 - (2) Removal of existing breakers
 - (3) Removal of conductors to/from gear
 - (4) Addition of conductors to/from gear

The contractor shall carry all costs associated with the evaluation and re-certification. The contractor shall submit the service agreement with the UL certified for review by the engineer prior to execution. All work shall be approved by the Authority Having Jurisdiction.

3. BRANCH PANELBOARDS

- A. This section covers lighting and power panelboards (refer to schedules, notes on Drawings and the Electrical One-Line Diagram, of the Contract Drawings).
- B. All panelboards shall be of the circuit breaker type, and shall be of one manufacturer.
- C. Branch panelboards shall be as indicated on the drawings and as specified herein. The lighting panelboards shall be of the dead-front, quick-make, quick-break, plug-in circuit breaker type, with trip indicating and trip free handles. All circuits shall be clearly and properly numbered and shall be provided with thermal magnetic protection. The panelboards shall be enclosed in code gauge, galvanized steel cabinets with smooth finished hinged doors without visible external fasteners and heavy chrome locks. Locks shall all be keyed alike. Each door shall have a directory card inside, covered with a plastic shield, filled in with black india ink or typewritten with circuit numbers and description indicated. Room numbers shall be coordinated with final room numbers as selected by Owner -- not numbers on Contract Documents.

<u>Special Note</u>: The room numbers used to fill out the panel directories shall match the actual final name and numbering scheme selected by the Owner. They shall <u>not</u> be filled out per the construction drawing numbering scheme, unless the Contractor is directed to do so by the Architect or Engineer.

- D. Branch panelboards shall be surface or flush mounted as indicated on the Contract Drawings.
- E. Circuit breakers for 120/208 volt systems shall be of 10,000 A.I.C. RMS symmetrical rating unless otherwise indicated on the Contract Drawings. For 277/480 volt systems, provide circuit breakers with 14,000 A.I.C. ratings unless otherwise indicated.
- F. All main bus and connections thereto in branch panelboards shall be copper. All bus bars shall extend full length of panelboards.
- G. All circuit breakers used to switch lights shall be SWD (switching duty) rated and U.L. listed for the purpose.
- H. Where required by the National Electrical Code, provide branch arc-fault circuit interrupters (A.F.C.I.'s) in branch panelboards, whether indicated on the panel schedule or not. They shall be U.L. listed, latest edition.
- I. Where branch circuit breakers feed hermetically, sealed compressor for cooling or refrigeration equipment, provide U.L. listed H.A.C.R.-style circuit breakers.
- J. Where branch circuit breakers are indicated or required to be ground-fault circuit-interrupting type (G.F.C.I.), they shall have test and reset buttons and be U.L. listed, latest edition. Do not share neutrals with other circuits.
- K. Where branch circuit breakers are feeding H.I.D. (high-intensity-discharge) loads, they shall be rated and listed for such loads. Provide proper circuit breaker whether indicated on panel schedules or not.
- L. Arc Flash Hazard warning labels shall be affixed to all panelboards in accordance with Article 110.16 of the National Electrical Code. All components protected by a manually-operated arc energy reduction means shall have an additional label affixed that describes the location of the energy reduction means.
- M. Panels shall be Square "D", G.E., Siemens, Eaton/Cutler-Hammer or approved equivalent.
- N. Lockable breakers shall be provided for all breakers serving all HVAC equipment, Plumbing equipment, and kitchen appliances.

4. INSTALLATION INSTRUCTIONS

A. Panelboards with circuit breakers installed before the building has been finished and cleaned shall be masked.

- B. All dust and debris shall be removed from the panels before they are energized and placed in service.
- C. All panelboard fronts shall be omitted until final punch list inspection is made. Directories for each panelboard shall be completed and available for review by the Engineer at that time.
- D. All service equipment shall be marked with the maximum available fault current and the date of the calculation. This information shall be obtained in writing from the serving utility. Provide label adjacent to the service disconnecting means. Document action of the fault current shall be included in the operation and maintenance manual. This labeling shall be provided for all new service installations, service upgrades, and any project that adds or replaces distribution panels or branch panel boards.
- E. Where applicable Provide a warning sign on the service entrance equipment indicating type and location of all on-site emergency power sources in accordance with the NEC.
- F. Where applicable Provide warning sign(s) for alternative power devices (photovoltaic, wind, fuel cell, etc.) on all equipment in accordance with the NEC.
- G. All emergency system switchgear, distribution panels and branch panelboards shall be provided with surge protection devices in accordance with the NEC. Refer to Section 264313 Surge Suppression Systems.

5. SAFETY SWITCHES

- A. Provide heavy duty safety switches as a final disconnecting means as required by NEC and/or as indicated on the Contract Drawings.
- B. All safety switches shall be NEMA Type 1, NEMA 3R, NEMA 4 stainless steel, NEMA 12, or as required by the operating environment, Heavy Duty Type HD, UL listed.
- C. All safety switches shall have switch blades that are fully visible in the "OFF" (open) position with the door open.
- D. All current carrying parts shall be plated by an electrolytic process to resist corrosion and to promote cooling.
- E. Switch mechanism shall be quick-make, quick-break, load break rated, such that during normal operation of the switch, the operation of the contacts shall not be capable of being restrained by the operating handle after the closing and opening action of the contacts has started. The handle and mechanism shall be an integral part of the box (not cover) with facilities for pad locking in the open or closed position with up to three padlocks. Switch doors shall be interlocked with switch handle so that the door can only be opened when the switch is in the "OFF" (open) position.
- F. Arc Flash Hazard warning labels shall be affixed to all switches in accordance with Article 110.16 of the National Electrical Code. All components protected by a manually-operated arc

energy reduction means shall have an additional label affixed that describes the location of the energy reduction means.

G. Switches shall be as manufactured by Square D., G.E., Siemens, Eaton/Cutler-Hammer or approved equivalent.

END OF SECTION 262400

SECTION 262726 - WIRING DEVICES AND PLATES

1. GENERAL

- A. This section of the specifications includes wiring devices, cover plates, weatherproof and dust-tight closures, communications devices and floor outlets.
- B. Wiring devices are listed by manufacturer and catalog numbers to establish the quality and type required. Equivalent devices of other manufacturers will be acceptable with prior approval of the Engineer. Submit cutsheets and/or samples of each type ten days prior to bid date for review and written approval to bid. Insofar as possible, standard application or special application devices shall be by one manufacturer.

2. MATERIALS

| ТҮРЕ | RATING | CONFIGURATI ON | COLOR | VENDOR - CAT.# |
|--|--|--------------------------|-------|--|
| RECEPTACLE - DUPLEX PREMIUM GRADE | 125V, 20A 125V, 15A | NEMA 5-20R NEMA 5-15R | ! | HUBBELL 5352* LEVITON 5362* GE 5362,* HUBBELL 5252** LEVITON 5262** GE 5262** |
| | * USE WHERE ON DEDICATED 20A CKT., OR CALLED OUT ** USE WHERE ON DEDICATED 15A CKT., OR WHERE MORE THAN ONE RECEPTACLE ON A CIRCUIT | | | |
| RECEPTACLE - DUPLEX G.F.I. (SHALL MEET U.L. 943 STANDARD) | 125V, 20A | NEMA 5-20R | ! | HUBBELL GFR5352A |

NOTES:

- 1. ALL RECEPTACLES SHALL BE BACK OR SIDE-WIRED, CLAMPING TYPE
- 2. RECEPTACLES SHALL BE TAMPER RESISTANT AND WEATHER RESISTANT AND MARKED ACCORDINGLY AS REQUIRED BY N.E.C.
- 3. ALL RECEPTACLES INSTALLED IN DAMP OR WET LOCATIONS SHALL BE UL LISTED WEATHER RESISTANT TYPE.
- ! SEE ARTICLE 3, COLOR.

3. COLOR

- A. Color of devices shall be as selected by the architect. Samples (devices, plates or both) may be required to be submitted with other architectural color items by the Contractor. The Contractor shall coordinate any such submission required with other trades, the Prime Contractor or as needed.
- B. Where devices are controlling or supplying emergency power from a standby source, the device color shall be red, as with switch toggles or receptacle fronts. Plate color shall match others on normal power in the building unless otherwise noted.
- C. Where surface finishes next to the devices vary in color or shade throughout the project, the Contractor may be required to provide lighter or darker plates and devices to more closely match wall finishes. These variations are considered to be included in the original contract for construction.

4. PLATES AND COVERS

- A. Unless otherwise specified or noted, all wiring device plates and covers shall be smooth thermoplastic, Hubbell "P" Series or equivalent G.E. or Leviton. Color shall match device unless otherwise indicated.
- B. All kitchen, gymnasium or food service area plates shall be bright finish 302 stainless steel.
- C. Cover plates shall be of one manufacturer insofar as possible.
- D. Weatherproof plates for G.F.C.I. receptacles shall be cast aluminum, self-closing, gasketed, suitable for standard box mounting, U.L. listed for wet location use, cover closed. Vertical mounting Hubbell WP26M, horizontal mounting Hubbell WP26MH (die-cast zinc) or equivalent Leviton or G.E.
- E. Weatherproof switch plates for toggle-handle switches shall be clear silicone rubber, for standard outlet boxes. Hubbell 1795 or equivalent G.E. or Leviton.
- F. Cover plates for computer, telephone or other system outlets shall be as required to meet supplier or the owner's requirements, as applicable. Color to match other plates on project. Furnish telephone plates with wall-mounting studs if mounted at 48" or higher. See devices schedule below.

5. INSTALLATION

- A. All wiring devices in dusty areas, exposed to weather and moisture shall be installed in Type "FS" or similar conduit fittings having mounting hubs, with appropriate cover plates.
- B. Devices that have been installed before painting shall be masked. No plates or covers shall be installed until all finishing and cleaning has been completed.
- C. Provide G.F.C.I. duplex feed-thru style receptacles in accordance with new U.L. Standard 943 where indicated or required by the National Electrical Code, whether specifically called out or

- not. When a G.F.C.I. receptacle is on a circuit with other non-G.F.C.I. receptacles, it shall always be placed at the homerun point of the circuit and shall be wired to ground-fault interrupt protect the downstream outlets on that circuit unless specifically indicated to the contrary. Provide a "G.F.C.I. protected" label on each downstream outlet.
- D. GFCI devices shall be installed in a "readily accessible" location per NEC requirements. GFCI protected outlets required by plans or code shall be fed by a GFCI breaker or upstream GFCI device if they are not readily accessible.
- E. Where surge suppression outlets are provided, they shall be ANSI Category "A" style. They shall be installed as dedicated-circuit outlets or where indicated with multiple outlets on a circuit, they shall be placed at the homerun point of that circuit and feed-thru wired to protect the downstream outlets on that circuit.
- F. All receptacles shall be installed with ground prong at **top** position.
- G. All outlets not provided with wiring devices shall be closed with a blank plate matching other plates in the area.

END OF SECTION 262726

MECHANICAL INDEX

- 200100 General Provisions
- 200200 Scope of the Mechanical Work
- 200300 Shop Drawings, Descriptive Literature, Maintenance Manuals, Parts Lists, Special Keys and Tools
- 200400 Demolition and Salvage
- 200500 Coordination Among Trades, Connection of Equipment
- 201100 Sleeving, Cutting, Patching and Repairing
- 201300 Pipe, Pipe Fittings, and Pipe Support
- 202100 Valves and Cocks
- 202110 Access to Valves, Equipment, Filters, Etc.
- 202200 Insulation
- 202300 Thermometers and Others, Monitoring Instruments
- 202400 Identifications, Tags, Charts, Etc.
- 203100 Testing, Balancing, Lubrication and Adjustments
- 203200 Mechanical Maintenance

DIVISION 22-Plumbing

220300 - Plumbing Equipment and Flue Draft Control

DIVISION 23-HVAC

231200 - Sheet Metal & Flexible Duct

DIVISION 25-Building Automation System

250100 - Motor Starters and Other Electrical Requirements for Mechanical Equipment

250200 - Controls - Direct Digital

SECTION 200100 - GENERAL PROVISIONS - MECHANICAL

1. GENERAL

- A. The Advertisement for Bids, Instructions to Bidders, Bidding Requirements, General, Special and Supplementary Conditions, and all other contract documents shall apply to the Contractor's work as well as to each of his Sub-Contractor's work. All manufacturers, suppliers, fabricators, contractors, etc. submitting proposals to any part if for work, services, materials or equipment to be used on or applied to this project are hereby directed to familiarize themselves with all documents pertinent to this Contract. In case of conflict between these General Provisions and the General and/or Special Conditions, the affected Contractor shall contact the Engineer for clarification and final determination.
- B. Each Proposer shall also be governed by any unit prices and Addenda insofar as they may affect his part of the work or services.
- C. The work included in this division consists of the furnishing of all labor, equipment, transportation, excavation, backfill, supplies, material, appurtenances and services necessary for the satisfactory installation of the complete and operating Mechanical System(s) indicated or specified in the Contract Documents.
- D. Any materials, labor, equipment or services not mentioned specifically herein which may be necessary to complete or perfect any part of the Mechanical Systems in a substantial manner, in compliance with the requirements stated, implied or intended in the drawings and/or specifications, shall be included as part of this Contract.
- E. It is not the intent of this section of the specifications to make any Contractor, other than the General Contractor responsible to the Owner, Architect and Engineer. All transactions such as submittal of shop drawings, claims for extra costs, requests for equipment or materials substitution, shall be routed through the General Contractor to the then to the Engineer. Also, this section of the specifications shall not be construed as an attempt to arbitrarily assign responsibility of work, material, equipment or services to a particular trade or Contractor. Unless stated otherwise, the subdivision and assignment of work under the various sections shall be optional.
- F. It is the intent of this Contract to deliver to the Owners a "like new" project once work is complete. Although plans and specifications are complete to the extent possible, it shall be the responsibility of the Contractors involved to remove and/or relocate or re-attach any existing or new systems which interfere with new equipment or materials required for the complete installation without additional cost to the Owner.
- G. In general, and to the extent possible, all work shall be accomplished without interruption of existing facilities operations. The Contractor shall advise the Owners at least two weeks prior to the interruption of any services or utilities. The Owners shall be advised of the exact time that interruption will occur and the length of time the interruption will last. Failure to comply with this requirement may result in complete work stoppage by the Contractors involved until a complete schedule of interruptions can be developed.

H. Definitions and Abbreviations

- (1) Contractor Any Contractor whether proposing or working independently or under the supervision of a General Contractor and/or Construction Manager and who installs any type of mechanical work (Controls, Plumbing, HVAC, Sprinkler, Gas Systems, etc.) or, the General Contractor.
- (2) Engineer The Consulting Mechanical-Electrical Engineers either consulting to the Owners, Architect, other Engineers, etc. In this case: CMTA, Inc., Consulting Engineers.
- (3) Furnish Deliver to the site in good condition and turn over to the Contractor who is to install.
- (4) Provide Furnish and install complete, tested and ready for operation.
- (5) Install Receive and place in satisfactory operation.
- (6) Indicated Listed in the Specifications, shown on the Drawings or Addenda thereto.
- (7) Typical Where indicated repeat this work, method or means each time the same or similar condition occurs whether indicated or not.
- (8) Contract Documents All documents pertinent to the quality and quantity of work to be performed on this project. Includes, but not limited to: Plans, Specifications, Instructions to Bidders, General and Special Conditions, Addenda, Alternates, Lists of Materials, Lists of Sub-Contractors, Unit Prices, Shop Drawings, Field Orders, Change Orders, Cost Breakdowns, Schedules of Value, Periodical Payment Requests, Construction Contract with Owners, etc.
- (9) Proposer Any person, agency or entity submitting a proposal to any person, agency or entity for any part of the work required under this contract.
- (10) OSHA Office of Safety and Health Administration.
- (11) KBC Kentucky Building Code.
- (12) The Project All of the work required under this Contract.
- (13) NEC National Electrical Code.
- (14) NFPA National Fire Protection Association.
- (15) ASME American Society of Mechanical Engineers.
- (16) AGA American Gas Association.

- (17) SMACNA Sheet Metal and Air Conditioning Contractors National Association.
- (18) ANSI American National Standards Institute.
- (19) ASHRAE American Society of Heating, Refrigeration and Air Conditioning Engineers.
- (20) NEMA National Electrical Manufacturers Association.
- (21) UL Underwriters Laboratories.
- (22) ADA Americans with Disabilities Act.
- (23) IMC International Mechanical Code.
- (24) IECC International Energy Conservation Code.
- (25) IFGC International Fuel Gas Code.

I. Required Notices:

(1) Ten days prior to the submission of a proposal, each proposer shall give written notice to the Engineer of any materials or apparatus believed inadequate or unsuitable; in violation of laws, ordinances, rules or regulations of authorities having jurisdiction; and any necessary items of work omitted. In the absence of such written notice, Proposers signify that they have included the cost of all required items in the proposal and that the Proposer will be responsible for the safe and satisfactory operation of the entire system.

2. INTENT

- A. It is the intention of the Contract Documents to call for finished work, tested and ready for operation.
- B. Details not usually shown or specified, but necessary for the proper installation and operation of systems, equipment, materials, etc., shall be included in the work, the same as if herein specified or indicated.

3. DRAWINGS AND SPECIFICATIONS

- A. The drawings are diagrammatic only and indicate the general arrangement of the systems and are to be followed. If deviations from the layouts are necessitated by field conditions, detailed layouts of the proposed departures shall be submitted to the Engineer for approval before proceeding with the work. The drawings are not intended to show every item which may be necessary to complete the systems. All proposers shall anticipate that additional items may be required and submit their bid accordingly.
- B. The drawings and specifications are intended to supplement each other. No Proposer shall take advantage of conflict between them, or between parts of either. Should this condition exist, the

Proposer shall request a clarification not less than twelve days prior to the submission of the proposal so that the condition may be clarified by Addendum. In the event that such a condition arises after work is started, the interpretation of the Engineer shall be final.

- C. The drawings and specifications shall be considered to be cooperative and anything appearing in the specifications which may not be indicated on the drawings or conversely, shall be considered as part of the Contract and must be executed the same as though indicated by both.
- D. Contractor shall make all his own measurements in the field and shall be responsible for correct fitting. He shall coordinate this work with all other branches of work in such a manner as to cause a minimum of conflict or delay.
- E. The Engineer shall reserve the right to make adjustments in location of piping, ductwork, equipment, etc. where such adjustments are in the interest of improving the project.
- F. Should conflict or overlap (duplication) of work between the various trades become evident, this shall be called to the attention of the Engineer. In such event neither trade shall assume that he is to be relieved of the work which is specified under his branch until instructions in writing are received from the Engineer.
- G. Unless dimensioned, the mechanical drawings only indicate approximate locations of equipment, piping, ductwork, etc. Dimensions given in figures on the drawings shall take precedence over scaled dimensions and all dimensions, whether given in figures or scaled, shall be verified in the field to ensure no conflict with other work.
- H. Each Proposer shall review all drawings including Mechanical and Electrical, Fire Protection, etc., to ensure that the work he intends to provide does not encroach a conflict with or affect the work of others in any way. Where such effect does occur, it shall be the Proposer's responsibility to satisfactorily eliminate any such encroachment conflict or effect prior to the submission of his proposal. Each Proposer shall in particular ensure that there is adequate space to install his equipment and materials. Failure to do so shall result in the correction of such encroachment conflict or effect of any work awarded the proposer and shall be accomplished fully without expense to others and that they are reasonably accessible for maintenance. Check closely all mechanical and electrical closets, chases, ceiling voids, wall voids, crawl spaces, etc., to ensure adequate spaces.
- I. Details not usually shown or specified, but necessary for the proper installation and operation of systems, equipment, materials, etc., shall be included in the work, the same as if herein specified or indicated.
- J. Where on the Drawings or Addenda the word typical is used, it shall mean that the work method or means indicated as typical shall be repeated in and each time it occurs whether indicated or not.

4. EXAMINATION OF SITE AND CONDITIONS

A. Each Proposer shall inform himself of all of the conditions under which the work is to be performed, the site of the work, the structure of the ground, above and below grade, the obstacles that may be encountered, the availability and location of necessary facilities and all relevant matters concerning the work. Each Proposer shall also fully acquaint himself with all existing conditions as to ingress and egress, distance of haul from supply points, routes for transportation of materials, facilities and services, availability of utilities, etc. His proposal shall cover all expenses or disbursements in connection with such matters and conditions. No allowance will be made for lack of knowledge concerning such conditions after bids are accepted.

5. EQUIPMENT AND MATERIALS SUBSTITUTIONS OR DEVIATIONS

- A. When any Contractor requests approval of materials and/or equipment of different physical size, capacity, function, color, access, it shall be understood that such substitution, if approved, will be made without additional cost to anyone other than the Contractor requesting the change regardless of changes in connections, space requirements, electrical characteristics, electrical services, etc., from that indicated. In all cases where substitutions affect other trades, the Contractor requesting such substitutions shall advise all such Contractors of the change and shall remunerate them for all necessary changes in their work. Any drawings, Specifications, Diagrams, etc., required to describe and coordinate such substitutions or deviations shall be professionally prepared at the responsible Contractor's expense. Review of Shop Drawings by the Engineers does not in any way absolve the Contractor of this responsibility.
- B. Notwithstanding any reference in the specifications to any article, device, product, material, fixture, form, or type of construction by name, make or catalog number, such reference shall be interpreted as establishing a standard of quality and shall not be construed as limiting competition; any devices, products, materials, fixtures, forms, or types of construction which, in the judgment of the Engineer, are equivalent to those specified are acceptable, provided the provisions of Paragraph (A) immediately preceding are met. Requested substitutions shall be submitted to the Engineer a minimum of twelve days prior to bids.
- C. Wherever any equipment and material is specified exclusively only such items shall be used unless substitution is accepted in writing by the Engineers.
- D. Each Proposer shall furnish along with his proposal a list of specified equipment and materials which he is to provide. Where several makes are mentioned in the specifications and the Contractor fails to state which he proposes to furnish, the Engineer shall choose any of the makes mentioned without change in price. Inclusion in this list shall not ensure that the Engineers will approve shop drawings unless the equipment, materials, etc., submitted in shop drawings is satisfactorily comparable to the items specified and/or indicated.

6. SUPERVISION OF WORK

- A. The Contractor shall personally supervise the work for which he is responsible or have a competent superintendent, approved by the Engineers, on the work at all times during progress with full authority to act for him.
- 7. CODES, RULES, PERMITS, FEES, INSPECTIONS, REGULATIONS, ETC.

- A. The Contractor shall give all necessary notices, obtain and pay for all permits, government sales taxes, fees, inspections and other costs, including all utility connections, meters, meter settings, taps, tap fees, extensions, water and/or sewer system development charge, etc. in connection with his work. He shall also file all necessary plans, prepare all documents and obtain all necessary approvals of all governmental departments and/or the appropriate municipality or utility company having jurisdiction, whether indicated or specified or not. He shall hire an independent Registered Engineer to witness installations and provide necessary certifications where required by utility companies, municipal agencies or others that have review authority. He shall also obtain all required certificates of inspection for his work and deliver same to the Engineers before request for acceptance and final payment for the work. Ignorance of Codes, Rules, Regulations, Laws, etc. shall not render the Contractor irresponsible for compliance. The Contractor shall also be versed in all Codes, Rules and Regulations pertinent to his part of the work prior to submission of a proposal.
- B. The Contractor shall include in his work, without extra cost, any labor, materials, services, apparatus and drawings in order to comply with all applicable laws, ordinances, rules and regulations, whether or not indicated or specified.
- C. All materials furnished and all work installed shall comply with the National Fire Codes of the National Fire Protection Association, with the requirements of local utility companies, or municipalities and with the requirements of all governmental agencies having jurisdiction.
- D. All materials and equipment so indicated and all equipment and materials for the electrical portion of the mechanical systems shall bear the approval label of, or shall be listed by the Underwriters' Laboratories (UL), Incorporated. Each packaged assembly shall be approved as a package. Approval of components of a package shall not be acceptable. Where required by the Code and/or the Authority Having Jurisdiction, provide the services of a field labeling agency to provide a UL label for the entire system in the field under evaluation.
- E. All plumbing work is to be constructed and installed in accordance with plans and specifications which have been approved in their entirety and/or reflect any changes requested by the State Department of Health. Plumbing work shall not commence until such plans are in the hands of the Contractor.
- F. All Heating, Ventilation and Air Conditioning work shall be accomplished in accordance with the Kentucky Building Code (KBC) and amendments thereto, the latest standards recognized by the American Society of Heating, Refrigerating and Air Conditioning and the National Fire Protection Association. Contractor shall secure a permit from the Division of HVAC. Final inspection certificate shall be provided by Contractor and a copy included in Operation and Maintenance Manuals.
- G. All pressure vessel installations shall comply with the State, and/or Federal Code applicable. A Certificate of Final Boiler Inspection shall be required.

- H. The Contractor shall furnish three (3) copies of all Final Inspection Certificates obtained to the Engineer when work is complete. Final payment for work will be contingent upon compliance with this requirement.
- I. Where minimum code requirements are exceeded in the Design, the Design shall govern.
- J. The Contractor shall ensure that his work is accomplished in accord with the OSHA Standards and that he conducts his work and the work of his personnel in accord with same.
- K. All work in conjunction with a natural gas installation shall, in addition to all other Codes, Rules, Regulations, Standards, etc., comply with the requirements of the local gas supplier and/or standards and recommendations of the American Gas Association.
- L. All work in relation to domestic water systems shall, in addition to all other Codes, Rules, Regulations and Standards, be in compliance with the requirements of the local water utility company and the adopted edition of the 10 States Standards.
- M. All work in relation to the installation of sanitary or storm sewers shall, in addition to all other Codes, Rules, Regulations and Standards, be in compliance with the local agency governing such installations and the adopted edition of the 10 States Standards.

8. EOUIPMENT AND PIPING SUPPORT

A. Each piece of equipment, apparatus, piping, or conduit suspended from the structure or mounted above the floor level shall be provided with suitable structural support, pipe stand, platform or carrier in accordance with the best recognized practice. Such supporting or mounting means shall be provided by the Contractor for all equipment and piping. Exercise extreme care that structural members of building are not overloaded by such equipment. Provide any required additional bracing, cross members, angles, support, etc., as indicated or required by the Structural Engineer. This, in some instances, will require the Contractor to add an angle to a joist to transfer the load to a panel point. If in doubt, contact the Structural Engineer.

9. DUCT AND PIPE MOUNTING HEIGHTS

A. All exposed or concealed ductwork, piping, etc., shall be held as high as possible unless otherwise noted and coordinated with all other trades. Exposed piping and ductwork shall, insofar as possible, run perpendicular or parallel to the building structure.

10. COST BREAKDOWNS (SCHEDULE OF VALUES)

A. Within thirty days after acceptance of the Contract, the Contractor shall furnish to the Engineer, one copy of a detailed cost breakdown on each respective area of work. These cost breakdowns shall be made in a format approved by the Engineer. Payments will not be made until satisfactory cost breakdowns are submitted.

11. CORRECTION PERIOD

- A. All equipment, apparatus, materials, and workmanship shall be the best of its respective kind. The Contractor shall replace all parts at his own expense, which are proven defective as described in the General Conditions. The effective date of completion of the work shall be the date of the Architect's or Engineer's Statement of Substantial Completion. Items of equipment which have longer guarantees, as called for in these specifications, shall have warranties and guarantees completed in order, and shall be in effect at the time of final acceptance of the work by the Engineer. The Contractor shall present the Engineer with such warranties and guarantees at the time of final acceptance of the work. The Owner reserves the right to use equipment installed by the Contractor prior to date of final acceptance. Such use of equipment shall not invalidate the guarantee except that the Owner shall be liable for any damage to equipment during this period, due to negligence of his operator or other employees. Refer to other sections for any special or extra warranty requirements.
- B. It is further clarified that all required and specified warranties shall begin on the date of Substantial Completion, not at the time of equipment start-up.

12. CHANGES IN MECHANICAL WORK

REFER TO GENERAL AND SPECIAL CONDITIONS.

13. CLAIMS FOR EXTRA COST

REFER TO GENERAL AND SPECIAL CONDITIONS.

14. SURVEY, MEASUREMENTS AND GRADE

- A. The Contractor shall lay out his work and be responsible for all necessary lines, levels, elevations and measurements. He must verify the figures shown on the drawings before laying out the work and will be held responsible for any error resulting from his failure to do so.
- B. The Contractor shall base all measurements, both horizontal and vertical from established bench marks. All work shall agree with these established lines and levels. Verify all measurements at the site and check the correctness of same as related to the work.
- C. Should the Contractor discover any discrepancy between actual measurements and those indicated, which prevents following good practice or the intent of the contract documents, he shall promptly notify the Engineer and shall not proceed with this work until he has received instructions from the Engineer on the disposition of the work.

15. TEMPORARY USE OF EQUIPMENT

A. The permanent heating and plumbing equipment, when installed, may be used for temporary services, with the consent of the Engineers. Should the permanent systems be used for this purpose the Contractors shall make all temporary connections required at their expense. They shall also make any replacement required due to damage wear and tear, etc., leaving the same in "as new" condition.

B. Permission to use the permanent equipment does not relieve the Contractors from the responsibility for any damages to the building construction and/or equipment which might result because of its use.

16. TEMPORARY SERVICES

A. The Contractor shall use the owner's water and electrical to accomplish his work. Refer also to General and Special Conditions.

17. RECORD DRAWINGS

A. The Contractor shall ensure that any deviations from the Design are as they occur recorded in red, erasable pencil on record drawings kept at the jobsite. The Engineer shall review the record documents from time to time to ensure compliance with this specification. Compliance shall be a contingency of final payment. Pay particular attention to the location of under floor sanitary and water lines, shut-off valves, cleanouts and other appurtenances important to the maintenance and operation of Mechanical Systems. Also, pay particular attention to Deviations in the Control Systems and all exterior utilities. Keep information in a set of drawings set aside at the job site especially for this purpose. Deliver these record drawings electronically in AutoCAD 2007 format along with the hand marked field set to the Engineer. Electronic bid drawings will be furnished to the Contractor for his use.

18. MATERIALS AND WORKMANSHIP

- A. All equipment, materials and articles incorporated in the work shall be new and of comparable quality to that specified. Each Proposer shall determine that the materials and/or equipment he proposes to furnish can be brought into the building(s) and installed within the space available. In certain cases, it may be necessary to remove and replace walls, floors and/or ceilings and this work shall be the responsibility of the Contractor. All equipment shall be installed so that all parts are readily accessible for inspection, maintenance, replacement of filters, etc. Extra compensation will not be allowed for relocation of equipment for accessibility or for dismantling equipment to obtain entrance into the building(s). Ensure, through coordination, that no other Contractor seals off access to space required for equipment, materials, etc.
- B. Materials and equipment, where applicable, shall bear Underwriters' Laboratories label where such a standard has been established.
- C. Use extreme care in the selection of equipment and its installation to ensure that noise and vibration are kept at a minimum. The Engineer's determination shall be final and corrections to such discrepancies shall be made at the cost of the Contractor.
- D. All equipment shall bear the manufacturer's name and address. All electrically operated equipment shall bear a data plate indicating required horsepower, voltage, phase and ampacity.

19. COOPERATION AND COORDINATION WITH OTHER TRADES

- A. The Contractor shall give full cooperation to all other trades and shall furnish in writing with copies to the Engineer, any information necessary to permit the work of other trades to be installed satisfactorily and with the least possible interference or delay.
- B. The Contractor shall furnish to other trades, as required, all necessary templates, patterns, setting plans, and shop details for the proper installation of work and for the purpose of coordinating adjacent work.

20. QUALIFICATIONS OF WORKMEN

- A. All mechanical work shall be accomplished by qualified workmen competent in the area of work for which they are responsible. Untrained and incompetent workmen, as evidenced by their workmanship, shall be summarily relieved of their responsibilities in areas of incompetency. The Engineer shall reserve the right to determine the quality of workmanship of any workman and unqualified or incompetent workman shall refrain from work in areas not satisfactory to him. Requests for relief of a workman shall be made through the normal channels of Architect, Contractor, etc.
- B. All plumbing work shall be accomplished by Journeymen Plumbers under the direct supervision of a Master Plumber as defined and clarified under Kentucky State Plumbing Law Regulations and Code. Proof and Certification may be requested by the Engineer.
- C. All sheet metal, insulation and pipe fitting work shall be installed by workmen normally engaged or employed in these respective trades, except where only small amounts of such work are required and are within the competency of workmen directly employed by the Contractor involved.
- D. All automatic control systems shall be installed by workmen normally engaged or employed in this type work, except in the case of minor control requirements (residential type furnaces, packaged HVAC equipment with integral controls, etc.) in which case, if a competent workman is the employee of this Contractor, he may be utilized subject to review of his qualifications by the Engineer and after written approval from same.
- E. All electrical work shall be installed only by competent workmen under direct supervision of a fully qualified Electrician.

21. CONDUCT OF WORKMEN

A. The Contractor shall be responsible for the conduct of all workmen under his supervision. Misconduct on the part of any workman to the extent of creating a safety hazard, or endangering the lives and property of others, shall result in the prompt relief of that workman. The consumption of alcoholic beverages or other intoxicants, narcotics, barbiturates, hallucinogens or debilitating drugs on the job site is strictly forbidden.

22. PROTECTION OF MATERIALS AND EQUIPMENT

A. The Contractor shall be entirely responsible for all material and equipment furnished by him in connection with his work and special care shall be taken to properly protect all parts thereof from physical, sun, and weather damage during the construction period. Such protection shall be by a means acceptable to the manufacturer and Engineer. All rough-in soil, waste, vent and storm piping, ductwork, etc., shall be properly plugged or capped during construction in a manner approved by the Engineer. Equipment damaged, stolen or vandalized while stored on site, either before or after installation, shall be repaired or replaced by the Contractor at his own expense.

23. SCAFFOLDING, RIGGING AND HOISTING

A. The Contractor shall furnish all scaffolding, rigging, hoisting and services necessary for erection and delivery onto the premises of any equipment and apparatus furnished. All such temporary appurtenances shall be set up in strict accord with OSHA Standards and Requirements. Remove same from premises when no longer required.

24. BROKEN LINES AND PROTECTION AGAINST FREEZING

A. No conduits, piping, troughs, etc. carrying water or any other fluid subject to freezing shall be installed in any part of the building where danger of freezing may exist without adequate protection being given by the Contractor whether or not insulation is specified or indicated on the particular piping. All damages resulting from broken and/or leaking lines shall be replaced or repaired at the Contractor's own expense. If in doubt, contact the Engineer. Do not install piping across or near openings to the outside whether they are carrying static or moving fluids or not. Special Note: Insulation on piping does not necessarily ensure that freezing will not occur.

25. CLEANING

- A. The Contractor shall, at all times, keep the area of his work presentable to the public and clean of rubbish and debris caused by his operations; and at the completion of the work, shall remove all rubbish, debris, all of his tools, equipment, temporary work and surplus materials from and about the premises, and shall leave the area clean and ready for use. If the Contractor does not attend to such cleaning upon request, the Engineer may cause cleaning to be done by others and charge the cost of same to the Contractor. The Contractor shall be responsible for all damage from fire which originates in, or is propagated by, accumulations of his rubbish or debris.
- B. After completion of all work and before final acceptance of the work, the Contractor shall thoroughly clean all equipment and materials and shall remove all foreign matter such as grease, dirt, plaster, labels, stickers, etc., from the exterior of piping, equipment, fixtures and all other associated or adjacent fabrication.

26. CONCRETE WORK

A. The Contractor shall be finally responsible for the provisions of all concrete work required for the installation of any of his systems or equipment. He may, at his option, arrange with the others to provide the work. This option, however, will not relieve the Contractor of his responsibilities relative to dimensions, quality of workmanship, locations, etc. In the absence of other concrete specifications, all concrete related to Mechanical work shall be 3000 psi minimum

compression strength at 28 days curing and shall conform to the standards of the American Concrete Institute Publication AC1-318. Heavy equipment shall not be set on pads for at least seven (7) days after pour. Insert 6-inch steel dowel rods into floors to anchor pads.

- B. All mechanical equipment (tanks, heaters, chillers, boilers, pumps, air handling units, etc.) shall be set on a minimum of 4" tall concrete pads. Pads shall be taller where required for condensate traps. All concrete pads shall be complete with all pipe sleeves, anchor bolts, reinforcing steel, concrete, etc. as required. Pads larger than 18" in width shall be reinforced with ½" round bars on 6" centers both ways. Bars shall be approximately 3" above the bottom of the pad. All parts of pads and foundations shall be properly rodded or vibrated. If exposed parts of the pads and foundations are rough or show honeycomb after removing forms, all surfaces shall be rubbed to a smooth surface. Chamfer all square edges one-half inch.
- C. In general, concrete pads for equipment shall extend four (4) inches beyond the equipment's base dimensions. Where necessary, extend pads 30 inches beyond base or overall dimensions to allow walking and servicing space.

27. NOISE, VIBRATION OR OSCILLATION

- A. All work shall operate under all conditions of load without any sound or vibration which is objectionable in the opinion of the Engineer. In case of moving machinery, sound or vibration noticeable outside of room in which it is installed, or annoyingly noticeable inside its own room, will be considered objectionable. Sound or vibration conditions considered objectionable by the Engineer shall be corrected in an approved manner by the Contractor at his expense.
- B. All equipment subject to vibration and/or oscillation shall be mounted on vibration supports whether indicated or not suitable for the purpose of minimizing noise and vibration transmission, and shall be isolated from external connections such as piping, etc. by means of flexible connectors, vibration absorbers, or other approved means.
- C. The Contractor shall provide supports for all equipment furnished by him. Supports shall be liberally sized and adequate to carry the load of the equipment and the loads of attached equipment, piping, etc. All equipment shall be securely fastened to the structure either directly or indirectly through supporting members by means of bolts or equally effective means. If strength of supporting structural members is questionable, contact Engineers.

28. ACCESSIBILITY

- A. The Contractor shall be responsible for the sufficiency of the size of shafts and chases, the adequate clearance in double partitions and hung ceilings for the proper installation of his work. He shall cooperate with all others whose work is in the same space. Such spaces and clearances shall, however, be kept to the minimum size required.
- B. The Contractor shall locate and install all equipment so that it may be serviced, and maintained as recommended by the manufacturer. Allow ready access and removal of the entire unit and/or parts such as valves, filters, fan belts, motors, prime shafts, etc.

C. The Contractor shall provide access panels for each concealed valve, control damper or other device requiring service as shown on engineer's plans or as required. Locations of these panels shall be identified in sufficient time to be installed in the normal course of work.

29. RESTORATION OF NEW OR EXISTING SHRUBS, PAVING, SURFACES, ETC.

A. The Contractor shall at his expense restore to their original conditions all paving, curbing, surfaces, drainage ditches, structures, fences, shrubs, existing or new building surfaces and appurtenances, and any other items damaged or removed by his operations. Replacement and repairs shall be in accordance with good construction practice and shall match materials employed in the original construction of the item and shall be to the satisfaction of the Architect and/or Engineer.

30. MAINTENANCE OF EXISTING UTILITIES AND LINES

- A. The locations of all piping, conduits, cables, utilities and manholes existing, or otherwise, that comes within the contract construction site, shall be subject to continuous uninterrupted service with no other exception than the Owner of the utilities permission to interrupt same temporarily.
- B. Utilities and lines, where known, are indicated on the drawings. Locations and sizes are approximate. Prior to any excavation being performed, the Contractor shall ascertain that no utilities or lines are endangered by new excavation. Exercise extreme caution in all excavation work.
- C. Cutting into existing utilities and services where required shall be done in coordination with and only at times designated by the Owner of the utility.
- D. The Contractor shall repair to the satisfaction of the Engineer, any surfaces or subsurface improvements damaged during the course of the work, unless such improvement is shown to be abandoned or removed.
- E. Protect all new or existing lines from damage by traffic, etc. during construction. Repairs or replacement of such damage shall be at the sole expense of the party responsible.

31. CUTTING AND PATCHING

- A. The Contractor shall provide his own cutting and patching necessary to install his work. Patching shall match adjacent surfaces and shall be to the satisfaction of the Architect and Engineer.
- B. No structural members shall be cut without the approval of the Engineer and all such cutting shall be done in a manner directed by him.

32. CURBS, PLATES, ESCUTCHEONS & AIR TIGHT PENETRATIONS

A. Escutcheon plates shall be provided for all pipes and conduit passing thru walls, floors and ceilings. Plates shall be nickel plated, of the split ring type, of size to match the pipe or conduit.

Where plates are provided for pipes passing thru sleeves which extend above the floor surface, provide deep recessed plates to conceal the pipe sleeves.

B. Seal all duct, pipe, conduit, etc., penetrations through walls and floors air tight. If wall or floor assembly is rated then use similarly rated sealing method.

33. WEATHERPROOFING

A. Where any work pierces waterproofing including waterproof concrete, the method of installation shall be as approved by the Engineer before work is done. The Contractor shall furnish all necessary sleeves, caulking and flashing required to make openings permanently watertight.

34. OPERATING INSTRUCTIONS, MAINTENANCE MANUALS AND PARTS LISTS

- A. Upon completion of all work tests, the Contractor shall instruct the Owner or his representative(s) fully in the operations, adjustment and maintenance of all equipment furnished. The time and a list of representatives required to be present will be as directed by the Engineer. Turn over all special wrenches, keys, etc., to the owner at this time.
- B. The Contractor shall furnish three (3) complete bound sets for delivery to the Engineer of typewritten and/or blueprinted instructions for operating and maintaining all systems and equipment included in this contract prior to substantial completion. All instructions shall be submitted in draft, for approval, prior to final issue. Manufacturer's advertising literature or catalogs alone will not be acceptable for operating and maintenance instructions.
- C. The Contractor, in the instructions, shall include a preventive maintenance schedule for the principal items of equipment furnished under this contract and a detailed, parts list and the name and address of the nearest source of supply.
- D. The Contractor shall frame under Lexan in the main mechanical room all temperature control diagrams and all piping diagrams.

35. ELECTRICAL CONNECTIONS

- A. The Contractor shall furnish and install all (1) temperature control wiring; (2) equipment control wiring and (3) interlock wiring. The Contractor shall furnish and install all power wiring complete from power source to motor or equipment junction box, including power wiring thru starters, and shall furnish and install all required starters not factory mounted on equipment.
- B. The Contractor shall, regardless of voltage, furnish and install all temperature control wiring and all associated interlock wiring, all equipment control wiring and conduit for the equipment that the Contractor furnishes. He may, at his option, employ at his own expense, the Electrical Contractor to accomplish this work.
- C. After all circuits are energized and completed, the Contractor shall be responsible for all power wiring, and all control wiring shall be the responsibility of the Contractor. Motors and equipment shall be provided for current characteristics as shown on the drawings.

D. The Contractor shall furnish motor starters of the type and size required by the manufacturer for all equipment provided by him, where such starters are necessary. Starters shall have overloads for each phase.

36. FINAL CONNECTIONS TO EQUIPMENT

A. The Contractor shall finally connect to mechanical services, any terminal equipment, appliances, etc., provided under this and other divisions of the work. Such connections shall be made in strict accord with current codes, safety regulations and the equipment manufacturer's recommendations. If in doubt, contact the Engineers prior to installation.

37. REQUIRED CLEARANCE FOR ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT

A. The NEC has specific required clearances above, in front, and around electrical gear, panels etc. The Contractor shall not install any piping, ductwork, etc., in the required clearance. If any appurtenance is located in the NEC required clearance, it shall be relocated at no additional cost.

38. INDEMNIFICATION

A. The Contractor shall hold harmless and indemnify the Engineer, employees, officers, agents and consultants from all claims, loss, damage, actions, causes of actions, expense and/or liability resulting from, brought for, or on account of any personal injury or property damage received or sustained by any person, persons, (including third parties), or any property growing out of, occurring, or attributable to any work performed under or related to this contract, resulting in whole or in part from the negligence of the Contractor, any subcontractor, any employee, agent or representative.

39. HAZARDOUS MATERIALS

- A. The Contractor is hereby advised that it is possible that asbestos and/or other hazardous materials are or were present in this building(s). Any worker, occupant, visitor, inspector, etc., who encounters any material of whose content they are not certain shall promptly report the existence and location of that material to the Contractor and/or Owner. The Contractor shall, as a part of his work, ensure that his workers are aware of this potential and what they are to do in the event of suspicion. He shall also keep uninformed persons from the premises during construction. Furthermore, the Contractor shall ensure that no one comes near to or in contact with any such material or fumes therefrom until its content can be ascertained to be non-hazardous.
- B. CMTA, Inc., Consulting Engineers, have no expertise in the determination of the presence of hazardous materials. Therefore, no attempt has been made by them to identify the existence or location of any such material. Furthermore, CMTA nor any affiliate thereof will neither offer nor make any recommendations relative to the removal, handling or disposal of such material.
- C. If the work interfaces, connects or relates in any way with or to existing components which contain or bear any hazardous material, asbestos being one, then, it shall be the Contractor's sole responsibility to contact the Owner and so advise him immediately.

D. The Contractor by execution of the contract for any work and/or by the accomplishment of any work thereby agrees to bring no claim relative to hazardous materials for negligence, breach of contract, indemnity, or any other such item against CMTA, its principals, employees, agents or consultants. Also, the Contractor further agrees to defend, indemnify and hold CMTA, its principals, employees, agents and consultants, harmless from any such related claims which may be brought by any subcontractors, suppliers or any other third parties.



Phone: 859 253-0892 Fax: 859 231-8357

The following is CMTA's guide for Division 20-25 required information relative to the Schedule of Values. Please utilize all items that pertain to this project and add any specialized system as required. A thorough and detailed schedule of values will allow for fair and equitable Pay Application approval and minimize any discrepancies as to the status of the job.

| DIVISION 20-25 – MECHANICAL Field Representative: Project Engineer: | | | | |
|---|-----------------|-------|----------|--|
| Description of Work | Scheduled Value | Labor | Material | |
| Shop Drawings | | | | |
| Mobilization/Permits | | | | |
| Demolition | | | | |
| Plumbing Inspections | | | | |
| Plumbing Shop Drawings | | | | |
| Domestic Water Piping | | | | |
| Domestic Water Insulation | | | | |
| Gas Piping Interior | | | | |
| HVAC Sheet Metal | | | | |
| Water Heaters | | | | |
| Pumps & Assoc. Equipment | | | | |
| Insulation | | | | |
| Controls | | | | |
| Air Balance | | | | |
| Water Balance | | | | |
| Boiler Inspection | | | | |

| Factory Start-Up Reports | | |
|--------------------------|--|--|
| Owner Training | | |
| Record Drawings | | |
| O & M Manuals | | |
| Punchlist/Closeout | | |
| Controls Check-out | | |
| | | |
| | | |

END OF SECTION 200100

SECTION 200200- SCOPE OF THE MECHANICAL WORK

1. GENERAL

- A. The Mechanical work for this Contract shall include all labor, materials, equipment, fixtures, excavation, backfill and related items required to completely install, test, place in service and deliver to the Owner the complete mechanical systems in accordance with the accompanying plans and all provisions of these specifications. This work shall primarily include, but is not necessarily limited to the following:
 - (1) Interior domestic hot, cold and recirculating hot water system.
 - (2) All plumbing equipment
 - (3) All insulation associated with mechanical systems.
 - (4) Complete balancing of air and water systems.
 - (5) Complete natural gas piping systems.
 - (6) All applicable services and work specified in Section 200100; General Provisions Mechanical.
 - (7) All specified or required control work.
 - (8) Provide all required motor starters, etc. not provided under the electrical sections.
 - (9) One year guarantee of all mechanical equipment, materials and workmanship.
 - (10) Thorough instruction of the owner's maintenance personnel in the operation and maintenance of all mechanical equipment.
 - (11) Thorough coordination of the installation of all piping, equipment and any other material with other trades to ensure that no conflict in installation.
 - (12) Approved supervision of the mechanical work.
 - (13) Excavation, backfilling, cutting, patching, sleeving, concrete work, etc., required to construct the mechanical systems.
 - (14) Prior to submitting a bid, the Contractor shall contact all serving utility companies to determine exactly what each utility company will provide and exactly what is required of the Contractor and shall include such requirements in his base bid.
 - (15) Procurement of all required permits and inspections, including fees for all permits and inspection services and submission of final certificates of inspection to the Engineers (Plumbing, Boiler, etc.).

- (16) All necessary coordination with gas companies, etc., to ensure that work, connections, etc., that they are to provide is accomplished.
- (17) Factory start-up of all major equipment and submission of associated factory start-up reports to the Engineer.

END OF SECTION 200200

SECTION 200300 - SHOP DRAWINGS, DESCRIPTIVE LITERATURE, MAINTENANCE MANUALS, PARTS LISTS, SPECIAL KEYS & TOOLS

1. GENERAL

- A. The Contractor's attention is directed also to the General and Special Conditions and Section 200100 General Provisions Mechanical as well as to all other Contract Documents as they may apply to his work.
- B. The Contractor shall prepare and submit to the Engineer, through the General Contractor and the Architect (where applicable) within thirty (30) days after the date of the Contract, a minimum of seven (7) copies of all shop drawings, certified equipment drawings, installation, operating and maintenance instructions, samples, wiring diagrams, etc. on all items of equipment specified hereinafter.
- C. Submittal data shall include specification data including metal gauges, finishes, accessories, etc. Also, the submittal data shall include certified performance data, wiring diagrams, dimensional data, and a spare parts list. Submittal data shall be reviewed by the Engineer before any equipment or materials is ordered or any work is begun in the area requiring the equipment.
- D. It shall be noted that review of shop drawings by the Engineer applies only to conformance with the design concept of the project and general compliance with the information given in the contract documents. In all cases, the Contractor alone shall be responsible for furnishing the proper quantity of equipment and/or materials required, for seeing that all equipment fits the available space in a satisfactory manner and that piping, electrical and all other connections are suitably located.
- E. The Engineers review of shop drawings, schedules or other required submittal data shall not relieve the Contractor from responsibility for: adaptability of the item to the project; compliance with applicable codes, rules, regulations and information that pertains to fabrication and installation; dimensions and quantities; electrical characteristics; and coordination of the work with all other trades involved in this project. Any items that differ from the Drawings or Specifications shall be flagged by the Contractor so the Engineer will be sure to see the item. Do not rely on the Engineer to "catch" items that do not comply with the Drawings or Specifications. The Contractor is responsible for meeting the Drawings and Specification requirements, regardless of whether or not something does not get caught by the Contractor or Engineer during shop drawing reviews.
- F. Equipment shall not be ordered and no final rough-in connections, etc., shall be accomplished until reviewed equipment shop drawings are in the hands of the Contractor. It shall be the Contractor's responsibility to obtain reviewed shop drawings and to make all connections, etc. in the neatest and most workmanlike manner possible. The Contractor shall coordinate with all the other trades having any connections, roughing-in, etc. to the equipment.
- G. If the Contractor fails to comply with the requirements set forth above, the Engineer shall have the option of selecting any or all items listed in the Specifications or on the drawings; and the Contractor shall be required to furnish all materials in accordance with this list.

SHOP DRAWINGS 200300-1

H. Colors for equipment in other than mechanical spaces shall be selected from the Manufacturer's standard and factory optional colors. Color samples shall be furnished with the shop drawing submission for such equipment.

I. Shop Drawing Submittals

- (1) All items listed in the schedules shall be submitted for review in a tabular form similar to the equipment schedule.
- (2) All items submitted shall be designated with the same identifying tag as specified on each sheet.
- (3) Any submittals received in an unorganized manner without options listed and with incomplete data will be returned for resubmittal.

2. SHOP DRAWINGS

Shop Drawings, descriptive literature, technical data and required schedules shall be submitted on the following:

Duct Insulation Pipe Insulation Water Heaters Heat Pumps Piping

- (1) Pumps and Circulators
- 3. SPECIAL WRENCHES, TOOLS, ETC.
 - (1) The Contractor shall furnish, along with equipment provided, any special wrenches or tools necessary to dismantle or service equipment or appliances installed under the Contract. Wrenches shall include necessary keys, handles and operators for valves, cocks, hydrants, etc. A reasonable number of each shall be furnished.

4. BALANCE REPORTS

A. Upon substantial completion of the project, the Contractor shall submit to the Engineers four (4) bound copies of the Certified Air and Hydronic Balance Report.

END OF SECTION 200300

SHOP DRAWINGS 200300-2

SECTION 200400 - DEMOLITION AND SALVAGE

1. GENERAL

A. The Contractor's attention is directed to the General and Special Conditions, General Conditions-Mechanical and to all other Contract Documents as they apply to this branch of the work. Attention is also directed to all other sections of the Contract Documents which affect the work of this section and which are hereby made a part of the work specified in this section.

2. DEMOLITION

A. INTENT

It is the intent of this section to completely remove all components of any existing mechanical system no longer in use that will be open to view in, or will interfere with the operations of the completed building, or which will, in any way, interfere with project construction. Components of the existing mechanical systems which do not meet the above criteria, may be abandoned in place in a safe, workmanlike, code approved manner.

B. PLUMBING

- (1) All existing piping not to be reused, shall be removed when located in accessible chases, accessible ceiling spaces, crawl spaces, mechanical rooms, exposed, etc.
- (2) Unless otherwise indicated, the Contractor shall be responsible for patching and repairing all holes, etc. in the ceilings, walls, and floors where plumbing piping is removed.
- (3) All lines abandoned in place shall be made safe in compliance with the Kentucky Plumbing Code.

C. HVAC

- (1) Remove from the project area all piping not to be reused and hangers, specialties, etc. that are accessible or that become accessible during construction and/or interfere in any way with any part of the construction or would be exposed in the completed building.
- (2) Remove all temperature controls and related items that are accessible or become accessible during construction.
- (3) Remove all existing heating and ventilating equipment not indicated to be reused from the building.
- (4) The Contractor shall be responsible for the removal and/or relocation of any HVAC piping, equipment, fittings, valves, etc. which may, in the course of construction, interfere with the installation of any new and/or relocated Architectural, Structural, Mechanical or Electrical Systems at no increase in the contract price.

DEMOLITION 200400-1

- (5) Unless otherwise indicated, the Contractor shall be responsible for the patching and repairing of all holes, etc. in the ceiling, wall and floors where HVAC equipment is removed.
- (6) Unless otherwise noted, when removing equipment sitting on a concrete pad, also remove the concrete pad and patch and repair floor to match adjacent surfaces.

3. SALVAGE

- A. It is the intent of this section to deliver to the owner all components of any mechanical system which may be economically reused by him. The Contractor shall make every effort to remove reusable components without damage and deliver them to a location designated by the Owner.
- B. Components to be delivered to the owner shall be specifically identified by the owner's representative prior to beginning the demolition.
- C. Other items become the property of the Contractor and are to be removed from the site.

END OF SECTION 200400

DEMOLITION 200400-2

SECTION 200500 - COORDINATION AMONG TRADES, SYSTEMS INTERFACING AND CONNECTION OF EQUIPMENT FURNISHED BY OTHERS

1. COORDINATION

- A. The Contractor is expressly directed to read the General Conditions and all detailed sections of these specifications for all other trades and to study all drawings applicable to his work, including Architectural and Structural drawings, to the end that complete coordination between trades will be affected. Special attention shall be given to the points where ducts or piping must cross other ducts or piping, where lighting fixtures must be recessed in ceilings, and where ducts, piping and conduit must fur into walls, soffits, columns, etc. It shall be the responsibility of the Contractor to leave the necessary room for other trades. No extra compensation will be allowed to cover the cost of removing piping, conduit, ducts, etc., or equipment found encroaching on space required by others.
- B. The Contractor shall be responsible for coordination with the Electrical trade to ensure that he has made provision for connections, operational switches, disconnect switches, fused disconnects, etc. for electrically operated equipment provided under this division of the specifications, or called for on the plans.
- C. If any discrepancies occur between accompanying drawings and these specifications and drawings and specifications covering other Contracts, each trade shall report such discrepancies to the Architect far enough in advance so that a workable solution can be presented. No extra payment will be allowed for relocation of piping, ductwork, conduit, and equipment not installed in accordance with the above instructions, and which interfered with work and equipment of other trades.
- D. In all areas where air diffusers and lighting fixtures are to be installed, the Contractor shall coordinate their respective construction and installations so as to provide combined symmetrical arrangements.

2. INTERFACING

The Contractor shall ensure that coordination is affected relative to interfacing of systems. Some interface points are (but not necessarily all):

- A. Connection of Domestic Water System to water service mains.
- B. Connection of Natural Gas System to natural gas service.
- C. Connection of all controls to equipment.
- D. Electrical power connections to electrically operated (or controlled) equipment.
 - (1) RECORD DRAWINGS Each Contractor shall ensure that any deviations from the Coordination Drawings are recorded as they occur, in red erasable pencil on Coordination Drawings kept at the jobsite. Upon completion of a particular phase, the Mechanical

Contractor shall incorporate all field deviations into the Coordination Drawings to be utilized as Record Drawings. The Engineer shall review the Record Documents from time to time to ensure compliance with this specification. Compliance shall be a contingency of final payment. Pay particular attention to the location of under floor sanitary and water lines, shut-off valves, cleanouts and other appurtenances important to the maintenance and operation of Mechanical Systems. Also, pay particular attention to Deviations in the Control Systems and all exterior utilities. Keep information in a set of drawings set aside at the job site especially for this purpose. The Record Drawings shall be distributed electronically (on CD) to the Owner and Engineer for their Records.

END OF SECTION 200500

SECTION 201100 - SLEEVING, CUTTING, PATCHING AND REPAIRING

1. GENERAL

- A. The Contractor's attention is directed to the General and Special Conditions, General Conditions-Mechanical and to all other Contract Documents as they apply to this branch of the work. Attention is also directed to all other sections of the Contract Documents which affect the work of this section and which are hereby made a part of the work specified in this section.
- B. The Contractor shall be responsible for all openings, sleeves, trenches, etc., that he may require in floors, roofs, ceilings, walls, etc., and shall coordinate all such work with the General Contractor and all other trades. Coordinate with the General Contractor, any openings which he is to provide before submitting a bid proposal in order to avoid conflict and disagreement during construction. Improperly located openings shall be reworked at the expense of the Contractor.
- C. The Contractor shall plan his work ahead and shall place sleeves, frames or forms through all walls, floors and ceilings during the initial construction, where it is necessary for piping, ductwork, conduit, etc., to go through; however, when this is not done, the Contractor shall do all cutting and patching required for the installation of his work, or he shall pay other trades for doing this work when so directed by the Engineer. Any damage caused to the buildings by the workmen of the responsible Contractor must be corrected or rectified by him at is own expense.
- D. The Contractor shall notify other trades in due time where he will require openings or chases in new concrete or masonry. He shall set all concrete inserts and sleeves for his work. Failing to do this, he shall cut openings for his work and patch same as required at his own expense.
- E. The Contractor shall be responsible for properly shoring, bracing, supporting, etc., any existing and/or new construction to guard against cracking, settling, collapsing, displacing or weakening while openings are being made. Any damage occurring to the existing and/or new structures, due to failure to exercise proper precautions or due to action of the elements shall be promptly and properly made good to the satisfaction of the Engineer.
- F. All work improperly done or not done at all as required by the Mechanical Trades in this section, will be performed by the Contractor at the direction of the trade whose work is affected.

2. SLEEVES, PLATES AND ESCUTCHEONS

- A. The Contractor shall provide and locate all sleeves and inserts required for his work before the floors and surface being penetrated are built, otherwise the Contractor shall core drill for pipes where sleeves and inserts were not installed, or where incorrectly located. Core drilling is the only acceptable alternative to sleeves. Do not chisel openings. Where sleeves are placed in exterior walls or in slabs on grade, the space between the pipe or conduit and the sleeves shall be made completely and permanently water tight.
- B. Pipe that penetrates fire and/or smoke rated assemblies shall have sleeves installed as required by the manufacturer of the rating seal used.

- C. At all other locations either pipe sleeves or core drilled openings are acceptable.
- D. Where thermal expansion does not occur, the wall may be sealed tight to the pipe or insulation.
- E. Insulation, that requires a vapor barrier (i.e., cold water), must be continuous through the sleeve/cored hole. For other piping, insulation may stop on either side of the sleeve.
- F. Sleeves shall be constructed of 24-gauge galvanized sheet steel with lock seam joints or Schedule 40 pipe. Sleeves in floors shall extend 1" above finished floor level.
- G. Fasten sleeves securely in floors, walls, so that they will not become displaced when concrete is poured or when other construction is built around them. Take precautions to prevent concrete, plaster or other materials being forced into the space between pipe and sleeve during construction.
- H. In all areas where ducts are exposed and ducts pass thru floors, the opening shall be surrounded by a 4-inch-high by 3-inch-wide concrete curb.
- I. Escutcheon plates shall be provided for all pipes and conduit passing thru walls, floors and ceilings. Plates shall be nickel plated, of the split ring type, of size to match the pipe or conduit. Where plates are provided for pipes passing thru sleeves which extend above the floor surface, provide deep recessed plates to conceal the pipe sleeves.

3. CUTTING

- A. All rectangular or special shaped openings in plaster, stucco or similar materials, including gypsum board, shall be framed by means of plaster frames, casing beads, wood or metal angle members as required. The intent of this requirement is to provide smooth even termination of wall, floor and ceiling finishes as well as to provide a fastening means for grilles, diffusers, lighting fixtures, etc.
- B. Mechanical, plumbing, contractors shall coordinate all openings in new and existing masonry walls with the General Contractor; and, unless otherwise indicated on the Architectural drawings, provide lintels for all openings required for the work (Louvers, wall boxes, exhaust fans, etc.). Lintels shall be sized as follows:
 - (1) New Openings under 48" in width: Provide one 3-1/2"x3-1/2"x3/8" steel angle for each 4" of masonry width. Lintel shall have 8" bearing on either side.
- C. No cutting is to be done at points or in a manner that will weaken the structure and unnecessary cutting must be avoided. If in doubt, contact the Engineer.
- D. Pipe openings in slabs and walls shall be cut with core drill. Hammer devices will not be permitted. Edges of trenches and large openings shall be scribe cut with a masonry saw.

4. PATCHING AND REPAIRING

- A. Patching and repairing made necessary by work performed under this division shall be included as a part of the work and shall be done by skilled mechanics of the trade or trades for work cut or damaged, in strict accordance with the provisions herein before specified for work of like type to match adjacent surfaces and in a manner acceptable to the Engineer.
- B. Where portions of existing lawns, shrubs, paving, etc. are disturbed for installation of work of this Division, such items shall be repaired and/or replaced to the satisfaction of the Engineer.
- C. Where the installation of conduit, ducts, piping, etc. requires the penetration of fire or smoke rated walls, ceilings or floors, the space around such conduit, duct, pipe, etc., shall be tightly filled with an approved non-combustible fire insulating material satisfactory to maintain the rating integrity of the wall, floor or ceilings affected.
- D. Where ducts penetrate fire rated assemblies, fire dampers shall be provided with an appropriate access door.
- E. Stainless steel collars shall be provided around all ducts, large pipes, etc., at all wall penetrations; both sides.
- F. Where ducts, pipes, and conduits pass through interior or exterior walls, the wall openings shall be sealed air tight. This shall include sealing on both sides of the wall to ensure air does not enter or exit the wall cavity. This is especially critical on exterior walls where the wall cavity may be vented to the exterior.

END OF SECTION 201100

SECTION 201300 - PIPE, PIPE FITTINGS AND PIPE SUPPORT

1. GENERAL

- A. The Contractor's attention is directed to the General and Special Conditions, General Conditions-Mechanical and to all other Contract Documents as they apply to this branch of the work. Attention is also directed to all other sections of the Contract Documents which affect the work of this section and which are hereby made a part of the work specified in this section.
- B. When a pipe size is not indicated, the Contractor shall request the pipe size from the Engineers. All piping shall be installed straight and true, parallel or perpendicular to the building construction. Piping shall be installed so as to allow for expansion without damage to the building finishes, structure, pipe, equipment, etc., use offsets, U-bends or expansion joints as required. Where a section of piping is not indicated but is obviously required for completion of the system, the Contractor shall provide same at no additional cost to the project. No mitered joints or field fabricated pipe bends shall be accepted. Pipe shall clear all windows, doors, louvers and other building openings.
- C. All pipe shall be supported in a neat and workmanlike manner and wherever possible, parallel runs of horizontal piping shall be grouped together on trapeze type hangers. Vertical risers shall be supported at each floor line with approved steel pipe riser clamps. The use of wire or perforated metal to support pipes will not be permitted. Hanging pipes from other pipes shall not be permitted. Spacing of pipe supports shall not exceed eight feet for pipes up to 1-1/4 inches and ten feet on all other piping. Small vertical pipes (1 inch and less) shall be bracketed to walls, structural members, etc. at four (4) foot intervals so as to prevent vibration or damage by occupants. Insulated piping shall be supported on a rigid insulation block at each hanger so as to prevent crushing of insulation by hangers. Hangers shall pass completely around the insulation jacket and a steel protective saddle shall be applied to prevent compression of the insulation. (Refer to Specifications Section entitled INSULATION-MECHANICAL).
- D. Where piping rests directly on a hanger, clip, bracket or other means of support, the support element shall be of the same material as the pipe, (e.g., copper to copper, ferrous to ferrous, etc.) or shall be electrically isolated one from the other so as to prevent pipe damage by electrolysis. Pay particular attention and do not allow copper pipe to rest on ferrous structural members, equipment, etc. without electrolytic isolation.
- E. In general, piping shall be installed concealed except in Mechanical, Janitor Rooms, etc. unless otherwise indicated, and shall be installed underground or beneath concrete slabs only where indicated. All lines at ceilings shall be held as high as possible and shall run so as to avoid conflicts with other trades, and to facilitate the Owner's use and maintenance. Location of pipe in interior partitions shall be carefully coordinated with whoever will construct the partitions after the piping is in place. Where exposed risers occur, they shall be kept as close to walls as possible.
- F. Installation of pipe shall be in such a manner as to provide complete drainage of the system toward the source. Drain valves shall be provided at all drainage points on pipes. Drain valves

- shall be 1/2" size gate type with 3/4" hose thread end and vacuum breaker. Label each drain valve.
- G. All hot and cold-water piping shall be kept a sufficient distance apart so as to prevent heat transfer between them. Cold water piping shall also be kept apart from refrigerant hot gas lines.
- H. Piping carrying water or other fluids subject to freezing shall not be installed in locations subject to freezing; if in doubt, consult Engineer.
- I. Piping for all drainage systems shall be installed to permit flow, trapping, and venting in accord with current codes and sound practice.
- J. Nipples shall be of the same material, composition and weight classification as pipe with which installed.
- K. Where piping is not indicated on the plans, but is obviously or apparently required, contact the Engineers prior to submission of a bid proposal.
- L. Pay particular attention to conflict of piping with other work. Do not install until conflict is resolved. If necessary, contact Engineers.
- M. Piping materials in each system shall, to the extent practicable, be of the same material. Frequent changes of material (for example, from copper to steel) shall be avoided and in no case, shall be accomplished without use of insulating unions and permission of the Engineers.
- N. Apply approved pipe dope (for service intended) to <u>all</u> male threaded joints. Pay particular attention to dope for fuel gas lines. The dope shall be listed for such use.
- O. All piping shall be capped or plugged during erection as required to keep clean and debris and moisture free.
- P. The entire domestic hot, cold and recirculating hot water piping system shall be sterilized in strict accord with requirements of the Department of Health Codes, Rules and Regulations for the State which the work is being accomplished in.
- Q. Provide expansion joints where shown on the plans and where required by good practice. Expansion joints shall be guided and anchored in accordance with the recommendations of the Expansion Joint Manufacturer's Association.
- R. Where piping penetrates interior or exterior walls, the wall shall be sealed air tight. Refer to the sleeving, cutting, patching and repairing section of the specifications for additional requirements.

2. UNIONS AND FLANGES AND WELDED TEES

A. Screwed unions, soldered unions or bolted flanges shall be provided as required to permit removal of equipment, valves and piping accessories from the piping system. Keep adequate clearances for coil removal, rodding, tube replacement, motor lubrication, filter replacement, etc.

Flanged joints shall be assembled with appropriate flanges, gaskets and bolting. Gaskets for steam piping systems shall be flexitalic spiral wound type. The clearance between flange faces shall be such that the connections can be gasketed and bolted tight without imposing undue strain on the piping system.

- B. Dielectric insulating unions or couplings shall be used wherever the adjoining materials being connected are of dissimilar metals such as connections between copper and steel pipe.
- C. Tee connections for welded pipe shall be made up with welding fittings. Where the size of the side outlet is such that a different connection technique than on the run is required, a weldolet, sockolet, or threadolet type fitting may be used for the branch in place of reducing tees only where the branch is 2/3 the run size or smaller.

3. SPECIFICATIONS STANDARDS

All piping and material shall be new, made in the United States and shall conform to the following minimum applicable standards:

- A. Steel pipe; ASTM A-120, A-53 Grade A, A-53 Grade B.
- B. Copper tube; Type K, L, M; ASTM B88-62; Type DWV ASTM B306-62.
- C. Cast iron soil pipe; ASA A-40.1 and CS 188-59.
- D. Cast iron drainage fittings; ASA B16.12.
- E. Welding fittings; ASA B16.9.
- F. Cast brass and wrought copper fittings; ASA B16.18.
- G. Cast brass drainage fittings; ASA B16.23.
- H. Solder; Handy and Harmon, United Wire and Supply; Air Reduction Co. or equivalent.

4. PITCH OF PIPING

All piping systems shall be installed so as to drain to a low point. Certain minimum pitches shall be required for this drainage. For proper flow and/or for proper operation, the following pitches shall be required:

A. Interior Soil, Waste and Vent Piping:

1/4 inch per foot in direction of flow where possible but in no case less than 1/8" per foot.

B. All Other Lines:

Provide ample pitch to a low point to allow 100 percent drainage of the system.

C. Soil, Waste and Vent Piping (Above Slab)

- (1) Service weight hubless cast iron pipe. Bands shall be heavy duty band with extra width for lateral support. Each coupling shall include a minimum of four bands.
- (2) Service weight cast iron hub and spigot piping with compression gasket joints.
- (3) Schedule 40 galvanized steel piping with screwed ends and cast-iron drainage pattern fittings for piping 2" and less in size. Provide pipe adapters for connector of cast iron pipe at slab.
- (4) Type DWV copper drainage piping with cast bronze drainage pattern fittings with solder joints.

D. Natural Gas Piping – Interior

- (1) Schedule 40 black steel pipe with malleable iron threaded fittings for pipe sizes 2" and smaller.
- (2) Schedule 40 black steel pipe with wrought steel buttwelded fittings for pipe sizes 2-1/2" and larger.
- (3) Where gas pressure is 5 psi or greater, piping shall be schedule 40 black steel pipe with wrought steel buttwelded fittings.
- (4) Gas piping on the roof shall have expansion loops on all piping runs 75 feet or greater.

NOTES:

- (1) All gas piping shall be installed per NFPA 54.
- (2) Unions or valves shall not be installed in an air plenum.
- (3) Piping below slab must be sleeved and vented.
- (4) Piping installed in concealed locations shall not have mechanical joints.

E. Domestic Cold, Hot and Recirculating Hot Water Piping (Above Slab)

- (1) Type "L" hard copper tubing with wrought copper fittings with lead free solder equivalent in performance to 95/5. (Maximum lead content of solder and flux is 2%).
- (2) Victaulic 607 or engineer approved equivalent mechanical grooved pipe couplings and fittings may be used in lieu of solder. For potable water, product shall utilize grade "P" EPDM gasket rated from +0°F to +180°F for improved resistance to chlorine, chloramine and other typical potable water disinfectants. Victaulic 608N may be utilized with copper groove system.

- (3) Propress or other mechanically jointed piping.
- (4) Special Notes:
 - a. Copper and steel piping shall not be mixed in the mechanical room.
 - b. Piping shall meet all State Boiler Code requirements. Pay particular attention to welded pipe requirements for hot water systems.

END OF SECTION 201300

SECTION 202100 - VALVES AND COCKS

1. GENERAL

- A. The Contractor's attention is directed to the General and Special Conditions, General Conditions-Mechanical and to all other Contract Documents as they apply to this branch of the work. Attention is also directed to all other sections of the Contract Documents which affect the work of this section and which are hereby made a part of the work specified herein.
- B. The Contractor shall provide all valves required to control, maintain and direct flow of all fluid systems indicated or specified. This shall include, but may not be limited to all valves of all types including balancing cocks, air cocks, lubricated plug cocks, packed plug cocks, special valves for special systems, etc., for all Mechanical Systems.
- C. All valves shall be designed and rated for the service to which they are applied.
- D. The following type valves shall not be acceptable: Zinc, plastic, fiber or non-metallic.
- E. Ball valves with temperature and pressure ports are <u>not</u> an acceptable alternative to the balancing valves specified herein. Valves that do not comply with these specifications shall be removed and replaced by the Contractor with no increase in contract price.
- F. Each type of valve shall be of one manufacturer, i.e., gate valves, one manufacturer, globe valves, one manufacturer, silent check valves, one manufacturer, etc. The following valve manufacturers shall be acceptable: Lunkenheimer, Tour & Anderssen, Powell, Nibco, Crane, Jenkins, T & S Brass, Walworth, Milwaukee, DeZurik, Consolidated Valve Industries, Inc., Victaulic, Bell & Gossett, Flow Design, Watts, Victaulic.
- G. All valves shall comply with current Federal, State and Local Codes.
- H. All valves shall be new and of first quality.
- I. All valves shall be full line size. Valves and hydronic specialties shall not be reduced to coil or equipment connection size. Size reductions shall be made at the connection to the equipment.
- J. Angle stops for plumbing fixtures shall be quarter turn ball type.
- K. All valves for use in potable water systems shall comply with federal lead-free requirements that the lead content of wetted surfaces cannot exceed 0.25% by weight.

2. LOCATION OF MAINTENANCE VALVES

Maintenance valves and unions shall be installed so as to isolate equipment from the system.

3. WORKMANSHIP AND DESIGN

VALVES AND COCKS 202100-1

A. Handwheels for valves shall be of a suitable diameter to allow tight closure by hand with the application of reasonable force without additional leverage and without damage to stem, seat and disc. Seating surfaces shall be machined and finished to ensure tightness against leakage for service specified and shall seat freely. All screwed valves shall be so designed that when the screwed connection is properly made, no interference with, nor damage to the working parts of the valve shall occur. The same shall be true for sweat valves when solder or brazing is applied.

4. TYPES AND APPLICATION

A. GATE VALVES

Gate Valves shall be of the wedge disc type, permit straight line flow, complete shut-off and designed so that when the valve is wide open, it can be packed under pressure. Valves 1-1/2 inches and smaller shall be bronze, with ends to suit piping and non-rising stem. The valve shall have a deep stuffing box for long contact with the stem, packing gland and filled with high quality packing. Valves 2 inches thru 4 inches shall be iron body bronze mounted with flanged ends and non-rising stem. Boiler stop valves and valves larger than 4 inches shall be iron body bronze mounted flanged ends with outside screw and yoke with rising stem. Working pressure for bronze valves shall be 150 pounds and iron valves 125 pounds when installed in piping with system pressures up to 100 pounds per square inch and 250 pounds for 100 pounds per square inch and over. 2" and under NIBCO T133, greater than 2" NIBCO F619. All gate valves 2" and smaller for use in potable water systems shall meet federal requirement to be lead free containing less than 0.25% lead by weight of wetted area. NIBCO F768B.

B. GLOBE VALVES

Globe Valves shall permit control of flow rate from full flow to complete shut-off and designed that when the valve is wide open it can be repacked under pressure, and have a deep stuffing box with gland and filled with high quality packing. Valves 1-1/2 inches and smaller shall be bronze with ends to suit piping union bonnet, and with stainless steel plug type disc and seat of not less than 500 Brinnell hardness. Valves 2 inches and larger shall be iron body bronze mounted with flanged ends, yoke bonnet, and disc guide. Working pressure for bronze valves shall be 150 pounds and iron valves 125 pounds when installed in piping with system pressures up to 100 pounds per square inch and 250 pounds for 100 pounds per square inch and over. 1-1/2" and under NIBCO T256AP, greater than 1-1/2" NIBCO F768B.

C. CHECK VALVES

Check Valves shall be horizontal swing type with two-piece hinges, disc construction seats to be bronze and bronze discs or with composition face depending on service and provide silent operation. Valves 1-1/2 inches and smaller shall be bronze with ends to suit piping, have full area "Y" pattern body and integral seats. Valves 2 inches and larger shall be iron body brass mounted and with flanged ends. Working pressure for bronze valves shall be 150 psi and iron valves 125 psi when installed in piping with system pressures up to 100 psi and 250 psi for 100 psi and over. 3" and under NIBCO T433Y, greater than 3" NIBCO F918B (for less than 100 psi systems) greater than 3" NIBCO F968B (for 100 psi or greater systems). Victaulic 716/779 check valves allowed with grooved piping system.

VALVES AND COCKS 202100-2

D. BALL VALVES (POTABLE WATER)

All valves for use in potable water systems 2" and smaller contain less than 0.25% lead by weight and comply with federal lead free potable water requirements. Ball valves shall have a removable lever handle with vinyl grip, adjustable stem gland screw, reinforced Teflon stuffing box ring, blowout proof stem, stainless steel or bronze body, reinforced Teflon seats, stainless steel or chrome plate steel ball as manufactured by Apollo, Aslo, Nibco, Milwaukee, or equivalent. Provide a stem extension so that they bas of the handle is ½" above the insulation similar to Nibseal. NIBCO S-585-66-LF.

E. BALANCING VALVES

Bell & Gossett, Model CB circuit setter balancing valve or approved equivalent. Calibrated balancing valve shall have flanged connections suitable for 125# working pressure at 250°F. 4" and up shall be rated at 175# at 250°F working pressure. Provide with brass readout valves fitted with an integral EPT insert and check valve. Each balance valve shall have a calibrated nameplate to assure specific valve settings and be constructed with internal seals to prevent leakage.

F. AIR COCKS

Straight nose; Lunkenheimer Fig. 476; bronze; tee handle; bent nose; Lunkenheimer Fig. 478, 125#; bronze; tee handle.

G. GAUGE COCKS

Straight, Lunkenheimer, Fig. 1178; 125#; bronze; tee handle. FIP.

H. LUBRICATED PLUG COCKS

2" and under; Homestead Fig. 601; 150#; semi-steel; screwed; 2-1/2" and over; Homestead Fig. 602; ± 50 #; semi-steel; flanged.

I. PACKED PLUG COCKS

2" and under; DeZurik Fig. 425-S; 175#; semi-steel; screwed. 2-1/2" and over; DeZurik Fig. 425-F; 175#; semi-steel; flanged.

END OF SECTION 202100

VALVES AND COCKS 202100-3

SECTION 202110 - ACCESS TO VALVES, EQUIPMENT, FILTERS, ETC.

1. GENERAL

- A. The Contractor's attention is directed to the General and Special Conditions, General Requirements-Mechanical and to all other Contract Documents as they apply to this branch of the work. Attention is also directed to all other sections of the Contract Documents which affect the work of this section and which are hereby made a part of the work specified herein.
- B. All mechanical equipment shall be installed in a manner which allows ready access to all components requiring service, adjustments, shutoff, etc.
- C. Filters shall be accessible, removable and replaceable without disconnecting mounting brackets, piping, wiring, etc.
- D. All oil cups, grease cups, grease fittings, etc. shall be accessible without disassembly of equipment, piping, ductwork, etc. (Extended oilers or grease fittings may be required).
- E. Provide access doors or panels for all equipment, valves, dampers, filters, fire dampers, etc. in concealed spaces not otherwise provided with suitable access. (Lay-in ceilings shall be considered acceptable access; splined or drywall ceilings shall not).
- F. All valves, unions, strainers, cleanouts, volume dampers, and test points shall be accessible.
- G. Access panels in lay-in ceilings shall be labeled with a lamacoid plate to indicate location of equipment, filters, valves, etc.
- H. Access panels in fire rated walls shall bear the same rating as the wall.
- I. Each fire damper shall be provided access through the duct to allow reset of the damper. This may be either a gasketed sheet metal panel over a suitable opening or a factory built access panel. The panel shall be at least one and one-half (12) inch larger than the opening all around and shall be held in place with sheet metal screws sufficiently to ensure that it is air tight. Manually check the size and location of each of these openings to ensure that the fire damper may be manually reset by use of hand only.
- J. Contractor shall coordinate the finish of all access doors and panels installed in finished areas with Architect.

2. ACCESS DOORS

Refer to Sheet Metal and Flexible Duct section of the specifications.

END OF SECTION 202110

ACCESS TO VALVES 202110-1

SECTION 202200 - INSULATION - MECHANICAL

1. GENERAL

- A. The Contractor's attention is directed to the General and Special Conditions, General Conditions-Mechanical and to all other Contract Documents as they apply to this branch of the work. Attention is also directed to all other sections of the Contract Documents which affect the work of this section and which are hereby made a part of the work specified herein.
- B. Work under this section shall include all labor, equipment, accessories, materials and services required to furnish and install all insulation, fittings and finishes for all mechanical systems specified herein and/or as indicated.
- C. Application of insulation materials shall be done in accordance with manufacturer's written recommendations. Where thickness of insulation is not specified, use applicable thickness recommended by manufacturer for specific use. Insulation shall be applied by a company regularly engaged in the application of insulation and any work deemed unacceptable by the Engineers shall be removed and properly installed at the expense of the Contractor.

2. MANUFACTURERS

A. Insulation shall be as manufactured by Manville, Knauf, CertainTeed, Owens-Corning, Armacell or approved equivalent. Insulation sundries, adhesives, and jackets/covers shall be as made by Benjamin Foster, Zeston, Speedline, Proto, Childers, Vimasco or approved equivalent.

3. FIRE RATINGS AND STANDARDS

- A. Insulations, jackets and facings shall have composite fire and smoke hazard ratings as tested by ASTM E-84, NFPA 255 and UL 723 procedures not exceeding Flame Spread 25, Smoke Developed 50.
- B. Adhesives, mastics, tapes and fitting materials shall have component ratings as listed above.
- C. All products and their packaging shall bear a label indicating above requirements are not exceeded.
- D. Duct linings shall meet the Erosion Test Method in compliance with UL Publication No. 181.

4. GENERAL APPLICATION REQUIREMENTS

- A. Insulation shall be applied on clean, dry surfaces in a neat and workmanlike manner reflecting the best current practices in the trade. Insulation shall not be applied to piping, ductwork or equipment until tested, inspected and released for insulation.
- B. All insulation shall be continuous through walls, ceiling openings and sleeves. However, insulation shall be broken through fire walls. All covered pipe and ductwork is to be located a sufficient distance from walls, other pipe, ductwork and other obstacles to permit the application of the full thickness of insulation specified. If necessary, extra fittings and pipe are to be used. No noticeable deformation of insulation or discontinuity of vapor seal, where required, will be accepted.
- C. "Concealed", where used herein, shall mean hidden from sight as in trenches, chases, furred spaces, pipe shafts, or above hung finished ceilings. "Exposed" shall mean that piping or equipment is not "concealed" as defined above. Piping and equipment in service tunnels, mechanical equipment rooms, mechanical platform, mezzanine, penthouses, storage areas, unfinished rooms, etc. is to be considered as "exposed".
- D. Existing and/or new insulation removed and/or damaged during course of construction shall be repaired or replaced as directed by the Engineer.

- E. Vapor barrier jackets shall be applied with a continuous unbroken vapor seal. Do not use staples thru the jacket. NO EXCEPTIONS!
- F. All insulation shall be installed with joints butted firmly together.
- G. The Contractor shall ensure that all insulation (piping, ductwork, equipment, etc.) is completely continuous along all conduits, equipment, connection routes, etc. carrying cold fluids (air, water, other) and that condensation can, in no way, collect in or on the insulation, equipment, conduits, etc. Any such occurrence of condensation collection and/or damage therefrom shall be repaired solely at the expense of the Contractor.

5. PIPING SYSTEMS

A. GENERAL

- (1) Bevel insulation and jacket at all points where insulation terminates at unions, flanges, valves and equipment. Note: Applies to hot water lines only; cold water lines require continuous insulation.
- (2) Pipe insulation shall extend around valve bodies to above drain pans in hydronic equipment over pumps, etc. to ensure no condensation drip or collection.
- (3) Factory molded fittings may be installed in lieu of built-up fittings. Jackets to be the same as adjoining insulation. Insulated fittings must have same or better K factors than adjoining straight run insulation.
- (4) Valves, flanges and unions shall only be insulated when installed on piping whose surface temperature will be at or below the dew point temperature of the ambient air.
- (5) Insulation shall not extend through fire and smoke walls. A UL-listed penetration system shall be used for each fire or smoke wall penetration in accordance with KBC. Materials used such as caulk, sleeves, etc. shall be manufactured by 3M, Hilti, or equal.

B. INSULATION SHIELDS

(1) Metal insulation shields are required at all pipe hangers where the piping is insulated. Metal shields shall be constructed of galvanized steel, formed to a 180-degree arc. Insulation shields shall be the following size:

| PIPE SIZE | SHIELD GAUGE | SHIELD LENGTH |
|-----------------|--------------|---------------|
| 2" AND LESS | 20 | 12" |
| 2 1/2" TO 4" | 18 | 12" |
| 5" TO 10" | 16 | 18" |
| 12" AND GREATER | 14 | 24" |

C. INSULATION MATERIAL (FOR THE FOLLOWING SYSTEMS)

Insulation shall be Owens-Corning Model 25ASJ/SSL, or approved equivalent fiberglass pipe insulation with an all service jacket. The insulation shall be a heavy density, pipe insulation with a K factor .23 at 75°F mean temperature. The insulation shall be wrapped with a vapor barrier jacket. Approved manufacturers are listed in Section 2 – Manufacturers. The jacket shall have an inside foil surface with self

J Callahan Hall XNCW20

sealing lap and a water vapor permeability of .02 perm/inch. All circumferential joints shall be vapor sealed with butt strips. All insulation shall be installed in strict accordance with the manufacturers' recommendations. The following pipes shall be insulated with the thickness of insulation as noted.

(1) Domestic Cold Water

- a. Piping 3" or less use 1/2" thick insulation. Provide an additional ½" layer of insulation 3" above and 3" below vertical pipe supports.
- b. Piping 4" or greater use 1" thick insulation.
- (2) Domestic Hot Water and 110°F Recirculating Hot Water.
 - a. Piping $1\frac{1}{2}$ " or less use $1\frac{1}{2}$ " thick insulation.
 - b. Piping 2" or greater use 2" thick insulation.

6. DUCTWORK SYSTEMS

A. GENERAL

- (1) Duct sizes indicated are the net free area inside clear dimensions; where ducts are internally lined, overall dimensions shall be increased accordingly.
- (2) Duct insulation shall extend completely to all registers, grilles, diffusers, and louver outlets, etc., to ensure no condensation drip or collection. The backs of all supply diffusers, plenums, grilles, etc. shall be insulated only if indicated by details on the drawings.
- (3) All flexible duct connections on insulated ductwork shall be externally insulated.
- (4) All duct outside of building envelope, including rooftop duct, duct in unconditioned attic spaces above the insulation, etc. shall have two layers of specified insulation. This shall apply to supply air, exhaust air where air is run through energy recovery unit, outside air, return air, and combustion air intake ducts.

B. EXTERNAL INSULATION

- (1) Outside Air
- (2) Exhaust Air
- (3) Boiler Combustion Air

Owens/Corning "Faced Duct Wrap - Type 100", or approved equal, 2" thick fiberglass duct wrap, 1.0 pcf density factory laminated to a reinforced foil kraft vapor barrier facing (FRK) with a 2" stapling flange at one edge. Flame spread 24, smoke developed 50, vapor barrier performance 0.02 perms per inch. K factor shall not exceed .26 at 75°F. mean temperature. Minimum R-value of the 2" thick insulation shall be 7.4 out of package and 6.0 installed.

C. EXPOSED EXTERNALLY INSULATED DUCT

(1) Round. 1 ½'' semi-rigid fiberglass tank and pipe wrap with kraft aluminum foil all service jacket vapor barrier or PSK facing. K=.27 @ 75°F. Minimum R-value shall be OK. Provide 6 oz. canvas jacket with fire retardant lagging.

(2) Rectangular. 1" rigid fiberglass industrial board with foil scrim kraft vapor barrier facing or PSK facing, 6.0 PCF density, K=.22 @ 75°F. Owens/Corning type 705. Provide 6 oz. canvas jacket with fire retardant lagging.

END OF SECTION 202200

SECTION 202300 - THERMOMETERS & OTHERS, MONITORING INSTRUMENTS

1. GENERAL

A. The Contractor shall include all thermometers, pressure gauges and/or compound gauges at the locations indicated.

2. THERMOMETERS AND PRESSURE GAUGES

- A. All thermometers and gauges shall be readable from a standing position on the floor.
- B. Thermometers shall be linear, alcohol filled, graduated in 1°F. Or less and shall have adequate range for service intended.
- C. Pressure gauges shall be Bourdon Type, circular, 3" face, black letters on white face graduated in 2 PSI or less and shall have adequate range and shall be manufactured for service intended. Provide with pig tail connectors and gauge cocks.
- D. Pressure gauges and thermometers subject to vibration shall be mounted remotely away from vibrating pipe surface, etc., with flexible tubing.
- E. Mount thermometers in approved wells and install with thermal grease. Do not make direct contact of base with fluid in pipe.
- F. Gauges and thermometers shall be Marsh, Marshalltown, Weksler or equivalent.
- 3. Provide, when indicated on the plans, on the inlet and outlet of each terminal unit, a "Pete's Plug" or equivalent pressure/temperature test station. Furnish two (2) matching thermometers and pressure gauges to the owner upon project completion.

END OF SECTION 202300

SECTION 202400 – IDENTIFICATIONS, TAGS, CHARTS, ETC.

1. GENERAL

A. The Contractor's attention is directed to the General and Special Conditions, General Conditions-Mechanical and to all other Contract Documents as they apply to this branch of the work. Attention is also directed to all other Contract Documents which affect the work of this section and which are hereby made a part of the work specified herein.

2. VALVE TAGS AND CHARTS

A. Provide and install on each valve in the Mechanical Systems a 1-1/2" diameter circular brass tag fitted to each valve so that it cannot be removed. Each tag shall be embossed consecutively with letter and number identifiers as to system and purpose respectively. Letter identifiers shall be as follows:

DCW Domestic Cold Water
DHW Domestic Hot Water
RHW Recirculating Hot Water

NG Natural Gas

Number identifiers shall be determined by the Contractor sequentially. For example, valve No. HC-1 may be maintenance stops for fan coil units. HC-2 maintenance stops for air heaters, etc.

- B. Provide three (3) copies of typewritten valve charts indicating each valve identifier, the valves purpose and its location. For example: "HC-1 Fan Coil Maintenance Stop-one valve at supply and return of each fan coil unit." One (1) copy of this chart shall be mounted in suitable wood frame(s) with clear plastic or glass covers in a conspicuous location in the Mechanical Room. Two other copies shall be turned over to the Engineers.
- C. Where more than one major Mechanical room is indicated for the project, install mounted valve schedule in each major Mechanical Room, and repeat only main valves which are to be operated in conjunction with operations of more than single Mechanical Room.

3. PIPING IDENTIFICATION

A. GENERAL

(1) Provide stenciled markers and arrows indicating direction of flow on all piping installed under this Contract. Markers and arrows shall be painted on the piping using machine cut stencils. All letters shall be sprayed using fast drying lacquer paint. All markers and arrows shall be properly oriented so that descriptive name may be easily read from the floor. At the Contractor's option, Setmark or equivalent manufactured marking system may be substituted for field marking. The following table describes the size of the color field and size of the identification letter which shall be used for pipes of different outside pipe diameters.

IDENTIFICATIONS 202400-1

| OUTSIDE DIAMETER OF | | |
|---------------------|-----------------|-----------------|
| PIPE | LENGTH OF COLOR | SIZE OF LETTERS |
| OR COVERING | FIELD | |
| INCHES | INCHES | INCHES |
| 3/4 TO 1-1/4 | 8 | 1/2 |
| 1-1/2 TO 2 | 8 | 3/4 |
| 2-1/2 TO 6 | 12 | 1-1/4 |
| 8 TO 10 | 24 | 2-1/2 |
| OVER 10 | 32 | 3-1/2 |

- (2) "Concealed", where used herein, shall mean hidden from sight as in trenches, chases, furred spaces, pipe shafts, or above hung finished ceilings. "Exposed" shall mean that piping or equipment is not "concealed" as defined above. Piping and equipment in service tunnels, mechanical equipment rooms, storage areas, or unfinished rooms is to be considered as "exposed".
- (3) All piping shall be marked not less than every 15 linear feet above a ceiling system, every 10 feet in a mechanical room, and at all points where lines pass through walls or floors.
- (4) Provide pipe marker colors as indicated in the following table where manufactured marking systems are used:

| PIPE+ | ABBREVIATION |
|------------------------|--------------|
| Domestic Cold Water | D.C.W. |
| Domestic Hot Water | D.H.W. |
| Recirculated Hot Water | R.H.W. |

4. EQUIPMENT IDENTIFICATION

A. All equipment, except in finished rooms, shall be identified by stenciling the title of the equipment as taken from the plans in a position that is clearly visible from the floor. The letters shall be made with black paint and shall be not less than two inches high. The titles shall be short and concise and abbreviations may be used as long as the meaning is clear. Lamacoid plates are also acceptable. In finished rooms or outdoors, equipment shall be identified by engraved nameplates.

5. DUCTWORK IDENTIFICATION

A. All ductwork shall be identified as to the service of the duct and direction of flow. The letters shall be at least two inches high and the flow arrow shall be at least six inches long. The letters and flow arrow shall be made by precut stencils and black oil base paint with aerosol can. Concealed ducts need not be identified.

END OF SECTION 202400

IDENTIFICATIONS 202400-2

SECTION 203100 - TESTING, BALANCING, LUBRICATION AND ADJUSTMENTS

1. GENERAL

- A. The General Conditions, Instructions to Bidders, Section 200100, and other Contract Documents are a part of this specification and shall be binding on all Mechanical Contractors. It shall be each Contractor's responsibility to apprize himself of all information pertinent to his work prior to submitting his proposal. No adjustments will be made in this Contract which is a result of failure to comply with this requirement.
- B. The Engineer, or his authorized representative, shall be notified by the Contractor twenty-four (24) hours in advance of any tests called for in these specifications or required by others. Any leaks or imperfections found shall be corrected and a new test run to the satisfaction of the Engineer or his authorized representative. Upon completion of a test, a written approval of that part of the work will be given to the Contractor. Only after written approval, signed by the Engineer, shall the Contractor apply insulation or paint or allow his work to be furred-in. This written approval, however, does not relieve the Contractor of the responsibilities for any failure during the guarantee period. The expense of all tests shall be borne by the Contractor, along with all temporary equipment, materials, gauges, etc. required for tests.

2. PLUMBING

- A. Piping shall be tested before being insulated or concealed in any manner. Where leaks or defects develop, required corrections shall be made and tests repeated until systems are proven satisfactory.
- B. Water piping systems shall be subjected to a hydrostatic test of one hundred fifty pounds. The system shall be proven tight after a twenty-four (24) hour test.
- C. The house drain line, interior storm sewers, interior rain water conductors, and all soil, waste and vent piping shall be subjected to a hydrostatic test of not less than a 10-foot head or an air test of not less than 5 lbs. per sq. inch using a mercury column gauge and shall hold for 15 minutes.
- D. Exterior sewer lines to the termination point outside the building shall be subject to a ten-foot hydrostatic test or an approved smoke test. These lines shall be subjected to a second test after 2 feet of backfill has been properly installed.
- E. After fixtures have been installed, the entire plumbing system, exclusive of the house sewer, shall be subjected to an air pressure test equivalent to one-inch water column and proven tight. The Contractor responsible shall furnish and install all of the test tees required, including those for isolating any portion of the system for tests.
- F. Thermometers and gauges shall be checked for accuracy. If instruments prove defective, they shall be replaced.
- G. The Contractor shall perform all additional tests that may be required by the Kentucky Department of Health or other governing agency.
- H. Set temperature control on water heaters and adjust tempering valves as required.

TESTING 203100-1

- I. Balance the water flow rate of each domestic hot water recirculating pump. Set the flow rate for each balancing valve in the recirculating hot water system. If flow rates are not indicated, contact the engineer for each balance valve GPM.
- J. Any leaks or imperfections found shall be corrected and a new test run until satisfactory results are obtained. The cost of repair or restoration of surfaces damaged by leaks in any system shall be borne by the Contractor.
- K. The natural gas piping shall be tested in accordance with requirements and/or recommendations of the local gas company.

3. HEATING, VENTILATING AND AIR CONDITIONING

- A. The test and balance of this system shall be by a contractor who employs only the services of a certified AABC or independent NEBB firm whose sole business is to perform test and balance services. The test and balance contractor shall report all deficiencies to the engineer.
- B. The Mechanical Contractor shall test all piping before being insulated or concealed in any manner. Where leaks or defects develop, required corrections shall be made and tests repeated until systems are proven satisfactory. Water piping systems shall be subjected to a hydrostatic test of not less than one hundred pounds and shall be proven tight after a twenty-four (24) hour test.
- C. All motors, bearings, etc. shall be checked and lubricated as required during start-up procedures. All automatic, pressure regulating and control valves shall be adjusted. Excessive noise or vibration shall be eliminated. Provide all start-up documents to Designer prior to any test and balance services.
- D. System balancing, where required, shall be performed only by persons skilled in this work. The system shall be balanced as often as necessary to obtain desired system operation and results.
- E. All fan belts shall be adjusted for proper operation of fans.
- F. All deficiencies observed by the Test and Balance Contractor shall be reported immediately to the Engineer and Mechanical Contractor.
- G. For the purpose of placing the heating, ventilating and air conditioning system in operation according to design conditions and certifying same, final testing and balancing shall be performed in complete accordance with AABC Standards for Total System Balance, Volume Six (2002), for air and hydronic systems as published by the Associated Air Balance Council.
- I. The Test and Balance agency shall provide lifts, scaffolding, etc. as required to balance devices in areas with high ceilings such as gymnasiums, auditoriums, atriums, cupolas, etc. The Test and Balance agency may coordinate with the General Contractor or Mechanical Contractor to arrange for these items to be provided to access high devices, however, it is emphasized the Contractor is finally responsible for providing the means required to balance all devices.

TESTING 203100-2

- J. Instruments used for testing and balancing of air and hydronic systems shall have been calibrated within a period of six months prior to balancing. All final test analysis reports shall include a letter of certification listing instrumentation used and last date of calibration.
- K. Four (4) copies of the complete test reports shall be submitted to the Consulting Engineer prior to final acceptance of the project. Preliminary test reports shall be submitted when requested.
- L. The Contractor shall provide and coordinate their work in the following manner:
 - (1) Provide sufficient time before final completion date so that tests and balancing can be accomplished.
 - (2) Provide immediate labor and tools to make corrections when required without undue delay.
- M. The Contractor shall put all heating, ventilating and air conditioning systems and into full operation and shall continue the operation of same during each working day of testing and balancing.
- N. Balance all water and air systems. Be sure to include:
 - (1) Domestic Hot Water Recirculating System.

END OF SECTION 203100

TESTING 203100-3

SECTION 203200 - MECHANICAL MAINTENANCE

1. GENERAL

A. The Contractor's attention is directed to the General and Special Conditions, General Conditions-Mechanical and to all other Contract Documents as they apply to this branch of the work. Attention is also directed to all other sections of the Contract Documents which affect the work of this section and which are hereby made a part of the work specified herein.

2. MECHANICAL MAINTENANCE CONTRACT

- A. In addition to all other work indicated and specified, the Contractor shall provide the necessary skills and labor to assure the proper operation and to provide all required current preventative maintenance for all equipment and controls provided under Division 20 for a period of one year after substantial completion of the contract as defined in these specifications.
- B. The Contractor shall receive calls for any and all problems experienced in the operation of the equipment provided and shall take steps to immediately correct any deficiencies that may exist.
- C. The Contractor shall provide monthly inspection of all equipment and record the findings on a check list hereinafter specified.
- D. The Contractor shall provide a check list and shall post a copy of it in the main mechanical room. The check list shall be a list of each piece of equipment found in Division 20 of these specifications. The check list shall have a space for each of the next 12 months to provide a space for check-off. The Contractor shall certify on this check list that he has examined each piece of equipment and that, in his opinion, it is operating as intended by the manufacturer, it has been properly lubricated, and that all necessary current and preventative maintenance has been performed as recommended by the manufacturer and by good and accepted practice. This check list shall be approved in writing by the Engineers.
- E. All equipment that requires repairing shall be immediately serviced and repaired. Since the period of maintenance runs for one year concurrently with the warranty and guarantee, all parts and labor shall be furnished at no extra cost to the Owner.
- F. When emergency service is required beyond regular working hours to maintain the system in operation, the Contractor shall furnish such service.
- G. Failure on the part of the Contractor to comply with all or part of this section of his work, will be required to relinquish a portion of his original contract sum. In general, that cost will be determined by the cost incurred by the owners to have work accomplished which should have, by contract, been accomplished by the Contractor.

END OF SECTION 203200

SECTION 220300 - PLUMBING EQUIPMENT AND FLUE DRAFT CONTROL

1. GENERAL

A. All plumbing equipment shall comply with the latest provisions of KBC.

2. WATER HEATER

A. Water heater(s) shall: 1. Modulating gas burner that automatically adjusts the input based on demand. 2. Powered anodes that are non-sacrificial and maintenance free. 3. Have seamless glass-lined steel tank construction, with glass lining applied to all water-side surfaces after the tank has been assembled and welded; 4. Meets the thermal efficiency and/or standby loss requirements of the U. S. Department of Energy and current edition of ASHRAE/IESNA 90.1; 5. Have foam insulation and a CSA Certified and ASME rated T&P relief valve; 6. Have a downfired power burner designed for precise mixing of air and gas for optimum efficiency, requiring no special calibration on start-up; 7. Be approved for 0" clearance to combustibles.

The control shall be an integrated solid-state temperature and ignition control device with integral diagnostics, graphic user interface, fault history display, and shall have digital temperature readout. 1. All models are design certified by Underwriters Laboratories (UL), Inc., according to ANSI Z21.10.3 - CSA 4.3 standards governing storage type water heaters; 2. Meet the thermal efficiency and standby loss requirements of the U. S. Department of Energy and current edition ASHRAE/IESNA 90.1.

Water heater shall incorporate the iCOMMTM system for remote monitoring, leak detection and fault alert.

3. FLUE FAN AND DRAFT CONTROL SYSTEM

PART 1: NOT USED

PART 2: PRODUCTS

2.01 MANUFACTURER, 90° INLINE DRAFT INDUCER

A. Furnish US Draft Co. 90° Inline draft inducer(s) with design volume and design pressure as scheduled on the drawings and specified. The draft inducer shall be listed to UL STD 378 and UL STD 705 and shall bear the listed mark from an OSHA approved NRTL.

2.02 DESCRIPTION, 90° INLINE DRAFT INDUCER – 316L Stainless Steel

A. The entire draft inducer shall be constructed of 316L Stainless Steel. The draft inducer shall be constructed of minimum 16 ga. Steel. The Draft inducer housing shall be continuously welded to insure liquid tight construction. Include NTP threaded drains for condensate removal continuously welded to the inducer housing.

- B. The draft inducer impeller shall be statically and dynamically balanced with permanently attached balancing weights. Balancing weights shall be of the same material as the impeller.
- C. The 316L stainless steel draft inducer shall be listed for 575°F exhaust gas temperatures.
- D. The draft inducer motor shall be electronically commutated totally enclosed and outdoor rated. The motor shall have a minimum efficiency of 75%, permanent split capacitor motors shall not be approved.

2.03 PERFORMANCE, DRAFT CONTROL SYSTEM

- A. The draft inducer system shall be able to reach set-point within 15s of initial call for heat.
- B. The draft inducer system shall include an intelligent feed-back signal to determine the RPM of the motor
- C. The draft inducer shall maintain the draft set-point to within +/- 0.01" W.C.
- D. The pressure control shall disable the appliances within the user determined time or 15s for oil appliances if the user determined pressure cannot be maintained.
- E. The pressure controller shall be able to read both positive and negative pressure during operation (bi-directional). Uni-directional controllers (negative or positive pressure only) shall not be accepted.
- F. The pressure controller shall include (but not limited to) the listed, field adjustable vent parameters. Controllers without these field adjustable parameters shall not be approved.
 - 1. Setpoint
 - 2. High Pressure Limit
 - 3. Low Pressure Limit
 - 4. Pressure Delay Limit
 - 5. Proportion Band
 - 6. Integral Time
 - 7. Dead Band
- G. The pressure controller shall include a 4" full color touchscreen to set all system parameters.
- H. The pressure controller shall provide all parameters to the Building Management System via Modbus RTU or BACnet gateway.

2.04 SEQUENCE OF OPERATION

- A. A call for heat is received by the pressure control which activates the sensor check function when available. Once the sensor functionality has been verified, the system controls the fan speed to achieve the set point. Once the set-point has been achieved, the system energizes the safety relay of the appliance calling for heat
- B. As individual appliances call for heat, the system will adjust the fan speed to maintain the set-point pressure. When all appliances have satisfied, the controller will disengage the draft inducer.

2.05 AUTOMATIC DAMPERS, DRAFT CONTROL

- A. The automatic damper shall be listed to UL378 and as a UL recognized component of the chimney/vent system. The automatic damper shall be constructed of 316L stainless steel and all control hardware shall be permanently attached to the control rods. The control hardware shall be mounted outside the flue gas stream.
- B. The actuator should be fast acting with a 4 second 0° to 90° span with a capacitor return safety.
- A. The automatic damper shall have passed a 100,000 cycle performance test and shall be able to maintain pressure at 750°F.

2.06 SEQUENCE OF OPERATION

- A. A call for heat is received by the over-draft control which activates the sensor check function when available. The controller will then verify the damper is in the open position. Once the sensor functionality and the damper position has been verified, the system enters the prime function to allow the heater to prime the vent or chimney. Once the vent or chimney has been primed, the alarm sequence will begin monitoring the inputs.
- B. As individual appliances call for heat, the system will re-enter prime phase to allow the chimney or vent system to prime. During prime, the over pressure safety is active. When all appliances have satisfied, the controller will close the damper to a user determined position.
- C. Transducer check, if the system has not received a call for heat in a user determined time, the system will activate the termination draft inducer to verify the transducer is operational.
- D. Provide all necessary hardware, software, and wiring to the new and relocated water heaters.

2.07 ELECTRICAL REQUIREMENTS

- A. All wiring shall be in accordance with the National Electrical Code.
 - 1. V-Series pressure controller
 - 2. Draft Inducer
 - 3. Damper actuator
 - 4. CGM-505 CO safety control
 - 5. Water Heaters

END OF SECTION 220300

SECTION 231200 - SHEET METAL AND FLEXIBLE DUCT

1. GENERAL

- A. The Contractor's attention is directed to the General and Special Conditions, General Requirements-Mechanical and to all other Contract Documents as they apply to this branch of the work. Attention is also directed to all other sections of the Contract Documents which affect the work of this section and which are hereby made a part of the work specified herein.
- B. This branch of the work includes all materials, labor and accessories for the fabrication and installation of all sheet metal work as shown on the drawings and/or as specified herein. Where construction methods for various items are not indicated on the drawings or specified herein, all such work shall be fabricated and installed in accordance with the recommended methods outlined in the latest edition of SMACNA's HVAC Duct Construction Standards, Metal and Flexible, and its subsequent addenda. HVAC duct systems shall be fabricated and installed in accordance with the SMACNA duct construction standards (SMACNA-HVAC and SMACNA-Seismic) including Appendix B of the Seismic Restraint Manual Guidelines for Mechanical Systems. These references and plate numbers shall be used by the Engineer for required sheet metal thicknesses and final acceptance of methods of fabrication, hanging, accessories, etc. All equipment furnished by manufacturers shall be installed in strict accord with their recommended methods.
- C. Ductwork shall be constructed and installed per the latest edition of the International Mechanical Code.
- D. Ductwork shall be kept clean at all times. Ductwork stored on the job site shall be placed a minimum of 4" above the floor and shall be completely covered in plastic. Installed ductwork shall be protected with plastic to prohibit dust and dirt from entering the installed ductwork, air handling unit, terminal devices, etc. Provide temporary filters on all return grilles and duct openings if the units are running prior to the building being satisfactorily cleaned. Do not install the ductwork if the building is not "dried-in". If this is required, the open ends of duct shall be covered in plastic to protect. The Owner/Engineer shall periodically inspect that these procedures are followed. If deemed unacceptable, the Contractor shall be required to clean the duct system utilizing a NADCA certified Contractor.

Prior to purchase and fabrication of ductwork (shop fabricated or manufactured), the Contractor shall coordinate installations with new and existing conditions. Notify the Engineer if there are any discrepancies for resolution.

- E. Provide a SMACNA duct cleanliness level "C" per the latest SMACNA standards. [Refer to LEED / Healthcare Requirements]
- F. Wall Penetrations: Where ducts penetrate interior or exterior walls, the walls shall be sealed air tight. Refer to the sleeving, cutting, patching, and repairing section of the specifications for additional requirements.

G. Duct dimensions indicated are required <u>inside clear</u> dimensions. Plan duct layouts for adequate insulation and fitting clearance.

2. LOW PRESSURE DUCTWORK

A. General (Low Pressure)

- (1) Double turning vanes shall be installed in all square turns and in any other locations indicated.
- (2) Provide a "high efficiency" type take-off with round damper (Flexmaster STOD-B03 or approved equal) for all round duct branches from a rectangular main to a GRD. Refer to the detail on the drawings for all installation requirements.
- (3) Cross-break all ducts where any duct section dimension or length is 18" or larger.
- (4) Air volume dampers shall be installed in each duct branch takeoffs and/or where indicated, whichever is more stringent. All such dampers shall be accessible without damage to finishes or insulation and shall be provided where required for proper system balance.
- (5) Splitter dampers shall be provided in all rectangular supply air duct tees. Damper blade operator shall extend a minimum two inches thru the insulation.
- (6) Unless otherwise dimensioned on the drawings, all diffusers, registers and grilles shall be located aesthetically and symmetrically with respect to lighting, ceiling patterns, doors, masonry bond, etc. Locate all supply, return and exhaust diffusers and grilles in the locations shown on the architectural reflected ceiling plan.
- (7) Ducts shall be hung by angles, rods, 18 ga. minimum straps, trapezes, etc., in accordance with SMACNA's recommended practices. Duct supports shall not exceed 12 ft intervals. There shall be no less than one set of hangers for each section of ductwork. Where ductwork contains filter sections, coils, fans or other equipment or items, such equipment or items shall be hung independently of ductwork with rods or angles. Do not suspend ducts from purlins or other weak structural members where no additional weight may be applied. If in doubt, consult the structural engineer.
- (8) Provide approved flexible connectors at inlet and outlet of each item of heating and cooling equipment whether indicated or not. Install so as to facilitate removal of equipment as well as for vibration and noise control.
- (9) All ductwork connections, fittings, joints, etc., including longitudinal and transverse joints, seams and connections shall be sealed. Seal with medium pressure, smooth-textured, water based duct sealant. Sealant shall be UL 181B-M listed, UL 723 classified, NFPA 90A & 90B compliant, permanently flexible, nonflammable, and rated to 15" wg. Apply per

manufacturer's recommendations. Contractors shall ensure no exposed sharp edges or burrs on ductwork.

- (10) All angular turns shall be made with the radius of the center line of the duct equivalent to 1.5 times the width of the duct.
- (11) Miscellaneous accessories such as test openings with covers, latches, hardware, locking devices, etc., shall be installed as recommended by SMACNA and/or as indicated. Test openings shall be placed at the inlet and discharge of all centrifugal fans, coils, VAV boxes, fan sections of air handling units, at the end and middle of all main trunk ducts and where indicated. All such openings shall be readily accessible without damage to finishes.
- (12) Whether indicated or not, provide code approved, full sized fire dampers at all locations where ductwork penetrates fire rated walls. Fire stop rating shall meet or exceed the rating of the wall. Provide an approved access panel at each fire damper located and sized so as to allow hand reset of each fire dampers. All such fire dampers and access panels shall be readily accessible without damage to finishes. Refer to Architectural Plans for locations of fire rated walls. All access doors shall be 16"x16" or as high as ductwork permits and 16" in length.
- (13) The Contractor who installs the sheet metal shall furnish to the Air Balancing Contractor, a qualified person to assist in testing and balancing the system.
- B. Materials (Low Pressure Single Wall)
 - (1) Ductwork, plenums and other appurtenances shall be constructed of the following:
 - a. Steel sheets, zinc coated, Federal Specification 00-S-775, Type I, Class E & ASTM A93-59T with G-90 zinc coating or aluminum alloy sheets 3003, Federal Specification AA-A-359, Temper H-14. Utilize Aluminum in MRI Scan Rooms or NMR Room applications.
 - b. Exposed ductwork in finished spaces requiring insulation such as gymnasiums, etc., shall be dual wall ductwork.
 - (2) Ductwork, plenums and other appurtenances shall be constructed of the materials of the minimum weights or gauges as required by the latest SMACNA 2" W.G. Standard or the below table, whichever is more stringent. When gauge thickness differs, the heavier gauge shall be selected. The below table shall serve as a minimum:

| | ROUND DUCT | RECTANGULAR DUCT | |
|-----------------|------------|------------------|-------|
| DIA., INCHES | GAUGE | WIDTH, INCHES | GAUGE |
| 3 TO 12 | 26 | UP TO 12 | 26 |

| 12 TO 18 | 24 | 13 TO 30 | 24 |
|----------|----|--------------|----|
| 19 TO 28 | 22 | 31 TO 54 | 22 |
| 29 TO 36 | 20 | 55 TO 84 | 20 |
| 37 TO 52 | 18 | 85 AND ABOVE | 18 |

C. Miscellaneous (Low Pressure)

- (1) Un-insulated Flexible ductwork (Use Only Where Indicated)
 - Un-insulated flexible ductwork shall be corrugated aluminum. No sections shall be greater than five feet in length. Ductwork shall be UL rated and in accordance with IMC.
 - b. Flexible ductwork installed in a return or exhaust or other negative static pressure application shall be rated for installation in negative pressure systems.
- (2) Insulated Flexible Duct (Use Only Where Indicated)
 - a. Owens/Corning or equivalent, 1 ½" inch thick fiberglass insulation; flexible liner; with aluminum pigment vinyl vapor barrier facing. Insulated flexible duct shall meet Fire Hazards Standards of NFPA 90A and IMC, flame spread not to exceed 25, smoke develop and fuel contributed not to exceed 50 when tested in accordance with ASTM-E84. Minimum R-value of 6.0, tested in accordance with ASTM C177.71. Flexible duct may be used only for runouts and no sections shall be more than five feet in length.
 - b. When flexible duct is located in areas where it will be visible because the ceiling allows views to the ductwork above, the flexible duct shall be black. The black color shall be factory coloring and not field applied.
 - c. Flexible duct shall not be used in areas where there is no ceiling.
 - d. Flexible ductwork installed in a return or exhaust or other negative static pressure application shall be rated for installation in negative pressure systems
- (3) Flexible Connectors: Duro-Dyne, Ventfabrics, Inc., U.S. Rubber or equivalent; conforming to NFPA Pamphlet No. 90-A; neoprene coated glass fabric; 20 oz. for low pressure ducts secured with snap lock.
- (4) Turning Vanes: Duro-Dyne or equivalent fabricated as recommended by SMACNA: noiseless when in place without mounting projections in ducts. All turning vanes shall be double blade type.

- (5) Splitter Damper: Splitter damper shall be constructed of 16-gauge galvanized steel. Provide with operating hardware by Ventfabrics, Inc. to include damper blade bracket, ball joint bracket and operator shaft. Operator shall extend two inches from duct to allow for external insulation, where required. Regulator shall seal operator shaft air tight. Install hardware as recommended by manufacturer.
- (6) Access Doors; In Ductwork: Flexmaster TBSM, Air Balance, Vent Products or equal. Access doors for rectangular ducts shall be 16"x16" where possible. Otherwise install as large an access door as height permits by 16" in length. Door shall be 1" thick double-wall insulated with continuous hinge and cam lock. Provide in ducts where indicated or where required for servicing equipment whether indicated or not. Provide a hinged access door in duct adjacent to all fire, smoke and control dampers for the purpose of determining position. Access doors shall also be provided on each side of duct coils (water, electric, steam, etc.) and downstream side of VAV boxes and CAV boxes.
- (7) Volume Dampers (Round): Ruskin, Model MDRS25 or, Empco, Air Balance; Louvers and Dampers, Titus, Carnes, Cesco/Advanced Air, Creative Metals, United Air, Pottorff round volume dampers. Dampers shall be butterfly type consisting of circular blade mounted to axle. Frames shall be 20-gauge steel, 6" long. Damper blades shall be 20-gauge galvanized steel. Axle shall be 3/8"x6" square plated steel. Bearing shall be 3/8" nylon. Provide with Ventfabrics 2" high elevated dial regulator to avoid damper handle from conflicting with duct insulation. Provide permanent mark on dial regulator to mark air balance point.
- (8) Fire Dampers: Fire dampers shall comply with IMC and shall be constructed and tested in accordance with UL Safety Standard 555. Each fire damper shall have a 1-1/2 or 3-hour fire protection rating as required by fire wall. Damper shall have a 165°F fusible link, and shall include a UL label in accordance with established UL labeling procedures. Fire damper shall be equipped for vertical or horizontal installation as required by the location shown. Fire dampers shall be installed in wall and floor openings utilizing 16-gauge minimum steel sleeves, angles, other materials, practices required to provide an installation equipment to that utilized by the manufacturer when dampers were tested at UL. Installation shall be in accordance with the damper manufacturer's instructions. All fire dampers shall be dynamic. Static fire dampers are not allowed. Provide velocity level and pressure level as required for application (if in doubt, contact Engineer). Fire dampers shall be Ruskin Type DIBD for 1-1/2-hour rating or Ruskin Type DIBD 23 for a 3-hour rating. Other acceptable manufacturers are Air Balance, Prefco, Greenheck, Nailor, or Safe Air. Provide an access door for fire damper reset at all fire damper locations.

3. INDOOR BREECHING, CHIMNEY & STACK

A. SCOPE: DOUBLE WALL GAS VENT FOR CATEGORIZED APPLIANCES

1. Manufacturer shall provide a factory-built, double-wall, modular, vent system for gas fired appliances. Such system shall be tested and listed by Underwriters Laboratories Inc. (UL) for use on Category I, II, III, and IV Appliances, appliances approved for Type B Gas Vent, and use as a Chimney for building heating equipment and appliances as required by NFPA-54,

NFPA-31, and NFPA-211. The vent system shall be listed in accordance with:

- a. UL 1738 Standard for Venting Systems for Gas-Burning Appliances, Categories II, III, and IV, with operating flue gas exhaust temperatures up to 550°F continuous, and/or 480°F continuous.
- b. UL 441 Standard for Gas Vents, for Category I appliances listed for use with Type B Gas Vent, with operating flue gas exhaust temperatures up to 480°F continuous.

B. CONSTRUCTION

- 1. The double wall air insulated exhaust system shall be constructed of all-stainless steel. The materials and construction of modular sections and accessories shall be as specified by the terms of the product's UL listing.
 - a. UL 1738 Listing approved Type 444 or 316L stainless steel inner liner.
 - b. Minimum 1" insulating air space.
 - c. Type 304 stainless steel outer jacket.
 - d. The entire exhaust system, including all accessories (connectors, hardware, anchor plate supports, guides, drains, and terminals), shall be Type 304 stainless steel.
- 2. Inner flue shall have an **overlapping male/female socket** that protects the gasket and/or sealant against condensate contamination. All pipe joints shall be secured with mechanical tightening bands.
- 3. Exhaust system shall be designed to compensate for all temperature induced thermal expansion, installed to be gastight, and thus prevent leakage of combustion products into a building.
- 4. Exhaust system is based upon Jeremias Model DWGV. Detailed manufacturer's submittal drawings shall be provided for approval prior to installation of the exhaust system.

C. INSTALLATION

- 1. Roof and wall penetrations shall be factory insulated and UL listed as not to require air ventilation for safe installation around combustible materials.
- 2. Entire exhaust system from the appliance outlet to the termination point, including accessories shall be from one manufacturer, except where noted.

D. WARRANTY

1. The factory-built modular exhaust system shall be warranted against functional failure for Twenty- Five (25) years.

- 2. Manufacturer shall provide ASHRAE flue sizing calculations, or certificate of vent equivalent feet, confirming the inner diameter is in complete compliance with appliance manufacturer's installation instructions.
- 3. Manufacturer shall provide certificate of code compliance for all required local and national codes for the installation with the scheduled appliances.

4 OUTDOOR BREECHING, CHIMNEY & STACK

A. SCOPE: DOUBLE WALL GAS VENT, TYPE L VENT, & PRESSURE STACK

- Manufacturer shall provide a factory-built, double-wall, modular, vent system for gas and oil
 fired appliances. Such system shall be tested and listed by Underwriters Laboratories Inc.
 (UL) for use on Category I, II, III, and IV Appliances, appliances approved for Type B Gas
 Vent, appliances approved for Type L Vents (gas and oil), and use as a Chimney for building
 heating equipment and appliances as required by NFPA-54, NFPA-31, and NFPA-211. The
 vent system shall be listed in accordance with:
 - a. UL 1738 Standard for Venting Systems for Gas-Burning Appliances, Categories II, III, and IV, with operating flue gas exhaust temperatures up to 550°F continuous, and/or 480°F continuous.
 - b. UL 441 Standard for Gas Vents, for appliances listed for use with Type B Gas Vent, with operating flue gas exhaust temperatures up to 480°F continuous.
 - c. UL 641 Standard for Type L Low-Temperature Venting Systems, suitable for use with appliances approved for use with Type L Venting Systems, with operating flue gas exhaust temperatures up to 570°F continuous.
 - d. UL 103 Standard for Building Heating Appliance Chimneys, with optional Positive Pressure Listing, which may produce exhaust gas at temperatures not exceeding 1000°F under continuous operating conditions when burning gaseous or liquid fuel.
- 2. Vent system shall be listed for positive internal pressure applications up to 90 inches W.C. and for temperatures from ambient up to the maximum 1000°F continuous temperatures.

B. CONSTRUCTION

- 1. The double-wall, insulated vent system shall be constructed of stainless steel inner flue, fiber insulation and stainless steel outer jacket. The materials and construction of modular sections and accessories shall be as specified by the terms of the product's UL listing.
 - a. 444 stainless steel inner liner (3"- 16" I.D.)
 - b. Minimum 1.25" thick fiber insulation.
 - c. 304 stainless steel outer jacket (3"- 16" I.D.)
- 2. Inner flue shall have steel to steel male/female **conical** joints that **do not require sealant**. The joints shall be secured and sealed by means of a locking band.

- 3. Double-wall vent system shall be constructed so the installed joint does not incorporate any intermittent or continuous steel bridge between the inner and outer walls that conducts heat and causes hot spots in the assembled system.
- 4. Vent system shall be designed to compensate for all temperature induced thermal expansion, installed to be gastight, and thus prevent leakage of combustion products into a building.
- 5. Vent and Stack is based upon Jeremias Model DWKL-Vt. Detailed manufacturer's submittal drawings shall be provided for approval prior to installation of the vent system.

C. EXECUTION

1. INSTALLATION

- A. Roof and wall penetrations shall be factory insulated and UL listed in a manner not to require air ventilation for safe installation in the proximity of combustible materials.
- B. Entire vent system from the appliance outlet to the termination point, including accessories shall be from one manufacturer, except where noted.

D. WARRANTY

- The factory-built modular vent system shall be warranted against functional failure for Twenty-Five
 (25) years.
- Manufacturer shall provide ASHRAE flue sizing calculations, or certificate of vent equivalent feet, confirming the inner diameter is in complete compliance with appliance manufacturers installation instructions.
- 3. Manufacturer shall provide certificate of code compliance for all required local and national codes for the installation with the scheduled appliances.

END OF SECTION 231200

SECTION 250100 - MOTOR STARTERS AND OTHER ELECTRICAL REQUIREMENTS FOR MECHANICAL EQUIPMENT

1. MOTOR STARTERS-GENERAL

- A. Where motor starters are required for mechanical equipment they are to be the responsibility of the Contractor furnishing the equipment as outlined herein.
- B. Motor starters shall be furnished by the Equipment Supplier with his equipment. Coordinate all requirements for starters with equipment suppliers and other trades.
- C. Motor starters shall be NEMA style. I.E.C.-style starters are not to be provided. Their sizing and installation shall be coordinated with the equipment manufacturer's requirements and in accordance with the National Electrical Code.
- D. Unless otherwise noted, provide combination starter/disconnects for all equipment requiring a starter.

2. ELECTRICAL REQUIREMENTS FOR MECHANICAL EQUIPMENT

- A. All mechanical equipment shall be provided for single point electrical connection unless specifically noted to the contrary. Refer to schedules and other sections of these specifications for further requirements. It is the responsibility of the Contractor to coordinate the electrical characteristics of all equipment with the electrical provisions indicated on the Contract Documents. The Contractor shall notify the Engineer in writing ten calendar days prior to bid of any discrepancy so a written clarification by Addendum may be made. If such notice is not given, the Contractor shall be responsible for any and all costs or delays associated with any changes required. Specification of equipment characteristics made during review of shop drawings shall not relieve the Contractor of this responsibility.
- B. The equipment manufacturer shall provide internally mounted fuses with his equipment, as required, to comply with the U.L. listing on the equipment name plate. (i.e., hermetically sealed compressors or equipment with name plate data that recommends or requires fuse protection.) See also, National Electrical Code, Article 440, and other applicable sections of the N.E.C.
- C. It is the Contractor's responsibility to furnish and install fusible or non-fusible disconnect switches or circuit breakers for disconnecting means as required by the Code for <u>all</u> electrically powered equipment. All power wiring from source, thru disconnecting means and motor starters to motor terminals or equipment junction box is to be furnished and installed by the Contractor. Each separate contractor engaged for the project shall coordinate with all other trades to ensure all necessary equipment and labor is included for fully functioning mechanical systems, installed per code requirements. Unless otherwise notes, provide combination starter/disconnects for all equipment requiring a starter.
- D. Final electrical connection of equipment shall be verified for proper voltage requirements in conjunction with the motor nameplate patch and actual wiring configuration. Any costs

- associated with damage to appliances motors, equipment, etc., connected to incorrect supply voltage shall be borne by the Contractor.
- E. Refrigeration condensing units with internal compressors shall be furnished with integral starter. The Contractor is to furnish and install a fusible disconnecting means with fuses sized to motor nameplate requirements. Coordinate wiring, mounting and style of disconnect switch at unit in field.
- F. All interlock or other control wiring, unless specifically noted otherwise, is the responsibility of the Contractor.
- G. All equipment shall be suitably enclosed. All enclosures for equipment shall be rated and approved for the environment in which it operates. (i.e., NEMA 1, NEMA 3R, NEMA 7, NEMA 12, etc.) Verify the requirement with the installation condition if not indicated on the plans.
- H. Observe the following standards for manufacturers of equipment and selection of components.
 - (1) Starters, control devices and assemblies: NEMA, U.L. (I.E.C. style not acceptable)
 - (2) Enclosures for electrical equipment: NEMA, U.L.
 - (3) Enclosed switches: NEMA, U.L.
 - (4) All electrical work, generally: National Electrical Code
 - (5) All electrical work in industrial occupancies: J.I.C. standards
 - (6) All electrical components and materials: U.L. listing required.
- I. Where required, the Contractor is to provide mounting rails or channels to install starters with code-required clearances. Framing shall be solidly anchored by welding expansion shields in masonry or other approved anchorage. Frames are to be constructed of steel angles or premanufactured channel systems such as Unistrut, Kindorf or B-Line Company. Framing material shall be pre-finished with corrosion-resistant material or painted with two coats corrosion-resistant oil-based enamel.

3. REQUIREMENTS FOR MECHANICAL EQUIPMENT, 1/2 H.P OR LESS

- A. This section describes requirements for small mechanical equipment such as (but not limited to) package terminal heating/cooling units, (water source heat pumps, etc.) VAV boxes, unit heaters, vertical and horizontal unit ventilators, exhaust fans, in-line fans, fan coil units, cabinet heaters and the like.
- B. Small equipment with motor(s) of 1/2 H.P., single phase or less are generally not required to be furnished with NEMA-style starter(s), unless otherwise noted.

- C. For such equipment, provide integral contactor or horsepower-rated relay where controlled by thermostat or other type of switch. Contactors or relays shall be as recommended by the manufacturer of the equipment, suitable for the service duty.
- D. Provide transformer within unit as required to derive low voltage A.C. for thermostat control or derive from temperature controls panel, if available.
- E. Provide internal fusing for unit motor and other loads in fuse block or in-line fuseholder. See also Article 2-B, this Section.
- F. Where externally-mounted disconnecting means is required and would be impractical, unsightly or inappropriate in the judgment of the Engineer, disconnects shall be located within the unit. These disconnects may be fusible H.P.-rated snap switches or manual starters with overload elements, as required. Locate this and other electrical equipment within enclosure where easily accessible behind access panel or door on unit, and as acceptable to the electrical inspector or local authority having jurisdiction. Refer to mechanical equipment schedules for further information.
- G. Where fractional horsepower duplex pumps such as water circulators, sump pumps, etc. are provided, they shall be provided with alternators, cordsets, etc., as required for a complete installation.

4. REQUIREMENTS FOR MECHANICAL EQUIPMENT, 3/4 H.P. OR LARGER

- A. This section describes requirements for mechanical equipment such as (but not limited to) exhaust fans, larger air handling units, cooling tower fans, water source heat pumps, chilled or hot water pumps, D.X. roof-top units, air compressors and the like.
- B. Provide premium efficiency motors.
- C. Equipment provided with motor(s) of 3/4 H.P. and larger, single or three-phase are required to be furnished with starters suitable for the load(s) specified. It is recommended that starters be furnished integrally with or mounted on equipment for field wiring by the Contractor. Where starters are furnished separate from equipment, furnish templates or rough-in diagrams to the appropriate contractor for his use in installation.
- D. All starters shall be size 0 minimum. They shall be constructed and tested in accord with latest edition of NEMA standards. All starters shall be across-the-line magnetic type, unless indicated otherwise. On motors of 20 H.P. or greater rating, the supplier shall provide starters capable of limiting inrush currents. These shall be of the wye-delta, reduced voltage open-transition type, or electronic controlled, as required. Do not utilize closed transition starters unless specifically indicated.
- E. Magnetic starters shall be furnished with the following characteristics and accessories as a minimum. See other sections of these specifications and mechanical schedules for further requirements.

- (1) Contacts shall be silver-alloy, double-break type. Contacts shall be replaceable without removal of wiring or removal of starter from enclosure. Number of contacts shall be as required for service indicated. Contacts shall be gravity dropout type, positive operation.
- (2) Coil voltage shall be 120 volts, A.C., 60 HZ or less, as required to suit control systems available voltages. Coils shall be of molded construction, rated for continuous duty. Provide coil clearing contact as required.
- (3) Provide control transformer of adequate K.V.A. as required on all starters with line-to-line voltages higher than 120 volts A.C. Provide fuse block and slow-blow fuse to protect control transformer per NEMA, N.E.C. and U.L.
- (4) Provide hand-off-auto selector switch in face of starter, wired into hand and off switch positions. Auto position (if needed) to be field wired as indicated on plans or schedules for automatic control. Provide a green run pilot light.
- (5) Provide NEMA Class 20 resettable overload relays, accurately sized to the motor nameplate rating of the motor served and the temperature differential between motor and controller. Overloads shall be easily replaceable, and resettable without opening enclosure, via a push button or similar means. Class 10 or Class 30 overloads may be used, depending on the type of anticipated service.
- (6) Provide at least one N.O. and one N.C. auxiliary contact (field-convertible to opposite operation) with each starter. Refer to mechanical details or schedules for additional requirements, if any. All starters shall have space for two additional single-pole contacts.
- (7) All starters shall be thru-wiring type.
- (8) Provide phase failure sensing relay to open starter coil circuit (on loss of one or more phases) on all three-phase starters controlling motors of 15 H.P. or larger.
- (9) Provide power factor correction capacitors on motors of 15 H.P. or larger where predicted power factor based on manufacturer's data will fall below 0.90%. Capacitors shall be of the unit-cell type, in single enclosure with discharge resistors and tank overpressure circuit interrupter for safety.

5. REQUIREMENTS FOR WIRING

- A. All wiring, including controls, interlock, miscellaneous power, sensors, thermostats, etc., shall be installed in metallic raceway systems that are in compliance with all Division 26 requirements of these Specifications, unless specifically noted otherwise. Open cabling systems will only be permitted where specifically permitted within the Division 26 Specifications and if less than 50 volts A.C. peak-to-peak or 50 volts maximum D.C.
- B. Where open cabling is permitted, it shall be installed with proper support as specified in the Division 26 Specifications.

- C. Where open cabling is permitted, and installed in environmental air plenum (return, relief, supply, etc.), the materials installed shall be in compliance with N.E.C. Articles 700, 725, 770 (for fiber optic), 780 and 800.
- D. Where open cabling is permitted, it shall only be installed open in accessible spaces. Where concealed in walls, it shall be routed through raceways to outlet box(es) for the terminal device.

6. INVERTER DUTY MOTORS

- A. Motors which are controlled by variable frequency drive shall be:
 - (1) NEMA MG-1 Part 31 rated for Inverter Duty.
 - (2) Furnished with shaft grounding kit for all motors:
 - a. Motors less than 100 HP in size shall be furnished with shaft grounding kit, Aegis SGR Bearing Protection Ring or equal. One shaft grounding ring and related hardware shall be provided on drive end or non-drive end of motor per manufacturer's instructions. These shall be factory mounted and installed on the exterior of the motor to allow for visual inspection. Ground motor frame per manufacturer's instructions. Install kit in strict accordance with manufacturer's instructions.

END OF SECTION 250100

SECTION 250200 - CONTROLS - DIRECT DIGITAL

1. GENERAL

- A. The Contractor shall furnish all labor, materials, equipment and services required to provide a complete temperature control system as specified and as shown on the plans.
- B. Prior to the installation of or payment for any work, the Contractor shall prepare submittals which shall be reviewed by the Architect and Engineer. These submittals shall include a complete control diagram and sequence of operation of the entire system, plus engineering data on all devices used.
- C. The Contractor shall be a licensed installer of HVAC temperature controls by a national temperature controls manufacturer. The Acceptable manufacturer is Schneider Electric. Contact Ron Epp at ron.epp@SE.com or (513)518-3927. The installer shall have 5 years experience and installed a minimum of 8 systems of similar size.
- D. The system herein specified shall be free from defects in workmanship and material under normal use and service if, within twelve (12) months from the date of acceptance by the Engineer, any of the equipment herein described is proved to be defective in workmanship or material, it will be adjusted, repaired, or replaced free of charge by the Contractor.
- E. All equipment, unless specified to the contrary, shall be fully proportioning and adjustable. The Control System shall consist of all room thermostats, air stream thermostats, valves, damper operators, relays, freeze protection equipment, dampers, panels, and other accessory equipment not provided with the equipment to fill the intent of the specifications and drawings.
- F. All units, controls, equipment, heat pumps, etc., and controls shall reset automatically when power is restored after an outage.
- G. All control wiring concealed in walls and exposed in mechanical rooms, closets, etc., shall be in conduit. Provide plenum rated wiring where cable is concealed above ceilings. Do not paint wiring. The Contractor is responsible for protecting wiring from paint. Any painted cabling shall be replaced.
- H. All dampers shall be capable of operating properly with the system pressures encountered. This shall include modulating and shut-off functions.
- I. The Contractor shall also refer to the mechanical maintenance, HVAC equipment, and all other sections of the specifications for additional control requirements.
- J. All DDC controllers or control modules shall have covers to protect the circuit boards. All wiring shall be anchored securely within 6" of the controller.
- K. Provide all control dampers, etc. not supplied with the equipment or required to accomplish the sequences specified.
- L. Wiring and required conduit in connection with the control system(s), including power wiring of any voltage, shall be installed by the Contractor. The Contractor may, at his option, engage the Electrical Contractor to accomplish this work. It is emphasized however, that the Contractor is finally responsible for all such work.

- M. Electric power for the control panels, modules, unit controller, damper motors, etc., shall be derived from the building electric system. Power shall not be derived from the HVAC equipment power source or equipment low voltage transformers (internal or integral).
- N. The electrical work required for the installation of the control system(s), shall be provided by the Contractor in accordance with all National and Local Electrical Codes. All wiring shall be concealed except in Mechanical Rooms. All electrical work specified under this division of the specifications shall also comply with Division 26 of these specifications.
- O. All exterior electrical work, equipment, etc. shall be waterproofed.
- P. Controls system and all related components shall comply with ASHRAE Standard 135 (BACnet protocol).

2. OWNER'S TRAINING

- A. The Contractor shall provide full instructions to designated personnel in the operation, maintenance, and programming of the system. The training shall be specifically oriented to the system and interfacing equipment installed. Eight hours of Owner Training shall be provided at substantial completion and again 1 year after substantial completion. Subcontractors shall be present during Owner training sessions.
- B. The Contractor shall provide a Sign-in Sheet and Meeting Minutes of the training. The Contractor shall also video record the initial training sessions. Complete Operations and Maintenance Manuals shall be reviewed by the Contractor during training.

3. CONTROL SYSTEM CHECKOUT AND TESTING – BY CONTROLS CONTRACTOR PRIOR TO DEMONSTRATION AND ACCEPTANCE

- A. Startup Testing. Complete startup testing to verify operational control system before notifying Owner of system demonstration. Provide Owner with schedule for startup testing. Owner may have representative present during any of all startup testing.
 - (1) Calibrate and prepare for service each instrument, control, and accessory equipment furnished under Section 250200.
 - (2) Verify that control wiring is properly connected and free of shorts and ground faults.
 - (3) Enable control systems and verify each input device's calibration. Calibrate each device according to manufacturer's recommendations.
 - (4) Verify that binary output devices such as relays, solenoid valves, two-position actuators and control valves, and magnetic starters, operate properly and that normal positions are correct.
 - (5) Verify that analog output devices such as I/Ps and actuators are functional, that start and span are correct, and that direction and normal positions are correct. Check control valves and automatic dampers to ensure proper action and closure. Make necessary adjustments to valve stem and damper blade travel.
 - (6) Prepare a log documenting startup testing of each input and output device, with technician's initials certifying each device has been tested and calibrated. Submit log to Engineer for review.
 - (7) Verify that system operates according to sequences of operation. Simulate and observe each operational mode by overriding and varying inputs and schedules. Tune PID loops and each control routine that requires tuning.
 - (8) Alarms and Interlocks.
 - a. Check each alarm with an appropriate signal at a value that will trip the alarm.
 - b. Trip interlocks using field contacts to check logic and to ensure that actuators fail in the proper direction.

 Test interlock actions by simulating alarm conditions to check initiating value of variable and interlock action.

4. EQUIPMENT

A. CONTROL PANEL(S)

(1) Each system shall be provided with a local panel for mounting of all relays, switches, controllers, and thermometers associated with that system. Where one cabinet will not accommodate all the equipment necessary for one system, a second cabinet shall be mounted and bolted adjacent to it. Cabinets shall be provided with a 2/3's door. All devices shall be provided with lamacoid plastic nameplates for identification.

C. RELAYS AND SWITCHES

(1) Relays and switches shall be of the positive and gradual acting type and shall be furnished and installed as required for the successful operation of the system. All switches shall have suitable indicating plates.

D. VALVES

(1) All valves shall be of the fully modulating and silent type unless otherwise specified. They shall provide accurate control of the heating or cooling medium under all load conditions. All valves 2-inches or smaller shall have brass or bronze bodies with screwed ends. Valves 2-1/2 inches and larger shall have iron bodies, brass or bronze trimming with flange ends. Valves shall be normally open or normally closed as required. Valves shall be installed with the stem in the upright position or as recommended by the valve manufacturer.

5. DEMONSTRATION

A. A complete demonstration and readout of the capabilities of the monitoring and control system shall be performed. The contractor shall demonstrate on -site with the Owner and Engineer that all points and sequences operate as designed.

| The warranty does not start | ntil all controls, graphics, points, etc. are functioning. |
|-----------------------------|--|
| All controls functioning on | Date |
| Witnessed by | |

6. SEQUENCE OF CONTROL

A. Water Heater

- (1) The contractor shall connect the new and two relocated water heaters to the existing Schneider Electric control panels in the mechanical room. If the panels do not have adequate capacity add any necessary hardware and software required.
- (2) The contractor shall visit the Crestwood building prior to bid and determine what is required to connect the two relocated heaters to the Callahan building DDC system.
- (3) The contractor shall accept all data from all of the heaters and display 7 points per heater on the graphic. The contactor shall review the points displayed with the engineer prior to creating the graphic. One point shall be LWT from each individual heater. If it is not provided from the heaters then provide a hard-wired point.

B. Flue Fans

(1) The contractor shall install a differential pressure sensor in the flue to confirm is maintaining negative draft when any of the heaters are on. The DDC shall not monitor or control the flue fan.

C. Boiler Kill Button

- (1) The contractor shall interlock all of the heaters into the existing two boiler kill buttons in accordance with the Ky Boiler Code.
- D. Recirculation pumps DP-2 and DP-3
 - (1) Provide a current sensor on each pump to display on the graphic if the pumps is on or off.
 - (2) The DDC shall not control the pumps.

E. Graphics

(1) Show a graphic of the water heater system similar to the one shown on the drawings. Provide the DDC points at the locations indicated.

END OF SECTION 250200

ELECTRICAL DEMOLITION NOTES

- A DOTTED LINES INDICATE ITEMS FOR REMOVAL (UON) AND SOLID HALFTONE LINES INDICATE EXISTING ITEMS TO REMAIN. B THE CONTRACTOR SHALL MAINTIN THE CONTINUITY OF EXISTING CIRCUITS THAT CONTAIN DEVICES OR EQUIPMENT THAT ARE TO REMAIN. WHEN DEMOLITION OF AN ELECTRICAL DEVICE (OR CIRCUIT) IS INDICATED ON THE DRAWINGS: THE CONTRACTOR SHALL ENSURE THAT OTHER DEVICES OR EQUIPMENT "UPSTREAM" OR "DOWNSTREAM" ON THE CIRCUITS SHALL REMAIN IN "PRE- DEMOLITION" WORKING ORDER. "LEFT-OVER" CIRCUIT BREAKERS SHALL REMAIN, BE SWITCHED TO B ADDITIONAL ELECTRICAL REQUIREMENTS MAY BE SHOWN ON PLANS FROM OTHER DISCIPLINES IN THIS SET. IT IS THE OFF POSITION, AND BE LABELED AS SPARES IN THEIR PANELS. PROVIDE NEW TYPEWRITTEN DIRECTORIES FOR ALL PANELS
- ARE DIAGRAMMATIC ONLY AND ARE SUBJECT TO VARIATION FROM EXISTING CONDITIONS. CERTAIN EXISTING ELEMENTS MAY NOT BE INDICATED AT ALL. THE CONTRACTOR PROPOSING TO DO ANY PART OF THE WORK INDICATED HEREON SHALL VISIT THIS SITE AND DETERMINE TO HIS SATISFACTION THAT THEY MAY COMPLETE ALL WORK REQUIRED FOR THE BID
- D REMOVE ALL ASSOCIATED BACKBOXES, CONDUIT AND CONDUCTORS FOR DEVICES / FIXTURES / ETC. BEING REMOVED (BACK TO SOURCE), WHETHER INDICATED OR NOT (UON). CONTRACTOR SHALL PATCH AND REPAIR ANY EXISTING WALLS. FLOORS OR CEILINGS WHERE DEVICES ARE SHOWN TO BE REMOVED (PATCH AND REPAIR TO RECEIVE NEW FINISHES - SEE

 F INSTALL NO PIPING, CONDUIT, DUCTWORK, ETC. IN A LOCATION OR IN A MANNER WHICH WILL ALLOW FREEZING OR THE ARCHITECTURAL PLANS).
- E COORDINATE DISPOSAL OF ALL FIXTURES, DEVICES, ETC. (INDICATED FOR DEMOLITION) WITH OWNER. TURN OVER ITEMS REMOVED TO OWNER AT THEIR OPTION.
- F COORDINATE WITH OTHER TRADES FOR THE REMOVAL AND/OR RELOCATION OF ELECTRICAL DEVICES AND CONNECTIONS

 H WHERE CONFLICTS ARE FOUND BETWEEN DRAWINGS, DETAILS, OR SPECIFICATIONS, THE MORE STRINGENT REQUIREME ASSOCIATED WITH THEIR EQUIPMENT.
- G PROVIDE TEMPORARY EMERGENCY EXIT LIGHTS AT CONSTRUCTION BARRIERS AS REQUIRED. H CONTRACTOR SHALL PATCH AND REPAIR ALL EXISTING WALLS / CEILINGS AS REQUIRED WHERE DEVICES ARE BEING
- REMOVED OR INSTALLED. I UNUSED/ABANDONED CONDUCTORS DISCOVERED ABOVE ACCESSIBLE CEILINGS SHALL BE REMOVED IN ACCORDANCE WITH NEC REQUIREMENTS.
- J EXISTING ELECTRICAL SYSTEMS IN CONFLICT WITH CONSTRUCTION SHALL BE RELOCATED TO PERMIT INSTALLATION OF DEVICES AND EQUIPMENT SHOWN ON PLANS.
- K CONTRACTOR SHALL SEAL ALL EXISTING AND NEW PENETRATIONS OF BUILDING ENVELOPE (EXTERIOR WALLS, ROOF, ETC.) WATER-TIGHT AND AS APPROVED BY ARCHITECT AND ENGINEER. ROOFING SHALL BE RESTORED BY A LICENSED ROOFING CONTRACTOR BASED ON WRITTEN INSTRUCTIONS AND DETAILS FROM ROOFING MANUFACTURER AS REQUIRED TO MAINTAIN ROOF WARRANTY. REFER TO ARCHITECTURAL AND ENGINEERING PLANS AND SPECIFICATIONS FOR FURTHER
- L DEVICES INDICATED WITH AN "R" SHALL BE RELOCATED. REMOVE, PROTECT, AND REINSTALL IN NEW LOCATION INDICATED ON NEW WORK PLANS. INTERCEPT AND EXTEND ALL EXISTING CABLING TO NEW LOCATION. CLEAN AND RE-LAMP
- M ALL EXISTING PANELS AFFECTED BY THIS CONTRACTOR'S WORK SHALL BE PROVIDED WITH NEW TYPE-WRITTEN PANEL DIRECTORIES AND INSERT SLEEVES. PANEL DIRECTORIES SHALL NOT USE ROOM NAMES OR NUMBERS FROM THESE DRAWINGS. DIRECTORIES SHALL BE DETAILED AND COORDINATED WITH OWNER'S SUITE NUMBERS, FINAL ROOM NUMBERS, P ALL WORK, MATERIALS, EQUIPMENT, ETC. SHALL BE FULLY GUARANTEED FOR ONE FULL CALENDAR YEAR FROM THE DATI IT RACK NAMES, WORKSTATION DESIGNATIONS, ETC. UNUSED BREAKERS SHALL BE IN OFF POSITION
- N CONTRACTOR TO VERIFY THAT THERE ARE NO ELECTRICAL CIRCUITS IN CHASES BEING REMOVED UNDER DEMOLITION WHICH REMAIN IN SERVICE AND CANNOT BE REMOVED. SHOULD SUCH CIRCUITS BE ENCOUNTERED, THE CONTRACTOR IS TO REROUTE AND RECONNECT AS REQUIRED TO MAINTAIN SERVICE.

ELECTRICAL POWER NOTES

- A CONTRACTOR SHALL FOLLOW BRANCH CIRCUITING LAY-OUT. AS INDICATED ON THE FLOOR PLANS, WITH A MAXIMUM OF THREE (3) BRANCH CIRCUITS PER HOMERUN. EACH BRANCH CIRCUIT SHALL BE PROVIDED WITH A DEDICATED NEUTRAL CONDUCTOR. DEDICATED NEUTRAL CONDUCTORS SHALL BE CONSIDERED CURRENT CARRYING. IF ADDITIONAL CONDUCTORS ARE RAN IN THE SAME CONDUIT WITH THOSE INDICATED, CONTRACTOR SHALL DERATE ALL CURRENT CARRYING CONDUCTORS PER NEC 310.15(B)(3), AND UPSIZE CONDUIT AS REQUIRED PER NEC 300.17 AND ANNEX C. MULTIWIRE BRANCH CIRCUITS AS DEFINED IN NEC 100 / 210.4 (CIRCUITS SHARING A COMMON NEUTRAL CONDUCTOR) SHALL NOT BE PERMITTED
- B IDENTIFY THE PANEL AND CIRCUIT NUMBER FOR ALL RECEPTACLES, SWITCHES, ETC. IN AREA OF CONSTRUCTION. PROVIDE CLEAR ADHESIVE LABELS WITH BLACK LETTERING. MARK INSIDES OF ALL DEVICE BOXES WITH PANEL AND
- C LOCATIONS OF ELECTRICAL CONNECTIONS AND LOCAL DISCONNECTS SHALL BE COORDINATED WITH MECHANICAL AND PLUMBING CONTRACTORS TO ENSURE ACCESS AND WORKING CLEARANCE IS MAINTAINED PER NEC. NOTIFY OTHER TRADES IF REQUIRED CLEARANCE AREAS TO AVOID ROUTING OF OTHER SYSTEMS IN THESE AREAS. DO NOT INSTALL ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT OVER EQUIPMENT NAMEPLATES OR ACCESS PANELS OR THROUGH ACCESS/MAINTENANCE CLEARANCES OF EQUIPMENT BY OTHER TRADES.

ELECTRICAL GENERAL NOTES

- A EACH CONTRACTOR, PROPOSER, SUPPLIER AND/OR MANUFACTURER SHALL REFER TO ALL DOCUMENTS PERTAINING TO THIS PROJECT AND COORDINATE ACCORDINGLY SO AS TO ENSURE ADEQUACY OF FIT, COMPLIANCE WITH SPECIFICATION PROPER VOLTAGE AND CURRENT CHARACTERISTICS TO AVOID CONFLICT WITH ANY OTHER BUILDINGS SYSTEMS, VERIFY SAME WITH SHOP DRAWINGS
- CONTRACTOR'S RESPONSIBILITY TO REVIEW ALL PLANS AND SPECIFICATIONS FOR A COMPLETE UNDERSTANDING OF THI PROJECT REQUIREMENTS. C LOCATIONS OF DEVICES, CONNECTIONS, ETC., INDICATED ON THIS DRAWING WERE TAKEN FROM VARIOUS SOURCES. THEY C WORK SHALL BE IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE LATEST EDITION OF ALL LOCAL, STATE, AND NATIONAL CODES. INCLUDING B NOT LIMITED TO NFPA 70 (NEC), NFPA 72, INTERNATIONAL BUILDING CODES, ETC. D CONTRACTOR SHALL FOLLOW SEISMIC RESTRAINT AND DESIGN REQUIREMENTS CONTAINED IN LATEST ADOPTED STATE
 - AND INTERNATIONAL BUILDING CODES, WITH ALL AMENDMENTS AS ADOPTED BY THE CURRENT LEGISLATION. REFER TO ELECTRICAL AND STRUCTURAL SPECIFICATIONS FOR ADDITIONAL INFORMATION E ALL OFFSETS, TURNS, FITTINGS, TRIM, DETAIL, ETC. MAY NOT BE INDICATED, BUT SHALL BE PROVIDED AS REQUIRED. ADDITIONAL ALLOWANCES SHALL BE INCLUDED FOR SAME AT EACH PROPOSER'S DISCRETION.
 - COLLECTION OF CONDENSATION THEREON. IF IN DOUBT, CONTACT THE ENGINEER. G ADVISE THE ENGINEER OF ANY CONFLICTS, ERRORS, OMISSIONS, ETC. AT LEAST TEN DAYS PRIOR TO BID DATE, TO ALLO CLARIFICATION BY WRITTEN ADDENDUM.
 - SHALL APPLY. NOTIFY ARCHITECT OF DISCREPANCY IN WRITING I DEVIATION FROM SPECIFICATIONS OR PLANS REQUIRES PRIOR WRITTEN APPROVAL FROM THE ENGINEERS AND MUST BE SUBMITTED IN WRITING NO LATER THAN TEN DAYS PRIOR TO THE BID DATE.
 - J OBSERVE ALL APPLICABLE CODES, RULES AND REGULATIONS THAT MAY APPLY TO THE WORK UNDER THIS CONTRACT. (CITY, COUNTY, LOCAL, STATE, FEDERAL, MUNICIPALITY, UTILITY COMPANY, OSHA, ETC.). K MOUNTING HEIGHTS FOR WALL MOUNTED DEVICES INDICATED ABOVE FINISHED FLOOR ARE TO CENTER OF DEVICE UON. MOUNTING HEIGHTS TO CEILING SUSPENDED DEVICES ARE TO BOTTOM OF DEVICE UON.
 - INSTALL EQUIPMENT, MATERIALS, ETC. IN STRICT ACCORDANCE WITH MANUFACTURER'S RECOMMENDATIONS AND DIRECTIONS. IF IN CONFLICT WITH THE DESIGN INDICATED IN CONTRACT DOCUMENTS, ADVISE THE ENGINEER PRIOR TO
 - M DO NOT RECESS PANELBOARD TUBS OR OTHER FLUSH-MOUNTED EQUIPMENT IN WALLS THAT HAVE A FIRE RATING. NO INSTALLATION SHALL DIMINISH OR VOID FIRE RESISTIVE RATINGS IN ANYWAY. N THE PURPOSE AND INTENT OF ALL OF THE DOCUMENTS PERTAINING TO THIS PROJECT IS TO PROVIDE A COMPLETE. FUNCTIONAL, SAFE, LIKE-NEW FACILITY. ANYTHING LESS SHALL BE UNACCEPTABLE.
 - O ALL SYSTEMS, EQUIPMENT AND MATERIALS ARE TO BE INSTALLED IN A NEAT AND WORKMANLIKE MANNER. WORK NOT MEETING THIS CRITERION SHALL BE REMOVED AND REINSTALLED SATISFACTORILY. FINAL DETERMINATION OF THE ACCEPTABILITY OF THE QUALITY OF WORK RESIDES WITH THE ENGINEER
 - OF SUBSTANTIAL COMPLETION AS DOCUMENTED BY THE ENGINEER, UNLESS LONGER WARRANTY PERIODS FOR EQUIPMENT ARE SPECIFIED. Q UNLESS OTHERWISE SPECIFIED OR INDICATED, ALL EQUIPMENT AND/OR MATERIALS WITHIN OCCUPIED SPACES OR
 - EXPOSED TO VIEW ON THE BUILDING EXTERIOR SHALL BE PRIMED AND FINISHED SO AS TO COMPLEMENT ADJACENT SURFACE, UNLESS OTHERWISE NOTED. COORDINATE WORK AND COLORS WITH ARCHITECT. R WHERE PENETRATING ROOFING MEMBRANE OR OTHER MATERIALS USED FOR WEATHERPROOFING THE BUILDING, MAKE SUCH PENETRATION IN A WAY THAT WILL NOT VOID OR DIMINISH THE ROOFING WARRANTY OR INTEGRITY IN ANYWAY. COORDINATE ALL SUCH PENETRATIONS WITH THE ROOFING MANUFACTURER AND ARCHITECT. S THE CONTRACTOR IS RESPONSIBLE FOR ALL UTILITY COMPANY FEES, CASH CONTRIBUTIONS OR OTHER COSTS THAT TH
 - UTILITY COMPANY MAY REQUIRE TO COMPLETE THEIR WORK. (ELECTRIC, TELEPHONE, TELEVISION, DATA, ETC.). COORDINATE WITH ARCHITECTURAL FLOOR PLANS, ELEVATIONS AND CASEWORK DETAILS FOR LOCATION OF ADDITIONA RECEPTACLES, UTILITY OUTLETS, ELECTRICAL DEVICES, ETC. U CEILING-MOUNTED ELECTRICAL DEVICES SHALL BE CENTERED IN 2'X2' CEILING TILE AND INSTALLED CENTERED ON 2'
 - DIMENSION OF 2'X4' TILE AND ON CENTERLINE OR A QUARTER POINT ON 4' DIMENSION. V ANY VIBRATING, OSCILLATING OR OTHER NOISE OR MOTION PRODUCING EQUIPMENT SHALL BE ISOLATED FROM SURROUNDING SYSTEMS IN AN APPROVED MANNER. NOISY OR STRUCTURALLY DAMAGING INSTALLATIONS SHALL BE SATISFACTORILY REPLACED OR REPAIRED AT THE INSTALLING CONTRACTORS' EXPENSE. THE FINAL DECISION ON THE
 - SUITABILITY OF A PARTICULAR INSTALLATION'S ACCEPTABILITY SHALL BE THAT OF THE ENGINEER. W CHECK ALL THREE PHASE MOTORS WITH A PHASE ROTATION METER, PRIOR TO PLACING IN SERVICE. X PROVIDE DETAILED SHOP DRAWINGS TO ENGINEER PRIOR TO PURCHASING OR INSTALLING ANY EQUIPMENT
 - Y DEVIATIONS IN SIZES. CAPACITIES. FIT. FINISH, ETC. FOR EQUIPMENT FROM THAT PRIME SPECIFIED SHALL BE THE RESPONSIBILITY OF THE PURCHASER OF THAT EQUIPMENT. ANY PROVISIONS REQUIRED TO ACCOMMODATE A DEVIATION WHETHER APPROVED BY THE ENGINEER OR NOT, SHALL BE THE RESPONSIBILITY OF THE PURCHASER. Z THE CONSTRUCTION MANAGER, GENERAL CONTRACTOR, OR WHOMEVER HOLDS THE PRIME CONTRACT(S) FOR THIS CONSTRUCTION IS RESPONSIBLE FOR THE COORDINATION, APPEARANCE, SCHEDULING AND TIMELINESS OF THE WORK
 - SUBCONTRACTOR SHALL BE RESOLVED BY THE PARTY WHO ENGAGED THEM ON THIS PROJECT AA WHERE MOUNTING HEIGHTS ARE NOT INDICATED OR ARE IN CONFLICT WITH ANY OTHER BUILDING SYSTEM. CONTACT TH ENGINEER BEFORE AFFECTING INSTALLATION. REFER ALSO TO ARCHITECTURAL INTERIOR AND EXTERIOR ELEVATIONS,

ALL TRADES, CONTRACTORS, SUPPLIERS, INSTALLERS, ETC. POOR OR UNTIMELY WORK ON THE PART OF ANY

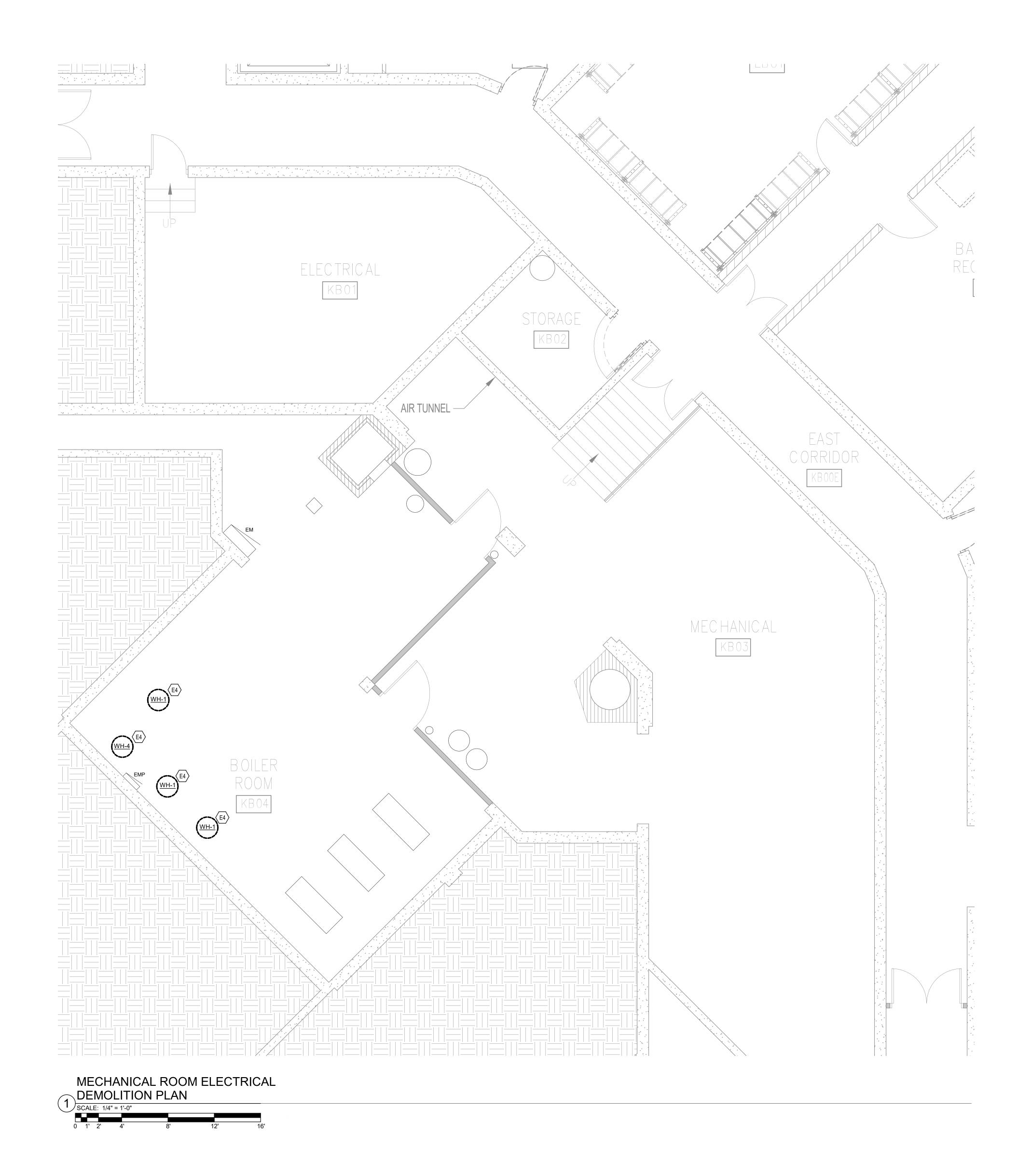
- CEILING HEIGHTS AND OTHER DETAILS OF THESE DOCUMENTS, AS APPLICABLE. AB WHERE FIRE-RATED CEILING ASSEMBLIES ARE NOTED, PROVIDE UL-LISTED FIRE-RATED GYPSUM BOARD OR PRE-MANUFACTURED ENCLOSURES ABOVE LUMINAIRES, CEILING DEVICES, ETC. IN OR ON CEILING, AS REQUIRED TO
- AC COORDINATE THE LOCATION OF DRAINS, ELECTRICAL OUTLETS, GAS OUTLETS, ETC. WITH ALL CASEWORK, KITCHEN EQUIPMENT, MECHANICAL ROOM EQUIPMENT, ETC. PRIOR TO COMMENCING INSTALLATION. WORK NOT SO COORDINATED SHALL BE REMOVED AND PROPERLY INSTALLED AT THE EXPENSE OF THE RESPONSIBLE CONTRACTOR(S).
- AD ALL ELECTRICAL COMPONENTS OR EQUIPMENT SHALL BE LISTED AND LABELED BY UNDERWRITER'S LABORATORIES OR OTHER APPROVED LISTING AGENCY. APPROVAL AND LABELING OF INDIVIDUAL COMPONENTS ON AN ASSEMBLY IS NOT ACCEPTABLE AS MEETING THIS REQUIREMENT, UNLESS WAIVED BY THE ENGINEER IN WRITING.
- AE ALL WIRING SYSTEMS SHALL BE INSTALLED WITH A MINIMUM OF SPLICES. CONDUCTORS, WHETHER SINGLE OR MULTI-PAIR SHALL BE INSTALLED CONTINUOUS INSOFAR AS POSSIBLE FROM TERMINAL POINT TO TERMINAL POINT. AF NO CONDUIT, SUPPORTS, ETC. SHALL BE RUN THROUGH ACCESS CLEARANCES OF EQUIPMENT BY OTHER TRADES (I.E. VA BOXES). COORDINATE WITH ALL TRADES PRIOR TO CONSTRUCTION.
- AG ALL CONTRACTORS SHALL EXERCISE EXTREME CARE IN THE COURSE OF THEIR WORK SO AS TO ENSURE THAT THEY DO NOT INTERRUPT ANY EXISTING SERVICE OR SUB-SERVICE FOR SAFETY PURPOSES. PAY PARTICULAR ATTENTION TO THI PRECAUTION RELATIVE TO NATURAL GAS AND ELECTRICAL LINES. VERIFY THE LOCATION, SIZE, TYPE, ETC. OF EACH UNDERGROUND OR OVERHEAD UTILITY. ALL WORK SHALL BE PERFORMED IN ACCORDANCE WITH ALL FEDERAL. STATE AND/OR LOCAL RULES, REGULATIONS, STANDARD AND SAFETY REQUIREMENTS. UTILITIES SHALL BE INSTALLED IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE APPLICABLE MUNICIPALITY OR UTILITY COMPANY STANDARDS. IN ALL CASES, THE MOST STRINGENT REQUIREMENT SHALL APPLY.
- AH ALL SUPPORTS FOR EQUIPMENT, DEVICES OR FIXTURES SHALL BE UNIQUE, DIRECTLY FROM THE BUILDING STRUCTURE. NOT SUPPORT WORK FROM OTHER TRADES EQUIPMENT OR SUPPORTS WITHOUT WRITTEN PERMISSION FROM THE ENGINEER AND CONSENT OF THE OTHER TRADE, IN WRITING.
- AI WHERE INTERRUPTING AN EXISTING UTILITY OR SERVICE DELIBERATELY OR ACCIDENTALLY, THE RESPONSIBLE CONTRACTOR SHALL WORK CONTINUOUSLY AS NEEDED TO RESTORE SAME, PROVIDING PREMIUM TIME AS NEEDED. AJ REFER TO ARCHITECTURAL WALL ELEVATIONS (WHERE GIVEN) FOR HEIGHTS AND MOUNTING RELATIONSHIP OF OUTLETS
- AND EQUIPMENT. IF IN DOUBT, CONTACT ENGINEER FOR DIRECTION PRIOR TO ROUGH IN. AK FLUSH OR PEDESTAL TYPE FLOOR OUTLETS/BOXES, AS INDICATED ON PLAN, SHALL BE LOCATED BY DIMENSIONS PROVIDED BY THE ARCHITECT, UNLESS OTHERWISE SHOWN ON PLANS. IF IN DOUBT, CONTACT THE ENGINEER PRIOR TO ROUGHING-IN ANY WORK.
- AL AS APPLICABLE, REFER TO ARCHITECTURAL PHASING PLANS AND PHASING BOUNDARIES ON THESE DRAWINGS FOR SEQUENCING OF WORK, FULL EXTENT OF AREAS INVOLVED, EXTENT OF CEILING WORK, ETC. PROVIDE TEMPORARY CONNECTIONS FOR CIRCUITS AND WORK AS REQUIRED TO MAINTAIN SEQUENCE OF THE WORK FROM PHASE TO PHASE.

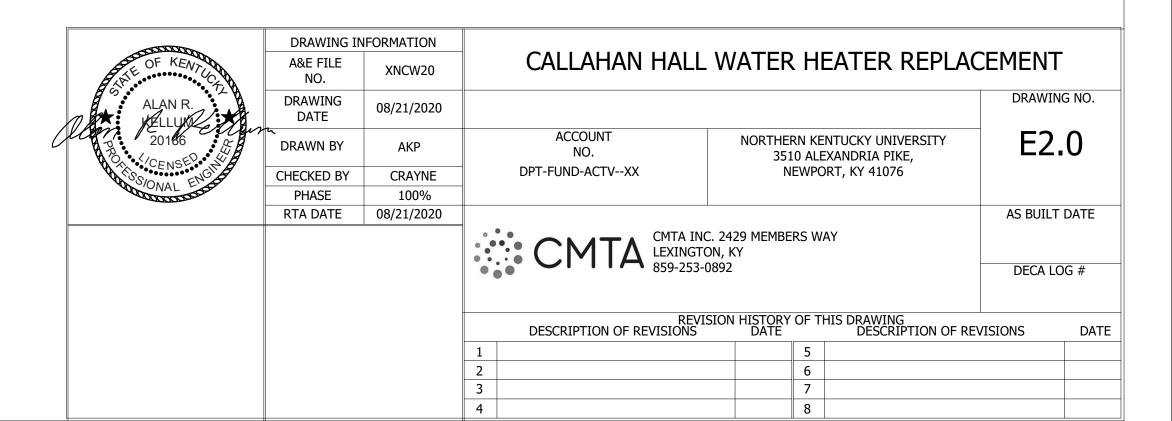
DOUBT, CONTACT THE ENGINEER FOR CLARIFICATIONS PRIOR TO INSTALLING ANY SUCH WORK.

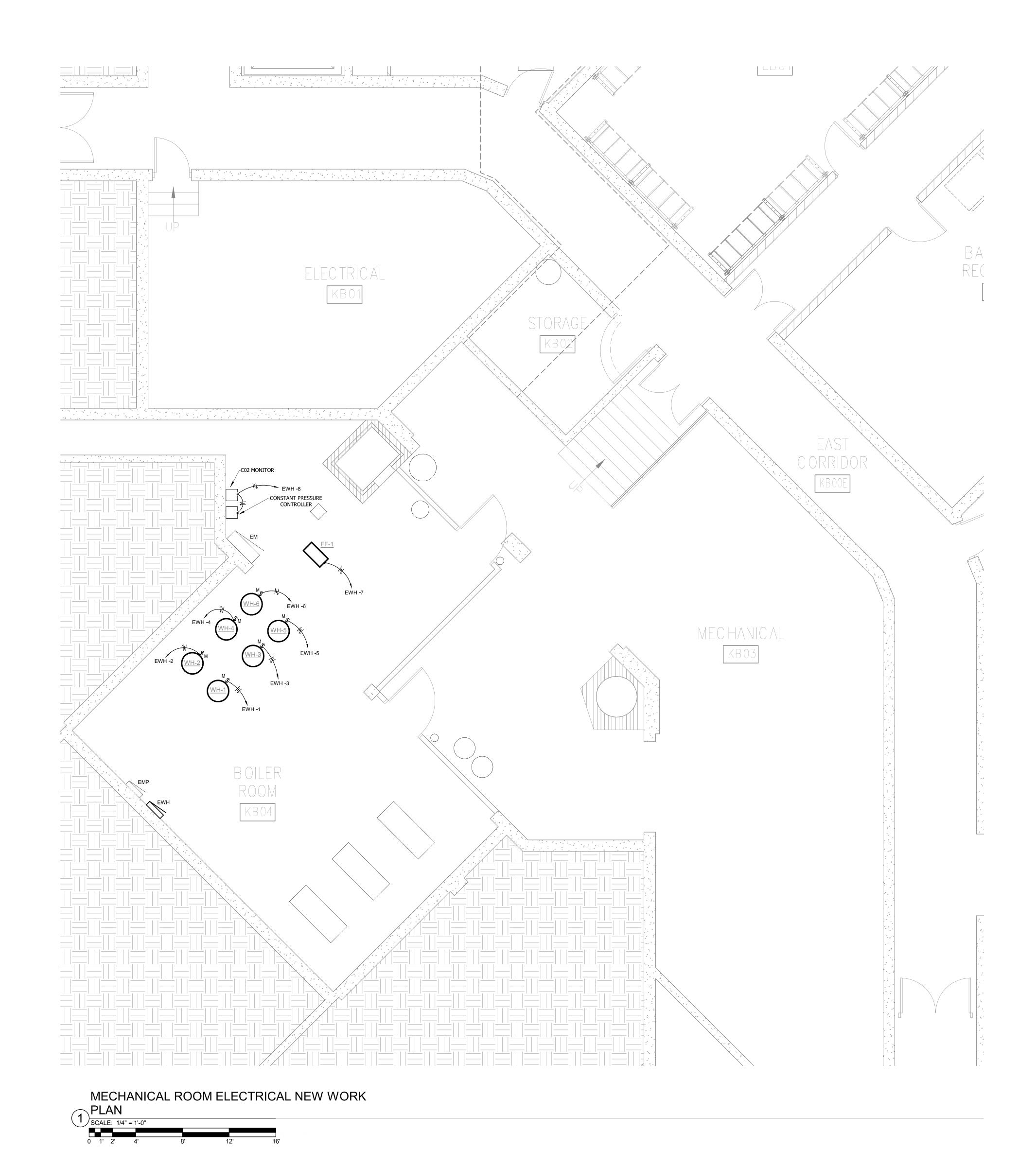
- AM THIS CONTRACTOR SHALL BE RESPONSIBLE FOR ALL CUTTING AND PATCHING REQUIRED FOR HIS WORK. ALL CUTTING AI PATCHING SHALL BE IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE ARCHITECT'S STANDARDS FOR SUCH WORK. AN ALL WORK SHALL BE CONCEALED UNLESS SPECIFICALLY INDICATED TO BE EXPOSED, OR REQUIRED TO BE EXPOSED. IF IN
- AO INTERRUPTION OF ANY EXISTING SERVICES SHALL BE COORDINATED WITH THE OWNER, GENERAL CONTRACTOR, UTILITY COMPANY AS NECESSARY, AND THE ARCHITECT, AT LEAST TWO WEEKS IN ADVANCE OF ANTICIPATED INTERRUPTION. A SCHEDULE FOR THESE OUTAGES SHALL BE DEVELOPED AND AGREED UPON BETWEEN THE PARTIES MENTIONED TO AVOID UNNECESSARY INCONVENIENCE TO THE OWNER OR ANY AFFECTED PARTY. NOTIFY THE UTILITY COMPANY OF ANY ANTICIPATED SERVICES REQUIRED TWO WEEKS IN ADVANCE, IN WRITING. IF UTILITY COMPANY REQUIRES A LONGER NOTIFICATION PERIOD, SO PROVIDE.
- AP WHERE BACKBOXES ARE LOCATED IN THE SAME VERTICAL CHANNEL/STUD SPACE ON OPPOSITE SIDES OF THE SAME WALL, PROVIDE SOUND-INSULATING PUTTY AROUND BOXES AS REQUIRED TO ELIMINATE SOUND TRANSMISSION FROM ROOM TO
- AQ JUNCTION BOXES LOCATED ABOVE ACCESSIBLE CEILINGS SHALL BE LOCATED NO MORE THAN 36" ABOVE CEILING LEVEL. LABEL EACH BOX IN AREA OF WORK WITH A PERMANENT MARKER OR IN ACCORDANCE WITH SPECIFICATIONS, WHICHEVER IS MORE STRINGENT.
- AR ALL MATERIALS FURNISHED AND ALL WORK INSTALLED SHALL COMPLY WITH THE CURRENT EDITION OF THE NATIONAL ELECTRICAL CODES, NATIONAL FIRE CODES OF THE NATIONAL FIRE PROTECTION ASSOCIATION, THE REQUIREMENTS OF LOCAL UTILITY COMPANIES, AND WITH THE REQUIREMENTS OF ALL GOVERNMENTAL AGENCIES OR DEPARTMENTS HAVING JURISDICTION. IF ANY CONFLICTS OR DISCREPANCIES OCCUR THE MOST STRINGENT SHALL APPLY.
- AS DO NOT SCALE FROM DRAWINGS, AS PRINTING DISTORTS SCALE. WORK SHALL BE LAID OUT FROM DIMENSIONED DRAWINGS, OR DIMENSIONS SUPPLIED TO THE CONTRACTOR. AT NOISY WORK, WORK OUTSIDE CONSTRUCTION BARRIERS, WORK IN OCCUPIED AREAS, ETC. SHALL BE PERFORMED AFTER
- HOURS OR ON WEEKENDS. COORDINATE EXACT SCHEDULING WITH FACILITY PRIOR TO CONSTRUCTION. AU ALL ITEMS HAVING KEYED LOCKS/OPERATORS SHALL HAVE CORED LOCKS/OPERATORS. ALL KEYING SHALL MATCH THE OWNER'S EXISTING KEY-WAYS. COORDINATE EXACT REQUIREMENTS WITH OWNER PRIOR TO CONSTRUCTION.
- AV REFER TO ARCHITECTURAL PLANS FOR PHASING REQUIREMENTS. WORK SHALL BE COMPLETED IN PHASES PER THE PHASING PLAN AND AS COORDINATED WITH OWNER AND GENERAL CONTRACTOR. PROVIDE ALL REQUIRED INCREMENTAL INSPECTIONS, CERTIFICATIONS, ETC. AND ALL TEMPORARY SERVICES AS REQUIRED BY OWNER TO ACCOMPLISH THE PHASING PLAN.

| 0 | DESCRIPTION | MOUNTING HEIGHT | SYMBOL |
|-------------------|--|-----------------------|---------------------------|
| ONS, TY | POWER OUTLETS | | |
| • | DUPLEX RECEPTACLE | 1'-6" | ф |
| HE | SLASH THROUGH ANY DEVICE INDICATES MOUNTING ABOVE COUNTERTOP 4" ABOVE BACKSPLASH | | pp pp |
| BUT E | FILLED CENTER BAR INDICATES INTEGRAL GROUND FAULT PROTECTION (GFCI) | 1'-6" | ଜ |
| 0 | DUPLEX RECEPTACLE, CEILING MOUNTED | CLG | ф |
| | QUADRUPLEX RECEPTACLE | 1'-6" | ₩ |
| | JUNCTION BOX, CEILING OR WALL | | ο Ψ |
| OW | GROUND FAULT PROTECTED DUPLEX WITH WEATHER-PROOF "WHILE IN USE" TYPE DIE-CAST METAL COVERPLATE WITH LOCKABLE ENCLOSURE AT OUTLET - SEE SPECIFICATIONS | 2'-2" | P MP |
| IENT | MISCELLANEOUS | 1 | _{\(\tau\)} PHASE |
| BE | CONDUIT CONCEALED IN WALLS OR IN CEILING SPACE: ARROW(S) INDICATE(S) HOME RUN & # OF CIRCUITS: HASHMARKS INDICATE # OF CONDUCTORS. | | NEUTRAL GROUND |
| N. | NON DEVEDOING MOTOR STARTER SNAR SWITCH | AC NOTED | \$ ^M |
| | NON-REVERSING MOTOR STARTER SNAP SWITCH | AS NOTED | > |
|) | DISCONNECT SWITCH PANELBOARD, SURFACE OR FLUSH MOUNTED, HATCHING | 5'-0" 6'-6" TO TOP | |
|) | INDICATES EMERGENCY | 6-6 TO TOP | |
| | TRANSFORMER | AS NOTED | |
| | CONDUIT UP | | 0 |
| TE | CONDUIT DOWN | | • |
| | FLEXIBLE CONDUIT | | |
| | BUS DUCT, AMPERAGES AS NOTED | AS SHOWN | |
| _ | WIREWAY WITH REMOVABLE COVER (SIZE AS NOTED) | AS SHOWN | |
| E | TRENCH DUCT (SIZE AS NOTED) | AS SHOWN | |
| HE | WIRE BASKET CABLE TRAY, SIZE AS NOTED | AS SHOWN | |
| AL | LADDER CABLE TRAY, SIZE AS NOTED | AS SHOWN | |
| AL | SOLID BOTTOM CABLE TRAY, SIZE AS NOTED | AS SHOWN | |
| | J-HOOK PATHWAY | | |
| | EQUIPMENT TAG, REFER TO EQUIPMENT SCHEDULE | | EQUIP-# |
| | MECHANICAL EQUIPMENT DESIGNATOR (SEE MECH. SCHEDULES) | | EQUIP-# |
| | TAGGED NOTE | | |
| DN, | REVISION TAG | | |
| | ABBREVIATIONS | | |
| OF | UNLESS OTHERWISE NOTED | | UON |
| HE. | OWNER FURNISHED CONTRACTOR INSTALLED | | OFCI |
| , | OWNER FURNISHED OWNER INSTALLED | | OFOI |
| | CONTRACTOR FURNISHED CONTRACTOR INSTALLED | | CFCI |
| | CONTRACTOR FURNISHED OWNER INSTALLED | | CFOI |
| ΞD | INDICATES EMERGENCY POWER | | EM |
| | WIREGUARD - PROVIDE MANUFACTURER'S SPECIFIC GUARD FOR DEVICE NOTED | | WG |
| AIR, | WEATHERPROOF - NEMA-3R, WET LOCATION LISTED. PROVIDE COVERS, RATINGS, ETC, AS SUITABLE FOR OUTDOORS. | | WP |
| VAV | EXPLOSION PROOF - PROVIDE WIRING METHODS, ENCLOSURES, RATINGS, ETC. AS SUITABLE FOR HAZARDOUS LOCATION. | | XP |
| 0 | DATA / VOICE | | |
| IS | DATA OUTLET: NUMBER BESIDE OUTLET INDICATES NUMBER OF DATA JACKS. NO NUMBER INDICATES 1 JACK. | 1'-6" | 2D 🗸 |
| | SLASH THROUGH ANY DEVICE INDICATES MOUNTING ABOVE COUNTERTOP 4" ABOVE BACKSPLASH | | ₩ ₩ |
| i. DO | DATA RACK: FOUR POST. REFER TO COMMUNICATIONS RISERS AND SPECIFICATIONS FOR ADDITIONAL REQUIREMENTS. | | |
| тѕ | TELECOMMUNICATIONS SYSTEM BACKBOARD. PROVIDE 96"H x 3/4"D FIRE-RETARDENT PLYWOOD BACKBOARD WITH TWO (2) COATS OF NON-CONDUCTIVE, FIRE-RETARDANT LIGHT GRAY PAINT, #3/0 TO GROUND BAR AT MAIN SERVICE SWITCHBOARD, 30-PT GROUND BAR AND A 6'-0", #3 AWG PIGTAIL AT BACKBOARD. INSTALL BOARD AT 2' AFF. (LENGTH OF BOARD AS INDICATED ON FLOOR PLAN) | | |
| o - | WIRELESS ACCESS POINT OUTLET WITH PROVISIONS FOR (1 DATA OUTLET FOR ANTENNA. PROVIDE A COMPLETE DATA OUTLET WITH FACEPLATE ABOVE CEILING, MOUNTED AT AN ACCESSIBLE HEIGHT NO MORE THAN 24" ABOVE CEILING. AT EACH OUTLET, PROVIDE A | CEILING | WAP |
| E. AND F IN | 20' COIL OF CABLE AHEAD OF THE OUTLET FOR ADJUSTMENT OF FINAL OUTLET LOCATION. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL COORDINATE EXACT LOCATIONS WITH THE OWNER AND ADJUST OUTLET LOCATIONS AT SUBSTANTIAL COMPLETION TO ACCOMMODATE OWNER'S WAP LOCATIONS. | WALL | WAP |

| | | DRAWING IN | NFORMATION | | | | | | | |
|---|--|-----------------|------------|---|-----------------------------------|-----------------------------|--------|--------------------------------------|------------|-------|
| | OF KENTUCK | A&E FILE NO. | XNCW20 | | CALLAHAN HALL | WATE | RH | EATER REPLAC | EMENT | |
| | ALAN R. | DRAWING DATE | 08/21/2020 | | | | | | DRAWING | G NO. |
| 0 | 20166 20166 2 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 | DRAWN BY | AKP | | ACCOUNT NO. | | | ENTUCKY UNIVERSITY EXANDRIA PIKE, | E1. | 0 |
| | A CONTRACTOR OF THE PARTY OF TH | CHECKED BY | CRAYNE | | DPT-FUND-ACTVXX | | NEWPO | ORT, KY 41076 | | |
| | WAL DOWN | PHASE | 100% | | | | | | | |
| | | RTA DATE | 08/21/2020 | | | | | | AS BUILT I | DATE |
| | | | | | CMTA INC. LEXINGTOR 859-253-08 | . 2429 MEME N, KY 892 | BERS W | ΆΥ | DECA LO | G # |
| | | | | | REVIS DESCRIPTION OF REVISIONS | ION HISTOR DATE | Y OF T | HIS DRAWING DESCRIPTION OF REV | ISIONS | DATE |
| | | | | 1 | | | 5 | | | |
| | | | | 2 | | | 6 | | | |
| | | | | 3 | | | 7 | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | |







EXISTING PANELBOARD & WIRING SCHEDULE
PANEL: EMP
MAINS TYPE: ML PANEL INTERRUPTING RATING: **VOLTAGE**: 208Y/120V,3P,4W SUPPLY FROM: AMPERES: 100 A CIRCULATING PUMP RECP. & WATER SOFTENER HVAC CONTROL PANEL RECP. MECH RM KB03

RECP. IN ELEC EQUIP RM D & F

LIGHTS IN ELEC EQUIP RM D & F RECP IN TELE RM

SPARE RECP IN TELE RM

MECH AND BOILER RM LIGHTING HOT WATER CIR. PUMP MECH AND BOILER RM LIGHTING UNKNOWN CIRCUIT FUEL PUMP FOR DAY TANK
EXHAUST FAN KB 05 14 KB 05 18 ELEVATOR RECP IN MECH & BOILER RM REP IN BOILER RM UNKNOWN CIRCUIT PANEL TOTALS LOAD CLASSIFICATION CONNECTED LOAD | DEMAND FACTOR | ESTIMATED DEMAND TOTAL CONNECTED LOAD: 4500 VA TOTAL ESTIMATED DEMAND: 4500 VA TOTAL CONNECTED CURRENT: 12 A TOTAL ESTIMATED DEMAND CURRENT: 12 A
25 % ADDITIONAL CAPACITY: 3 A
TOTAL PANEL CURRENT: 16 A NOTES: WHERE NOT LISTED, WIRE AND CONDUIT SHALL BE BE MINIMUM PER SPECIFICATIONS. SPARE BREAKERS TO BE 20A/1P. 1. EXISTING PANEL EMP IS A GENERAL ELECTRIC TYPE NLAB.

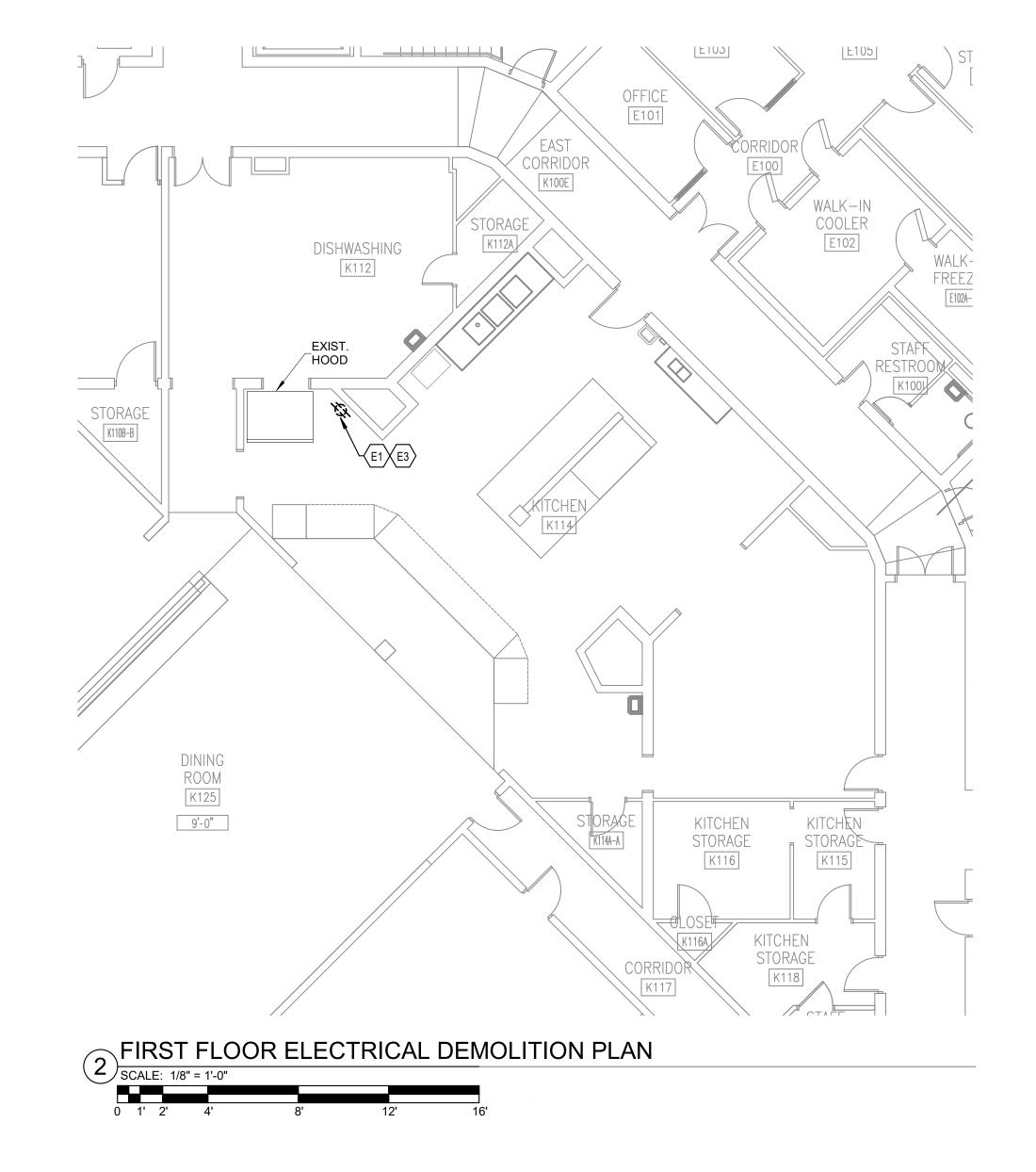
| | PANEL: EWH | | | | | ΜΔΙΝ | IS TYP | E: MLC |) | | | PANF | INT | FRRIII | PTING RATING: 10,0 | 00 | |
|-------|----------------------------------|---------------------|--------|------|--------|------|---------|--------|------------|-------|-------|--------|----------------|--------|---------------------|----------------------------|-------|
| | VOLTAGE : 208Y/120V,3P,4W | | | | | 1111 | |); NO | • | | | . , | | | LOCATION: | | |
| | AMPERES: 60 A | | | | | МО | _ | 3: SUR | FΔCE | | | | | | SUPPLY FROM: EMF | | |
| NOTES | | HOT, NEUT, GND | ОСР | Р | СКТ | | A | | 3 | | · | СКТ | Р | OCP | HOT, NEUT, GND | CIRCUIT DESCRIPTION | NOTES |
| 10120 | EQUIP WH-1 | 1-#12, 1-#12, 1-#12 | 15 | 1 | 1 | 0.5 | | • | | | | 2 | 1 | 15 | 1-#12, 1-#12, 1-#12 | EQUIP WH-2 | 11012 |
| | EQUIP WH-3 | 1-#12, 1-#12, 1-#12 | 15 | 1 | 3 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.5 | 0.5 | | | 4 | 1 | 15 | 1-#12, 1-#12, 1-#12 | EQUIP WH-4 | |
| | EQUIP WH-5 | 1-#12, 1-#12, 1-#12 | 15 | 1 | 5 | | | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.5 | 0.5 | 6 | 1 | 15 | <u> </u> | · · | |
| | EQUIP FF-1 | 1-#12, 1-#12, 1-#12 | 15 | 1 | 7 | 0.5 | 1.0 | | | 0.0 | | 8 | 1 | 15 | 1-#12, 1-#12, 1-#12 | EQUIP CP CONTROLLER & C02 | |
| | SPARE | | 20 | 1 | 9 | | | 0.0 | 0.0 | | | 10 | 1 | 20 | - | SPARE | |
| | SPARE | <u>-</u> | 20 | 1 | 11 | | | | | 0.0 | 0.0 | 12 | 1 | 20 | _ | SPARE | |
| | SPARE | - | 20 | 1 | 13 | 0.0 | 0.0 | | | | | 14 | 1 | 20 | - | SPARE | |
| | SPARE | - | 20 | 1 | 15 | | | 0.0 | 0.0 | | | 16 | 1 | 20 | - | SPARE | |
| | SPARE | - | 20 | 1 | 17 | | | | | 0.0 | 0.0 | 18 | 1 | 20 | _ | SPARE | |
| | CLASSIFICATION | CONNECTED LO | AD | DEI | | FACT | OR | | A MATED | | | | | | | EL TOTALS | |
| EQUIP | | 4500 VA | | | 100.0 | 00% | | | 4500 \ | VA | | | | | | TOTAL CONNECTED LOAD: 450 | 0 VA |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | TC | OTAL ESTIMATED DEMAND: 450 | 0 VA |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | TOTA | AL CONNECTED CURRENT: 12. | 4 |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | TOTAL ESTIN | MATED DEMAND CURRENT: 12 | 4 |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 25 | % ADDITIONAL CAPACITY: 3 A | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | TOTAL PANEL CURRENT: 16 | 4 |
| IOTES | : WHERE NOT LISTED, WIRE AND (| CONDUIT SHALL BE E | BE MIN | IMUN | /I PER | SPEC | IFICATI | ONS. S | SPARE | BREAK | ERS T | O BE 2 | 20 A /1 | IP. | | | |

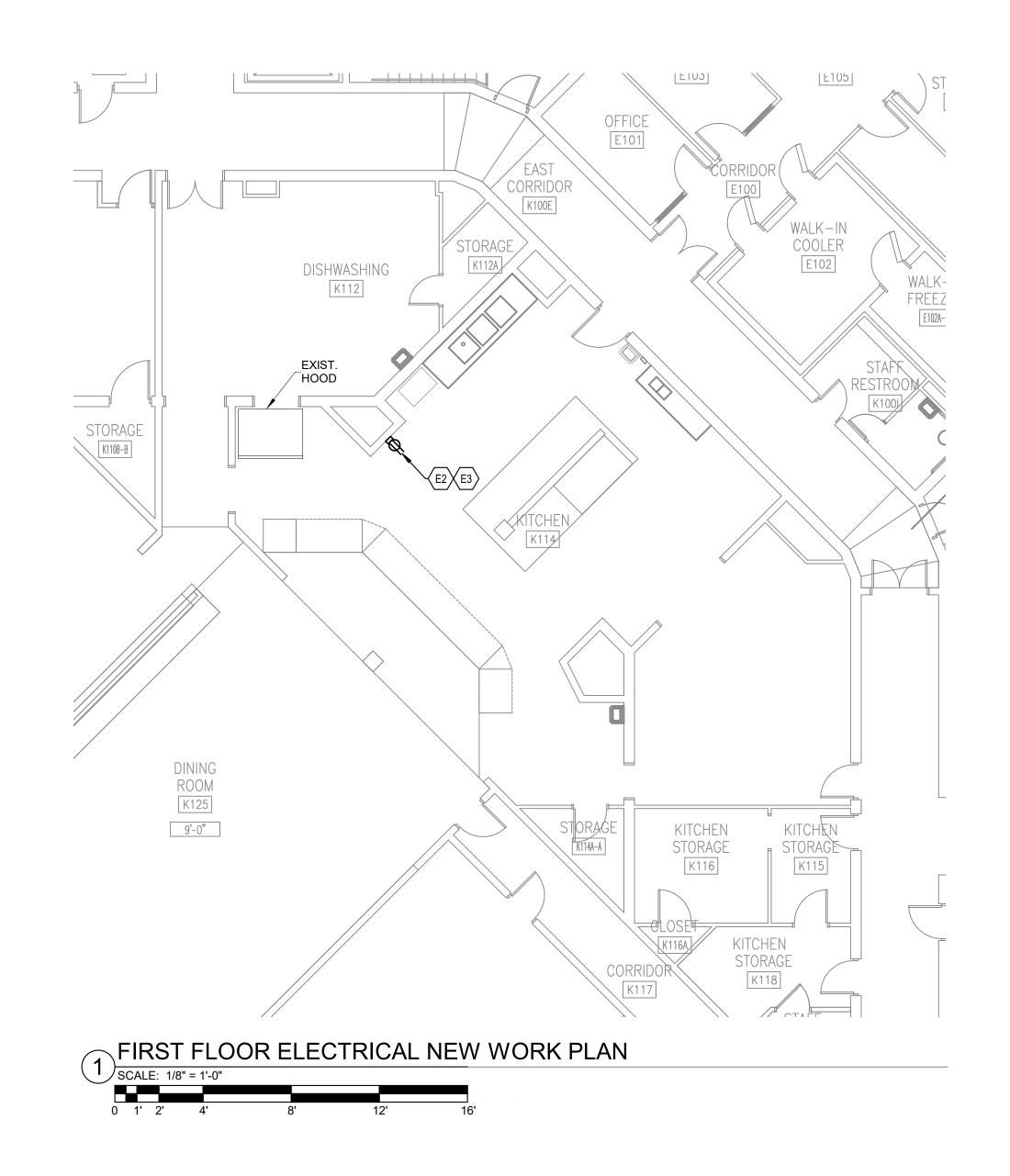
| Г | | | | | | |
|---|---|-----------------|------------|---------------------------------|---|----------------|
| | | DRAWING IN | IFORMATION | | | |
| | OF KENTUCK | A&E FILE NO. | XNCW20 | CALLAHAN HAL | L WATER HEATER REPL | ACEMENT |
| | ALAN R. | DRAWING DATE | 08/21/2020 | | | DRAWING NO. |
| | 20166 - 20166 | DRAWN BY | AKP | ACCOUNT NO. | NORTHERN KENTUCKY UNIVERSITY 3510 ALEXANDRIA PIKE, | E3.0 |
| | COMM ENGL | CHECKED BY | CRAYNE | DPT-FUND-ACTVXX | NEWPORT, KY 41076 | |
| | MONAL STATE | PHASE | 100% | | | |
| | | RTA DATE | 08/21/2020 | | | AS BUILT DATE |
| | | | | | NC. 2429 MEMBERS WAY TON, KY 3-0892 | DECA LOG # |
| | | | | REV DESCRIPTION OF REVISIONS | VISION HISTORY OF THIS DRAWING DATE DESCRIPTION OF | REVISIONS DATE |
| | | | | 1 | 5 | |
| | | | | 2 | 6 | |
| | | | | 3 | 7 | |
| | | | | 1 | 0 | |



- E1 DISCONNECT EXISTING CEILING MOUNTED RECEPTACLE AND PREPARE FOR FUTURE USE. DISCONNECT AND MAINTAIN EXISTING CIRCUITRY FOR FUTURE USE.

 E2 NEW RECEPTACLE LOCATION. RE-USE EXISTING CEILING MOUNTED RECEPTACLE IN THIS LOCATION. EXTEND EXISTING CIRCUITY AS NEEDED.
- E3 DEDICATED TELEVISION CEILING MOUNTED RECEPTACLE.





| | DRAWING IN | IFORMATION | | | | |
|--|-----------------|------------|---------------------------------|--------------------------|--|---------------|
| OF KENTUCE | A&E FILE NO. | XNCW20 | CALLAHAN HALL | _ WATER I | HEATER REPLAC | CEMENT |
| ALAN R. | DRAWING DATE | 08/21/2020 | | | | DRAWING NO. |
| 20166 ENGY | DRAWN BY | AKP | ACCOUNT NO. | 3510 A | KENTUCKY UNIVERSITY LEXANDRIA PIKE, | E4.0 |
| A CONTRACTOR OF THE PARTY OF TH | CHECKED BY | CRAYNE | DPT-FUND-ACTVXX | NEW | PORT, KY 41076 | |
| WAL WALL | PHASE | 100% | | | | |
| | RTA DATE | 08/21/2020 | | | | AS BUILT DATE |
| | | | CMTA IN LEXINGT | IC. 2429 MEMBERS | WAY | |
| | | | CITIA 859-253. | -0892 | | DECA LOG # |
| | | | REV DESCRIPTION OF REVISIONS | ISION HISTORY OF DATE | THIS DRAWING DESCRIPTION OF RE | VISIONS DATE |
| | | | 1 | 5 | | |
| | | | 2 | 6 | | |
| | | | 3 | 7 | | |
| | | | 4 | 8 | | |

MECHANICAL GENERAL NOTES

- A COORDINATE THE LOCATION OF DRAINS, ETC., WITH ALL MECHANICAL ROOM EQUIPMENT, ETC., PRIOR TO COMMENCING INSTALLATION. WORK NOT SO COORDINATED SHALL BE REMOVED AND PROPERLY INSTALLED AT THE EXPENSE OF THE CONTRACTOR.
- B THE CONTRACTOR SHALL EXERCISE EXTREME CARE IN THE COURSE OF THEIR WORK SO AS TO INSURE THAT THEY DO NOT INTERRUPT ANY EXISTING SERVICE. FOR SAFETY PURPOSES, PAY PARTICULAR ATTENTION TO THIS PRECAUTION RELATIVE TO NATURAL GAS AND ELECTRICAL LINES. UTILITIES SHALL BE INSTALLED IN ACCORD WITH THE APPLICABLE MUNICIPALITY OR UTILITY COMPANY STANDARDS. IN ALL CASES, THE MOST STRINGENT REQUIREMENT SHALL APPLY.
- C WHERE WORK IS REQUIRED ABOVE EXISTING LAY-IN, PLASTER OR GYPSUM BOARD CEILINGS, THE CONTRACTOR SHALL BE RESPONSIBLE FOR REMOVAL AND REINSTALLATION (OR REPLACEMENT, IF DAMAGED) OF ALL CEILING OR TILE AND GRID MEMBERS NECESSARY TO PERFORM HIS WORK. NEW TILE AND GRID SHALL MATCH THE SURROUNDING AREAS. ALL PATCHING WORK SHALL MATCH ADJACENT SURFACES.
- D ALL NEW WORK SHALL BE HUNG FROM STRUCTURE, NOT FROM THE WORK OF OTHER TRADES, WHETHER EXISTING OR NEW.
- COORDINATE ALL WORK WITH PROJECT PHASING REQUIREMENTS. F PATCH, REPAIR AND PAINT OR PROVIDE WALL COVERING FOR (TO OWNER'S STANDARDS) EXISTING WALLS, CEILINGS, ETC., THAT ARE TO REMAIN IF DAMAGED DURING CONSTRUCTION. REPAIRS SHALL MATCH ADJACENT SURFACES TO THE SATISFACTION OF THE ARCHITECT AND
- G OBSERVE ALL APPLICABLE CODES, RULES AND REGULATIONS THAT MAY APPLY TO THE WORK UNDER THIS CONTRACT. (CITY, COUNTY, LOCAL, FEDERAL, MUNICIPALITY, UTILITY COMPANY, COMMONWEALTH OF KENTUCKY, ETC.)
- H CONTRACTOR SHALL BE AWARE OF UNSEEN PLUMBING, HVAC AND ELECTRICAL WORK DURING DEMOLITION. IF ITEMS ARE UNCOVERED DURING DEMOLITION THEN FIELD VERIFY THE USE OF THE ITEMS AND PLAN AN ALTERNATE ROUTE TO RUN THESE ITEMS. THEN CONTACT THE ENGINEERS TO REVIEW THE ROUTING.
- I WHERE FIRE PROOFING IS SPRAYED ON EXISTING STRUCTURE ALL EXISTING CONDUITS, WATER, HYDRONIC, STEAM, CHILLED WATER, FIRE PROTECTION LINES, MED GAS, ETC. SHALL BE LOWERED TO BE BELOW FULL THICKNESS OF FIRE PROOFING WITH NO INTERFERENCE. J ALL PENETRATIONS OF FIRE AND SMOKE RATED ASSEMBLIES SHALL BE APPROPRIATELY FIRE STOPPED PER AN APPROVED U.L. LISTED

STANDARD. CONTRACTOR SHALL PAY PARTICULAR ATTENTION TO

- INSULATED PIPING PENETRATIONS. K ALL DUCTWORK, PIPING, CONDUITS, ETC. IN ROOMS WITH CEILINGS SHALL BE ABOVE CEILING EXCEPT AS NOTED.
- L LOCATIONS OF PIPING, DUCTS AND EQUIPMENT ARE APPROXIMATE AND SUBJECT TO MINOR ADJUSTMENTS IN THE FIELD. DO NOT SCALE THE DRAWINGS.
- M ALL OFFSETS IN DUCTS AND PIPING ARE NOT NECESSARILY SHOWN. PROVIDE ADDITIONAL OFFSETS WHERE NECESSARY. N COORDINATE ALL HVAC WORK WITH ELECTRICAL, PLUMBING AND
- OTHER TRADES TO AVOID INTERFERENCE WITH PIPING, DUCTS, CONDUIT AND OTHER EQUIPMENT. O INSTALL ALL PIPING, DUCTWORK AND EQUIPMENT IN STRICT ACCORDANCE WITH MANUFACTURER'S INSTALLATION INSTRUCTION. IF
- ADVISE THE ENGINEERS PRIOR TO INSTALLATION FOR CLARIFICATION. PROVIDE RECOMMENDED ACCESS AND SERVICE CLEARANCES FOR ALL EQUIPMENT. P SEAL AIRTIGHT AROUND ALL DUCTS AND PIPING PENETRATIONS

IN CONFLICT WITH THE DESIGN INDICATED IN CONTRACT DOCUMENTS,

- THROUGH WALLS, FLOORS AND ROOF. PROVIDE FIRE STOPPING IN FIRE PARTITION.
- Q SEAL ALL NEW DUCTWORK JOINTS WITH UNITED MCGILL, IRONGRIP 601 OR EQUAL WATER BASED SEALANT. R ALL MOTOR DRIVEN EQUIPMENT SHALL BE INSTALLED WITH FLEXIBLE CONNECTIONS TO DUCTWORK, PIPING, ETC., UNLESS OTHERWISE
- S THE CONTRACTOR SHALL RELOCATE OR AVOID ANY EXISTING EQUIPMENT APPURTENANCES, ETC., THAT CONFLICT WITH NEW
- T WHERE MOUNTING HEIGHTS ARE NOT INDICATED OR ARE IN CONFLICT
- BEFORE INSTALLATION. U ANY VIBRATING, OSCILLATING OR OTHER NOISE OR MOTION PRODUCING EQUIPMENT SHALL BE ISOLATED FROM SURROUNDING SYSTEMS IN AN APPROVED MANNER. NOISY OR STRUCTURALLY DAMAGING INSTALLATIONS SHALL BE SATISFACTORILY REPLACED OR REPAIRED AT THE INSTALLING CONTRACTOR'S EXPENSE. THE FINAL DECISION ON THE SUITABILITY OF A PARTICULAR INSTALLATION'S ACCEPTABILITY SHALL BE THAT OF THE ENGINEER.
- V DEVIATIONS IN SIZE, CAPACITIES, FIT, FINISH, ETC. FOR EQUIPMENT FROM THAT USED AS BASIS OF DESIGN SHALL BE THE RESPONSIBILITY OF THE PURCHASER OF THAT EQUIPMENT. ANY PROVISIONS REQUIRED TO ACCOMMODATE A DEVIATION, WHETHER APPROVED BY THE ENGINEERS OR NOT, SHALL BE THE RESPONSIBILITY OF THE PURCHASER.
- W VALVES, BALANCING DAMPERS OR ANY MECHANICAL/ELECTRICAL ITEM REQUIRING ACCESS SHALL NOT BE LOCATED ABOVE A HARD CEILING. IF THIS IS NOT POSSIBLE, THEN AN APPROPRIATELY SIZED ACCESS DOOR SHALL BE PLACED UNDER THE ITEM TO ALLOW EASY MAINTENANCE AND ADJUSTMENT. ADDITIONALLY ALL SUCH ITEMS SHALL NOT BE LOCATED AN UNREASONABLE DISTANCE ABOVE THE CEILINGS. IN GENERAL ALL SUCH ITEMS UNLESS INDICATED OTHERWISE SHALL BE MOUNTED SIX TO TWELVE INCHES ABOVE THE CEILING. IF IN DOUBT, CONTACT ENGINEER PRIOR TO INSTALLING.
- X WORK IN CONFINED AREAS SHALL BE IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE OWNER'S SAFETY POLICY REQUIREMENTS.

| ABBREVI <i>A</i> | ATIONS |
|------------------|--|
| AC | ALTERNATING CURRENT |
| ADJ | ADJUSTABLE |
| AFF | ABOVE FINISHED FLOOR |
| AFR | ABOVE FINISHED ROOF |
| АНЈ | AUTHORITY HAVING JURISDICTION |
| AMP | AMPERE (AMP, AMPS) |
| APD | AIR PRESSURE DROP |
| ASHRAE | AMERICAN SOCIETY OF HEATING, REFRIGERATION, AND AIR-CONDITIONING ENGINEERS |
| AVG | AVERAGE |
| BAS | BUILDING AUTOMATION SYSTEM |
| ВНР | BREAK HORSEPOWER |
| BTU | BRITISH THERMAL UNIT |
| CAP | CAPACITY |
| CD | CONDENSATE DRAIN |
| CFM | CUBIC FEET PER MINUTE |
| C.I. | CAST IRON |
| CLG | CEILING |
| CLR | CLEAR |
| СО | CARBON MONOXIDE |
| CU FT | CUBIC FEET |
| CU IN | CUBIC INCHES |
| DB | DRY BULB |
| DBT | DRY BULB TEMPERATURE |
| DC | DIRECT CURRENT |
| DDC | DIRECT DIGITAL CONTROLS |
| DEG | DEGREE (-S) |
| DIA | DIAMETER (-S) |
| DN | DOWN |
| DWG | DRAWING |
| EC | ELECTRICAL CONTRACTOR |
| ELEV | |
| ENGR | ELEVA (-TION, -TOR) ENGINEER |
| | |
| EQ | EQUAL STATIC PRESSURE |
| ESP | EXTERNAL STATIC PRESSURE |
| ETR | EXISTING TO REMAIN |
| EWT | ENTERING WATER TEMPERATURE |
| EXP | EXPANSION |
| EXT | EXTERIOR |
| FA | FREE AREA |
| FD | FIRE DAMPER |
| FL | FLOOR |
| FLA | FULL LOAD AMPS |
| FPM | FEET PER MINUTE |
| FPS | FEET PER SECOND |
| FT | FEET OR FOOT |
| GA | GAGE/GAUGE |
| GAL | GALLON (-S) |
| GC | GENERAL CONTRACTOR |
| GPD | GALLONS PER DAY |
| GPH | GALLONS PER HOUR |
| | |

N/A

NIC

NO

NTS

OD

OFOI

ΟZ

PD

PLBG

PRV

PSF

PSI

PSIG

RH

RLA

RPM

SD

SQ FT

NOT APPLICABLE

NOT IN CONTRACT

NOT TO SCALE

OPEN RECEPTACLE

PRESSURE DROP

PHASE [ELECTRICAL]

PARTS PER MILLION

POUNDS PER SQUARE FOOT

POUNDS PER SQUARE INCH

RELATIVE HUMIDITY [%]

RUNNING LOAD AMPS

SMOKE DAMPER

STATIC PRESSURE

SQUARE FEET **OR** FOOT

REVOLUTIONS PER MINUTE

PLUMBING CONTRACTOR

OUNCE (-S)

PLUMBING

PSI GAUGE

NORMALLY OPEN **OR** NUMBER

OUTSIDE DI (-AMETER, -MENSION)

OWNER FURNISHED, CONTRACTOR INSTALLED

PRESSURE REDUCING VALVE (STEAM, WATER, GAS)

OWNER FURNISHED, OWNER INSTALLED

| VI | ATIONS (CONTINUED) | ABBREVI | ATIONS (CONTINUED) |
|-----------|--|----------|------------------------------|
| GPM | GALLONS PER MINUTE | SQ IN | SQUARE INCH OR INCHES |
| HD | HEAD | TAB | TESTING AND BALANCING |
| HG | MERCURY | TBD | TO BE DETERMINED |
| HORIZ | HORIZONTAL | TE | TOP ELEVATION |
| HP | HORSEPOWER | TEMP | TEMPERATURE |
| HR | HOUR (-S) | TSP | TOTAL STATIC PRESSURE |
| HVAC | HEATING, VENTILATING, & AIR-CONDITIONING | TYP | TYPICAL |
| Hz | HERTZ | UNO | UNLESS NOTED OTHERWISE |
| IN | INCH (-ES) | V | VOLT (-AGE, -S) |
| INSUL | INSULAT (-ED, -ION) | VAR | VARI (-ABLE, -IES) |
| kW | KILOWATT | VEL | VELOCITY |
| kWh | KILOWATT HOUR | VFD | VARIABLE FEQUENCY DRIVE |
| LAT | LEAVING AIR TEMPERATURE | W | WATT (-AGE, -S) |
| LBS | POUNDS | WB | WET BULB |
| LF | LINEAR FEET/FOOT | WBT | WET BULB TEMPERATURE |
| LRA | LOCKED ROTOR AMPS | WPD | WATER PRESSURE DROP |
| LWT | LEAVING WATER TEMPERATURE | WT | WEIGHT |
| MAX | MAXIMUM | W/ | WITH |
| MBH | BTU PER HOUR [THOUSANDS] | W/O | WITHOUT |
| MCA | MINIMUM CIRCUIT AMPS | % | PERCENT |
| MFG | MANUFACTURER | ΔΡ | DIFFERENTIAL PRESSURE |
| MIN | MIN (-IMUM, -UTE) | ΔΤ | TEMPERATURE DIFFERENCE |
| MISC | MISCELLANEOUS | <u> </u> | CENTERLINE |
| МОСР | MAXIMUM OVERCURRENT PROTECTION [AMPS] | | |
| MTG | MOUNTING | | |

| SQ IN | SQUARE INCH OR INCHES |
|-------|-------------------------|
| TAB | TESTING AND BALANCING |
| TBD | TO BE DETERMINED |
| TE | TOP ELEVATION |
| TEMP | TEMPERATURE |
| TSP | TOTAL STATIC PRESSURE |
| TYP | TYPICAL |
| UNO | UNLESS NOTED OTHERWISE |
| ٧ | VOLT (-AGE, -S) |
| VAR | VARI (-ABLE, -IES) |
| VEL | VELOCITY |
| VFD | VARIABLE FEQUENCY DRIVE |
| W | WATT (-AGE, -S) |
| WB | WET BULB |
| WBT | WET BULB TEMPERATURE |
| WPD | WATER PRESSURE DROP |
| WT | WEIGHT |
| W/ | WITH |
| W/O | WITHOUT |
| % | PERCENT |
| ΔΡ | DIFFERENTIAL PRESSURE |
| ΔΤ | TEMPERATURE DIFFERENCE |
| ¢. | CENTERLINE |
| | |

| \(# \) | TAGGED NOTE DESIGNATOR |
|--------------------------------|--|
| $\frac{\sqrt{\pi}}{\triangle}$ | REVISION TRIANGLE |
| ROOM NAME | |
| RM # | ROOM TAG |
| <u>•</u> | POINT OF CONNECTION / CONNECT TO EXISTING |
| • | POINT OF DEMOLITION |
| | |
| HVAC LEGE | |
| | SUPPLY AIR DIFFUSER |
| | RETURN AIR DIFFUSER |
| | EXHAUST AIR DIFFUSER |
| | SIDEWALL DIFFUSER/GRILLE |
| | SIDEWALL DIFFUSER/GRILLE |
| TAG XXX AIRFLOW #,### | AIR DEVICE TAG (REGISTER, GRILLE, DIFFUSER,LOUVER) |
| ##/## | RECTANGULAR DUCT |
| #ø | ROUND/SPIRAL DUCT |
| SA | SUPPLY AIR DUCT |
| RA | RETURN AIR DUCT |
| EA | EXHAUST AIR DUCT |
| OA | OUTSIDE AIR DUCT |
| SA | SA AIR DUCT TURNING UP |
| × SA | SA AIR DUCT TURNING DOWN |
| RA | RA AIR DUCT TURNING UP |
| RA | RA AIR DUCT TURNING DOWN |
| EA | EA AIR DUCT TURNING UP |
| EA | EA AIR DUCT TURNING DOWN |
| E(XXX) | EXISTING DUCT - (XXX) DENOTES SYSTEM |
| [D(XXX)] | DUCT TO BE DEMOLISHED - (XXX) DENOTES SYSTEM |
| A(XXX) | DUCT TO BE ABANDONED IN PLACE - (XXX) DENOTES SYSTEM |
| 3 33 | MITERED ELBOW WITH TURNING VANES |
| H+++1 | FLEXIBLE DUCT |
| (1) | THERMOSTAT |
| (T ₉) | TEMPERATURE SENSOR |
| \oplus | HUMIDITY SENSOR |
| © | CARBON DIOXIDE SENSOR |
| © | TEMPERATURE & CARBON DIOXIDE SENSOR |
| | MANUAL BALANCING/VOLUME DAMPER |
| VERT. HORIZ. | MOTORIZED DAMPER |
| VERT. HORIZ. | |

SMOKE DAMPER

COMBINATION FIRE & SMOKE DAMPER

| <u> </u> | PIPE ELBOW TURNING UP |
|---------------|--|
| | PIPE ELBOW TURNING DOWN |
| | PIPE TEE; CONNECTION ON TOP |
| Ŷ | PIPE TEE; CONNECTION ON BOTTOM |
| 3 | PIPE CAP |
| CAI/E | COMBUSTION AIR INTAKE/EXHAUST |
| -HWS/R | HEATING WATER SUPPLY/RETURN |
| -D(XXX) | PIPING TO BE DEMOLISHED - (XXX) DENOTES SYSTEM |
| -E(XXX) | EXISTING PIPING - (XXX) DENOTES SYSTEM |
| -A(XXX) | ABANDONED IN PLACE PIPING - (XXX) DENOTES SYSTEM |
| _\$ | TWO-WAY CONTROL VALVE |
| | THREE-WAY CONTROL VALVE |
| Ø | AUTOMATIC AIR VENT (AAV) |
| <u> </u> | MANUAL AIR VENT (MAV) |
| _ | MANUAL BALANCING VALVE (BV) |
| <u>-</u> б- | BALL VALVE |
| | BUTTERFLY VALVE |
| | TRIPLE DUTY VALVE (TDV) |
| | STRAINER |
| | MANUAL ISOLATION VALVE |
| W | GLOBE VALVE |
| | OS&Y (GATE) VALVE |
| \ | PRESSURE REDUCING VALVE (WATER) |
| | AUTO-FLOW CONTROL VALVE |
| | CHECK VALVE |
| | DOUBLE CHECK VALVE ASSEMBLY |
| | FLEXIBLE PIPE CONNECTION |
| | FLOW METER (VENTURI) |
| | PIPING UNION |
| FS | FLOW SWITCH |
| □PS | PRESSURE SWTICH |
| Trs | TAMPER SWITCH |
| | THERMOMETER |
| T | PETE'S PLUG; TEMPERATURE/PRESSURE PORT |

MECHANICAL DEMOLITION NOTES

- A THE CONTRACTOR SHALL REFER TO THE PLANS FOR AREAS IN WHICH THE CEILING IS REMAINING. THE CONTRACTOR IS RESPONSIBLE FOR REMOVING THE EXISTING CEILING AS REQUIRED AND REINSTALLATION. TEMPORARILY SUPPORT LIGHTS, DIFFUSERS, CEILING ETC, REPLACE BROKEN CEILING TILES WITH NEW AT NO ADDITIONAL COST TO OWNER. FIELED VERIFY EXACT REQUIREMENTS.
- B DURING SPRINKLER SYSTEM OUTAGES THE CONTRACTORS SHALL PROVIDE FIRE WATCH OF AREAS WITH OUTAGES C ALL WALLS AND FLOOR SLABS SHALL BE REPAIRED TO MATCH EXISTING AND TO A LIKE NEW CONDITION. ALL RATED WALLS AND FLOOR SLABS SHALL BE PATCHED AND REPAIRED TO MAINTAIN RATING.
- D ALL EXISTING BUILDING FINISHES SHALL BE PROTECTED DURING THE E HEAVY DASHED LINES INDICATE ITEMS FOR REMOVAL (UON) AND LIGHT SOLID LINES INDICATE EXISTING ITEMS TO REMAIN.
- DEMOLITION) WITH THE OWNER. G ALL OUTAGES SHALL BE SCHEDULED THROUGH THE NKU REPRESENTATIVE FOR PROPER COORDINATION. A REQUEST FOR AN OUTAGE SHALL BE SUBMITTED IN WRITING A MINIMUM OF TWO WEEKS IN ADVANCE.

F COORDINATE DISPOSAL OF ALL FIXTURES, DEVICES, ETC. (INDICATED FOR

MECHANICAL PHASING NOTES

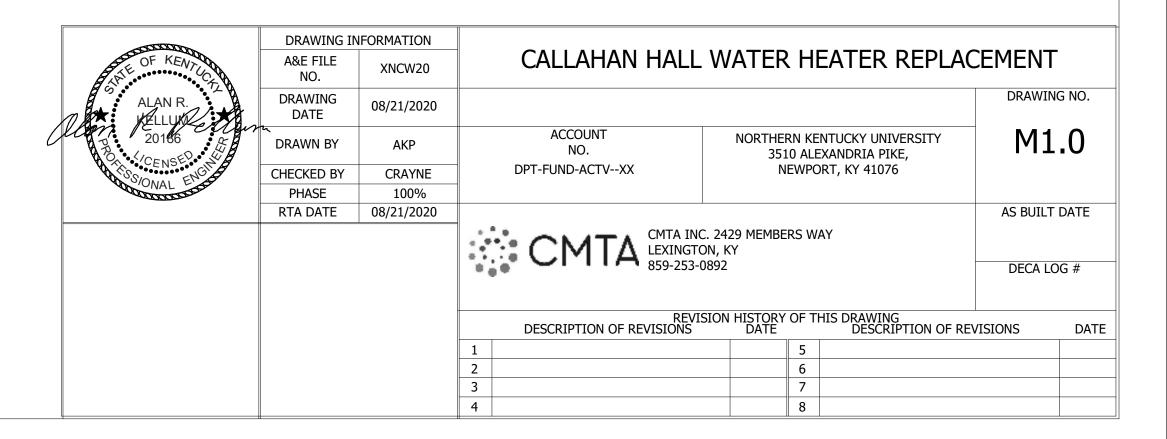
A. THE CONTRACTOR MUST PROVIDE ALL COMPONENTS, FANS, FLUE PIPES, SENSORS, WIRING, SAFETIES, SUPPORTS AND FLUE SIZING FOR A COMPLETE AND FUNCTIONING SYSTEM.

MECHANICAL HAZARDOUS MATERIALS

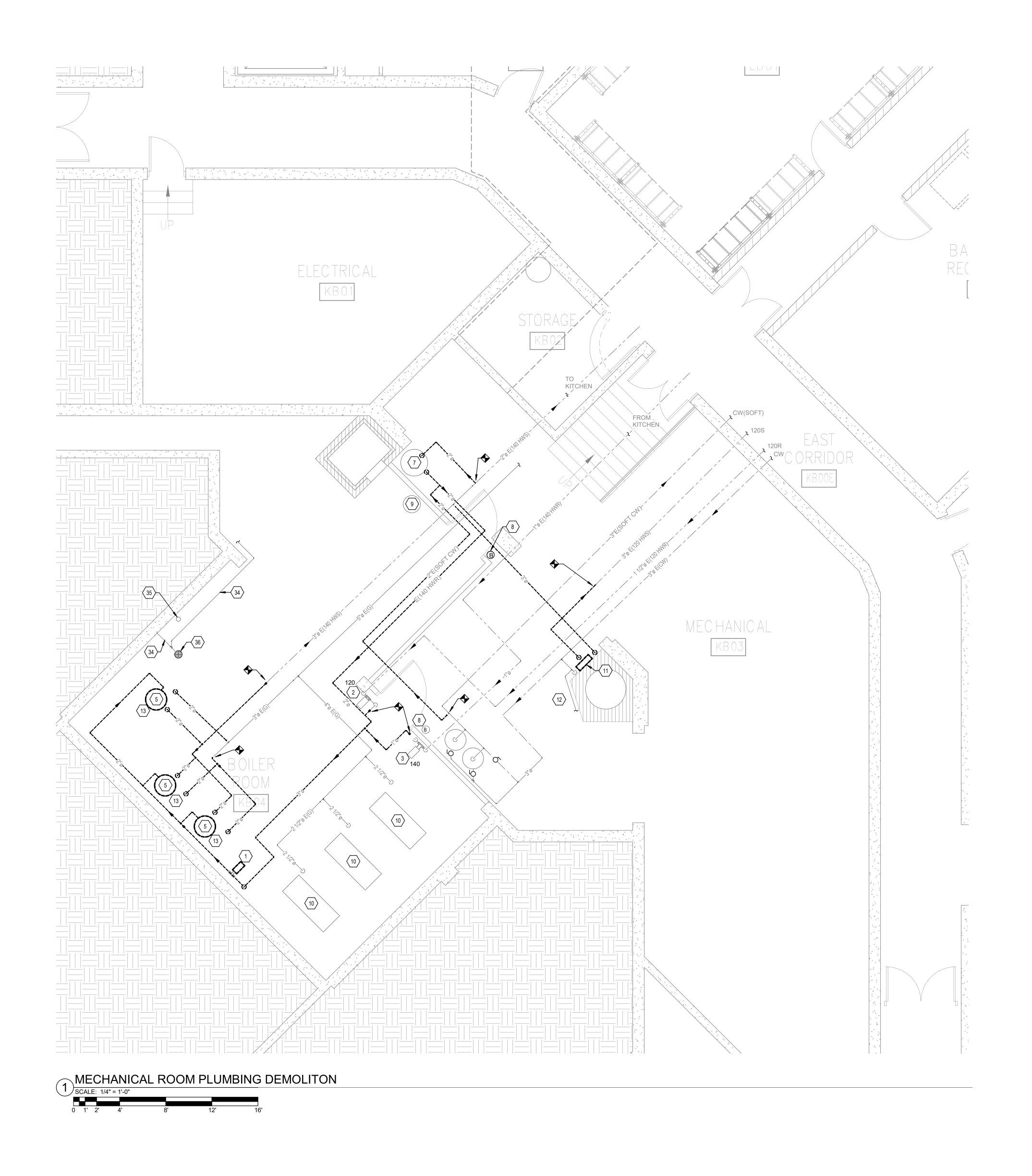
- A THE CONTRACTOR IT IS HEREBY ADVISED THAT IS POSSIBLE THAT ASBESTOS AND/OR OTHER HAZARDOUS MATERIALS ARE OR WERE PRESENT IN THIS BUILDING(S). ANY WORKER, OCCUPANT, VISITOR, ETC., WHO ENCOUNTERS ANY MATERIAL OF WHOSE CONTENT THEY ARE NOT CERTAIN SHALL PROMPTLY REPORT THE EXISTENCE AND LOCATION OF THAT MATERIAL TO THE OWNER. FURTHERMORE, THE CONTRACTOR SHALL INSURE THAT NO ONE COMES NEAR TO OR IN CONTACT WITH ANY SUCH MATERIAL OR FUMES THEREFROM UNTIL ITS CONTENT CAN BE ASCERTAINED TO BE NON-HAZARDOUS.
- B CMTA, INC. HAS NO EXPERTISE IN THE DETERMINATION OF THE PRESENCE OF ANY HAZARDOUS MATERIAL. THEREFORE, NO ATTEMPT HAS BEEN MADE BY CMTA TO IDENTIFY THE EXISTENCE OR LOCATION OF ANY SUCH HAZARDOUS MATERIAL. FURTHERMORE, CMTA NOR ANY AFFILIATE HEREOF WILL NOT OFFER OR MAKE ANY RECOMMENDATIONS RELATIVE TO THE REMOVAL, HANDLING OR
- DISPOSAL OF SUCH MATERIAL. C IF THE WORK WHICH IS TO BE PERFORMED INTERFACES. CONNECTS OR RELATES IN ANY PHYSICAL WAY WITH OR TO EXISTING COMPONENTS WHICH CONTAIN OR BEAR ANY HAZARDOUS MATERIAL, ASBESTOS BEING ONE, THEN IT SHALL BE THE CONTRACTOR'S SOLE RESPONSIBILITY TO CONTACT THE OWNER AND SO ADVISE HIM IMMEDIATELY.
- D THE CONTRACTOR BY EXECUTION OF THE CONTRACT FOR ANY WORK AND/OR BY THE ACCOMPLISHMENT OF ANY WORK THEREBY AGREE TO BRING NO CLAIM RELATIVE TO HAZARDOUS MATERIALS FOR NEGLIGENCE, BREACH OF CONTRACT, INDEMNITY, OR ANY OTHER SUCH ITEM AGAINST CMTA, ITS PRINCIPALS, EMPLOYEES, AGENTS OR CONSULTANTS. ALSO, THE CONTRACTOR FURTHER AGREES TO DEFEND, INDEMNIFY AND HOLD CMTA, ITS PRINCIPALS, EMPLOYEES, AGENTS AND CONSULTANTS HARMLESS FROM ANY SUCH RELATED CLAIMS WHICH MAY BE BROUGHT BY ANY SUBCONTRACTORS, SUPPLIERS OR ANY OTHER THIRD PARTIES.
- E THE CONTRACTOR IS DIRECTED TO THE SPECIFICATIONS FOR FURTHER INFORMATION.

| APPLICABLE BUILDING | CODES | | |
|---|---------------|------|--|
| APPLICABLE BUILDING CODES | DOCUMENT | YEAR | |
| ACCESSIBLE AND USEABLE BUILDINGS AND FACILITIES | ANSI A117.1 | 2009 | |
| FIRE SPRINKLER CODE | NFPA 13 | 2013 | |
| INTERNATIONAL BUILDING CODE (IBC) | STATE EDITION | 2015 | |
| INTERNATIONAL FIRE CODE (IFC) | STATE EDITION | 2015 | |
| INTERNATIONAL FUEL GAS CODE (IFGC) | STATE EDITION | 2015 | |
| INTERNATIONAL MECHANICAL CODE (IMC) | STATE EDITION | 2015 | |
| INTERNATIONAL PLUMBING CODE (IPC) | STATE EDITION | 2015 | |
| INTERNATIONAL EXISTING BUILDING CODE (IEBC) | STATE EDITION | 2009 | |
| NATIONAL ELECTRIC CODE (NEC) | NFPA 70 | 2017 | |
| NATIONAL FIRE ALARM & SIGNALING CODE | NFPA 72 | 2013 | |
| UNIFORM STATEWIDE BUILDING CODE | | 2018 | |

| | Sheet List - Mechanical |
|--------|--|
| SHEET# | SHEET NAME |
| M1.0 | MECHANICAL LEGEND |
| M2.0 | MECHANICAL ROOM PLUMBING DEMOLITION PLAN |
| M3.0 | MECHANICAL ROOM PLUMBING NEW WORK PLAN |
| M4.0 | MECHANICAL ROOM FLUES & DUCTS |
| M5.0 | MECHANICAL SCHEMATICS |



NOTE: NOT ALL SYMBOLS AND ABBREVIATIONS MAY BE USED ON THIS PROJECT



TAGGED NOTES 1 REMOVE EXISTING DP-1, 140 TO TANK RECIRC PUMP 90 GPM, 20' TDH, 1 HP, 208/3.

1 HP, 208/3.

2 DP-2, 120F FROM BUILDING RECIRC PUMP 20 GPM, 35' TDH, 0.4 HP, 120/1.

3 DP-3, 140F FROM KITCHEN RECIRC PUMP 5 GPM, 10' TDH, 1/6 HP, 120/1.

5 AERCO 980 MBH INPUT HEATER, 120/1, 6 FLA, 8.5"-14" W.C. 2 GPM MIN, 23.4 GPM MAX.

7 425 GALLON STORAGE TANK.

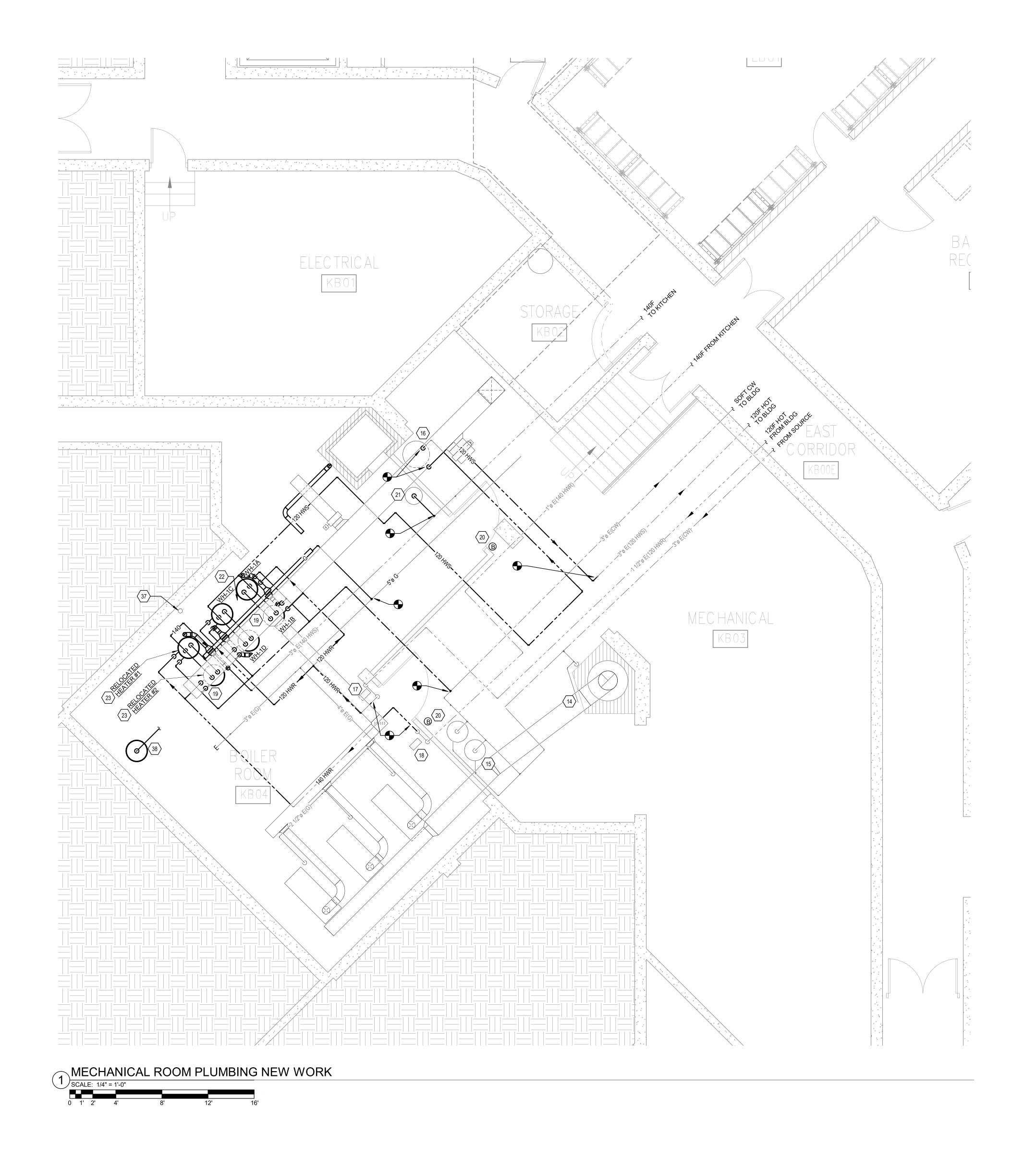
8 BOILER KILL SWITCH.
9 EXPANSION TANK.

10 HYDRONIC BOILER.

11 REMOVE BOTH MIXING VALVES.
12 HYDRONIC FILL TO REMAIN.
13 REMOVE CONCRETE PADS.

34 EXISTING DRAIN PIPING TO REMAIN.
35 EXISTING PLUMBING VENT TO REMAIN.
36 APPROXIMATE LOCATION OF EXISTING FLOOR DRAIN.

| | DRAWING IN | IFORMATION | | | | | | | |
|--|-----------------|------------|--|----------------------------------|------------------------------------|----------|--------|--|--|
| GRE OF KENTUCKT | A&E FILE NO. | XNCW20 | CALLAHAN HALL WATER HEATER REPLACEMENT | | | | | | |
| ALAN R. | DRAWING DATE | 08/21/2020 | MECHANICAL ROOM | I PLUMBING DEM | OLTION PLAN | DRAWIN | IG NO. | | |
| 20166 | DRAWN BY | AKP | ACCOUNT NO. | 3510 ALE | NTUCKY UNIVERSITY XANDRIA PIKE, | M2.0 | | | |
| ON THE PROPERTY OF THE PROPERT | CHECKED BY | CRAYNE | DPT-FUND-ACTVXX | NEWPO | RT, KY 41076 | | | | |
| NAL STATE | PHASE | 100% | | | | | | | |
| | RTA DATE | 08/21/2020 | | | | AS BUILT | DATE | | |
| | | | CMTA LEXING 859-25 | INC. 2429 MEMBERS WA GTON, KY | ΛΥ | | | | |
| | | | 859-25 | EXINGTON, KY 859-253-0892 | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | DESCRIPTION OF REVISIONS | EVISION HISTORY OF TH S DATE | IS DRAWING DESCRIPTION OF RE | VISIONS | DATE | | |
| | | | 1 | 5 | | | | | |
| | | | 2 | 6 | | | | | |
| | | | 3 | 7 | | | | | |
| | | | 4 | 8 | | | | | |



TAGGED NOTES

14 EXISTING HYDRONIC FILL TO REMAIN.
15 EXISTING WATER SOFTENER TO REMAIN

16 EXISTING 425 GALLON STORAGE TANK TO REMAIN.

17 EXISTING 120F RECIRC. PUMP. 18 EXISTING 140F RECIRC. PUMP.

19 HEATER PIPING ON PLAN IS APPROXIMATE. REFER TO WATER HEATER PIPING SCHEMATIC FOR PIPING ARRANGEMENT, VALVES, THERMOMETERS, UNION, ETC. FOR WATER HEATERS.

20 WIRE ALL NEW & RELOCATED WATER HEATERS TO EXISTING EMERGENCY STOP BUTTONS. 21 EXISTING EXPANSION TANK.

THERE IS AN EXISTING FLOOR DRAIN IN THIS APPROXIMATE LOCATION. ADJUST WATER HEATER ARRANGEMENT TO KEEP DRAIN

23 CONTRACTOR TO REMOVE AND RELOCATE EXISTING HEATER FROM CRESTWOOD HALL. CONFIRM AND DOCUMENT HEATERS FUNCTION PROPERLY PRIOR TO REMOVAL.

37 CONFIRM EXACT LOCATION OF EXISTING FLOOR DRAIN. ARRANGE CONCRETE PADS TO MISS DRAIN AND ALLOW FOR FLOOR DRAINAGE. 38 120F DOMESTIC WATER EXPANSION TANK. AMTROL ST-180V. 62 GALLON, 34 GALLON ACCEPTANCE VOLUME. 22" (DIAMETER)x 48" TALL.

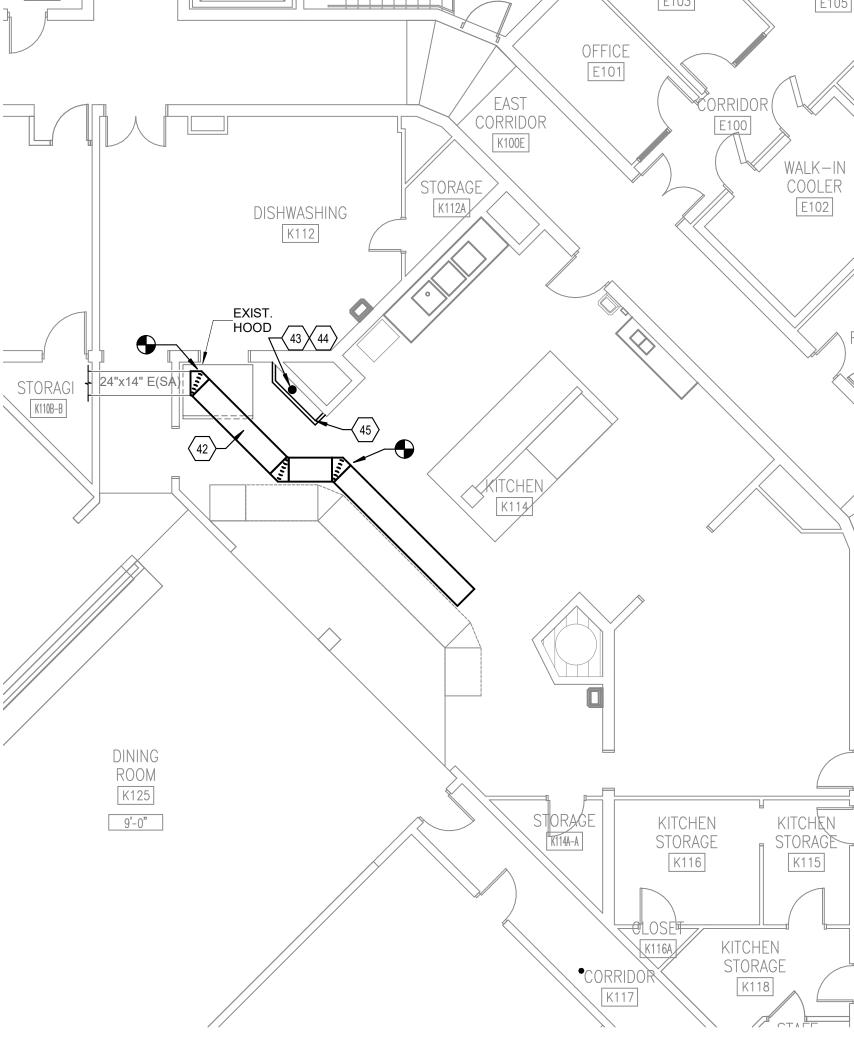
| | <u> </u> | | | | | |
|--|-----------------|------------|---------------------------------|--|---|---------------|
| Danie | DRAWING IN | IFORMATION | | | | |
| OF KENTUCK | A&E FILE NO. | | | | | CEMENI |
| ALAN R. | DRAWING DATE | 08/21/2020 | MECHANICAL ROOM | / PLUMBING N | IEW WORK PLAN | DRAWING NO. |
| 20166 P. J. CENSES AND THE PROPERTY OF THE PARTY OF THE P | DRAWN BY | AKP | ACCOUNT NO. | 3510 | KENTUCKY UNIVERSITY ALEXANDRIA PIKE, | M3.0 |
| A CONTRACTOR OF THE STATE OF TH | CHECKED BY | CRAYNE | DPT-FUND-ACTVXX | NEV | VPORT, KY 41076 | |
| NONAL DESCRIPTION OF THE PROPERTY OF THE PROPE | PHASE | 100% | | | | |
| | RTA DATE | 08/21/2020 | | | | AS BUILT DATE |
| | | | | NC. 2429 MEMBERS STON, KY 3-0892 | S WAY | DECA LOG # |
| | | | RE' DESCRIPTION OF REVISIONS | VISION HISTORY O | F THIS DRAWING DESCRIPTION OF RE | VISIONS DATE |
| | | | 1 | | 5 | |
| | | | 2 | | 6 | |
| | | | 3 | | 7 | |
| | | | 4 | | 8 | |

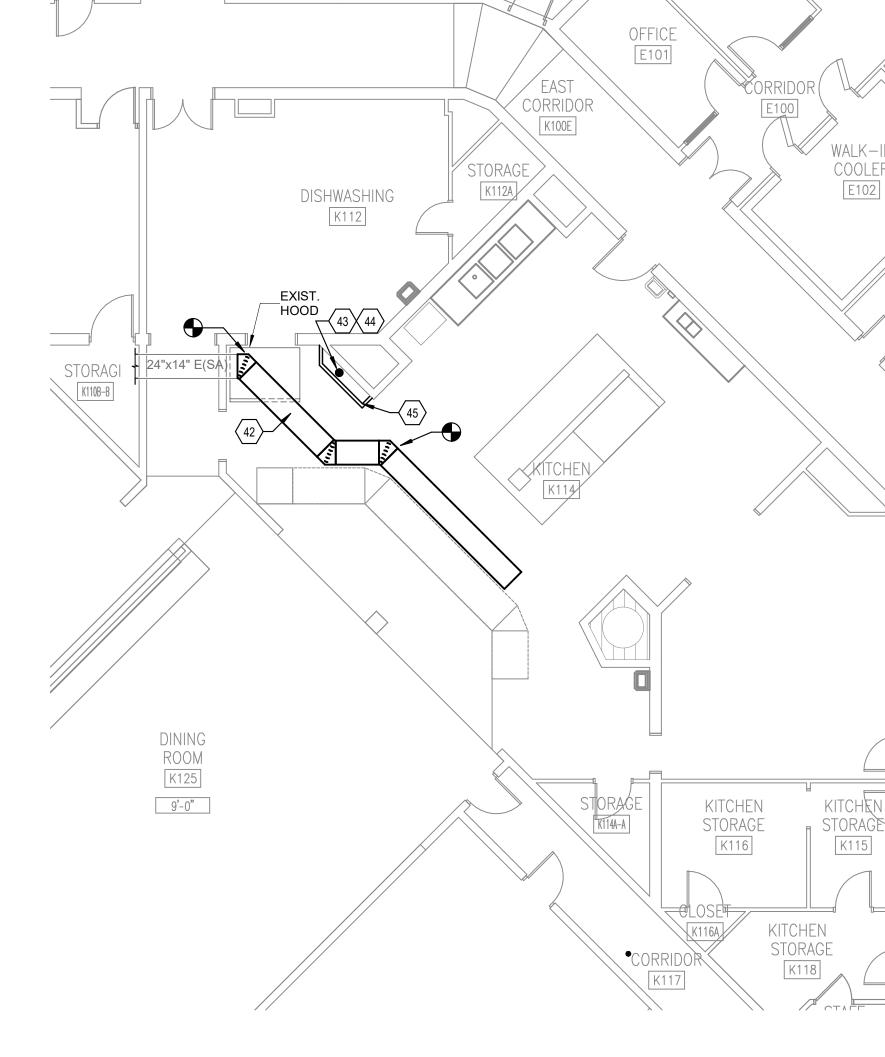
GENERAL NOTE

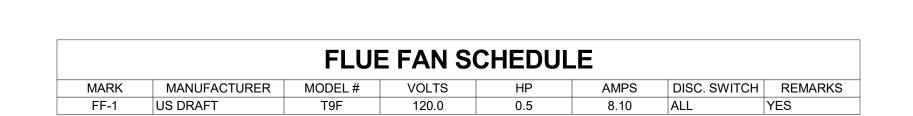
A. THE CONTRACTOR MUST PROVIDE ALL COMPONENTS, FANS, FLUE PIPES, SENSORS, WIRING, SAFETIES, SUPPORTS AND FLUE SIZING FOR A COMPLETE AND FUNCTIONING SYSTEM.

TAGGED NOTES

- 30 REMOVE OA DUCTS TO EXISTING HEATERS & CAP FLUE.
 31 FLUE UP THROUGH KITCHEN.
- 32 THIS EXISTING MASONRY CHIMNEY EXTENDS ABOVE THE ROOF OF THE SECOND FLOOR.
- 39 SEAL ROOF WATER TIGHT IN ACCORDANCE WITH ROOFING AND FLUE MANUFACTURER'S REQUIREMENTS TO MAINTAIN WARRANTY. 40 SUPPORT FLUE IN ACCORDANCE WITH MANUFACTURER'S REQUIREMENTS. ALL SUPORTS AND HARDWARE SHALL BE STAINLESS
- 41 EXTEND FLUE OUTLET ABOVE EXISTING CHIMNEY 3'.
- 42 OFFSET EXISTING 24x14 SUPPLY AIR DUCT. 43 PROVIDE FIRE RETARDANT INSULATION ON FLUE BETWEEN KITCHEN FLOOR AND ROOF PENETRATION.
- 44 FIRE STOP FLOOR OPENING.
- 45 METAL STUD CHASE WITH IMPACT RESISTANT 1/2" GYP BOARD TO EXTEND 4" ABOVE CEILING. PRIME AND PAINT TO MATCH EXISTING WALLS. REWORK CEILING AT CHASE INSTALLATION. PROVIDE ANY NEW CEILING MATERIALS REQUIRED. PROVIDE 6" VINYL COVE BASE WITH COLOR TO MATCH FLOOR.
- 46 SEE COMBUSTION AIR TO WATER HEATER DETAIL. PROVIDE CA DUCT TO EACH HEATER.
- 47 MOTORIZED DAMPER. SEE FF-1 SCHEDULE
- 48 THE CONTRACTOR MUST FIELD CONFIRM FLUE DIMENSIONS WITH THIS FLUE AND FAN MANUFACTURER PRIOR TO SUBMITTING SHOP DRAWINGS OR ORDERING ANY MATERIALS
- 49 CONSTANT PRESSURE CONTROLLER AND CARBON MONOXIDE
- 50 PIPE FAN DRAIN CONNECTION TO FLOOR DRAIN
 51 PIPE DRAIN FROM BOTTOM OF FLUE STACK TO FLOOR DRAIN





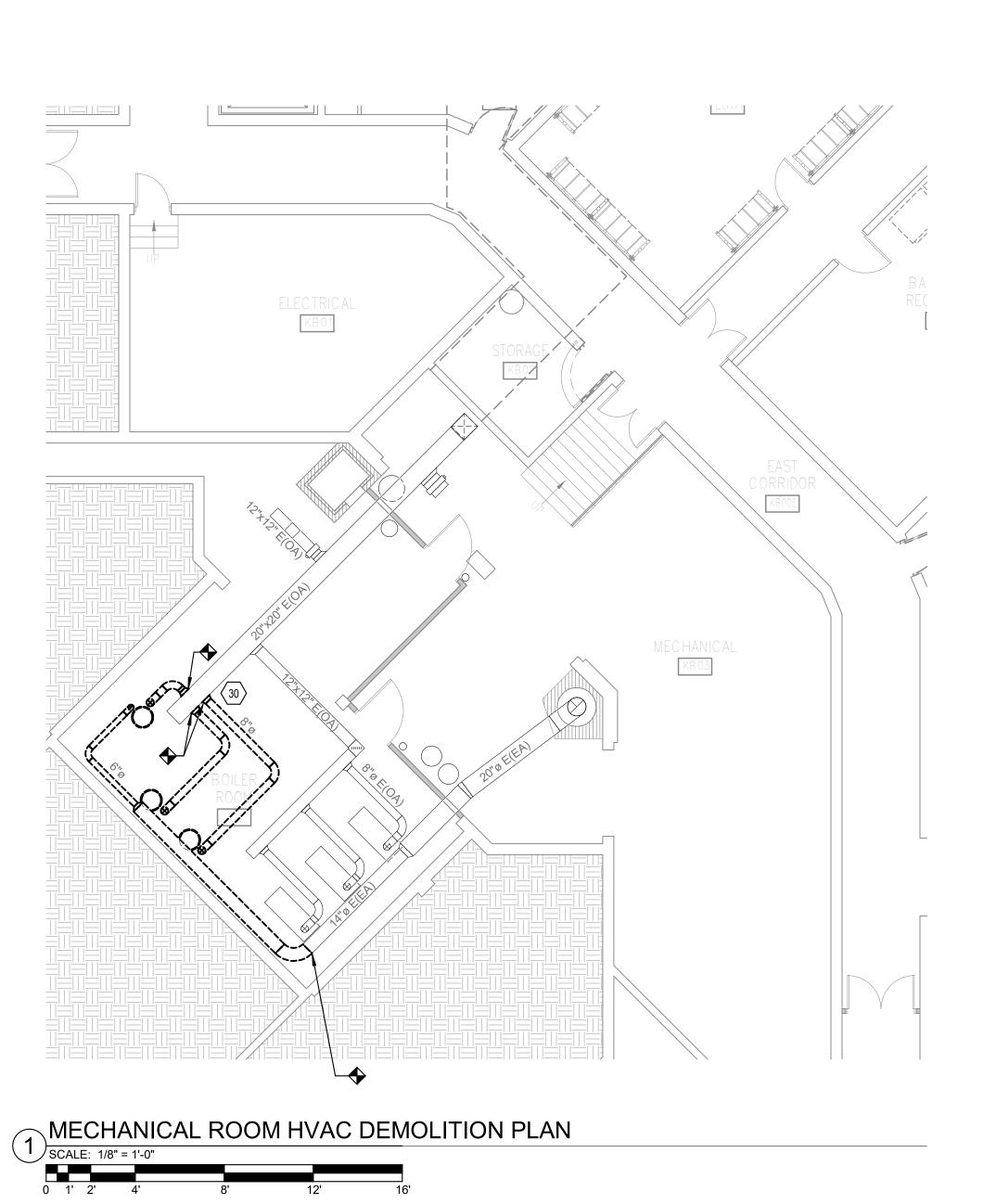


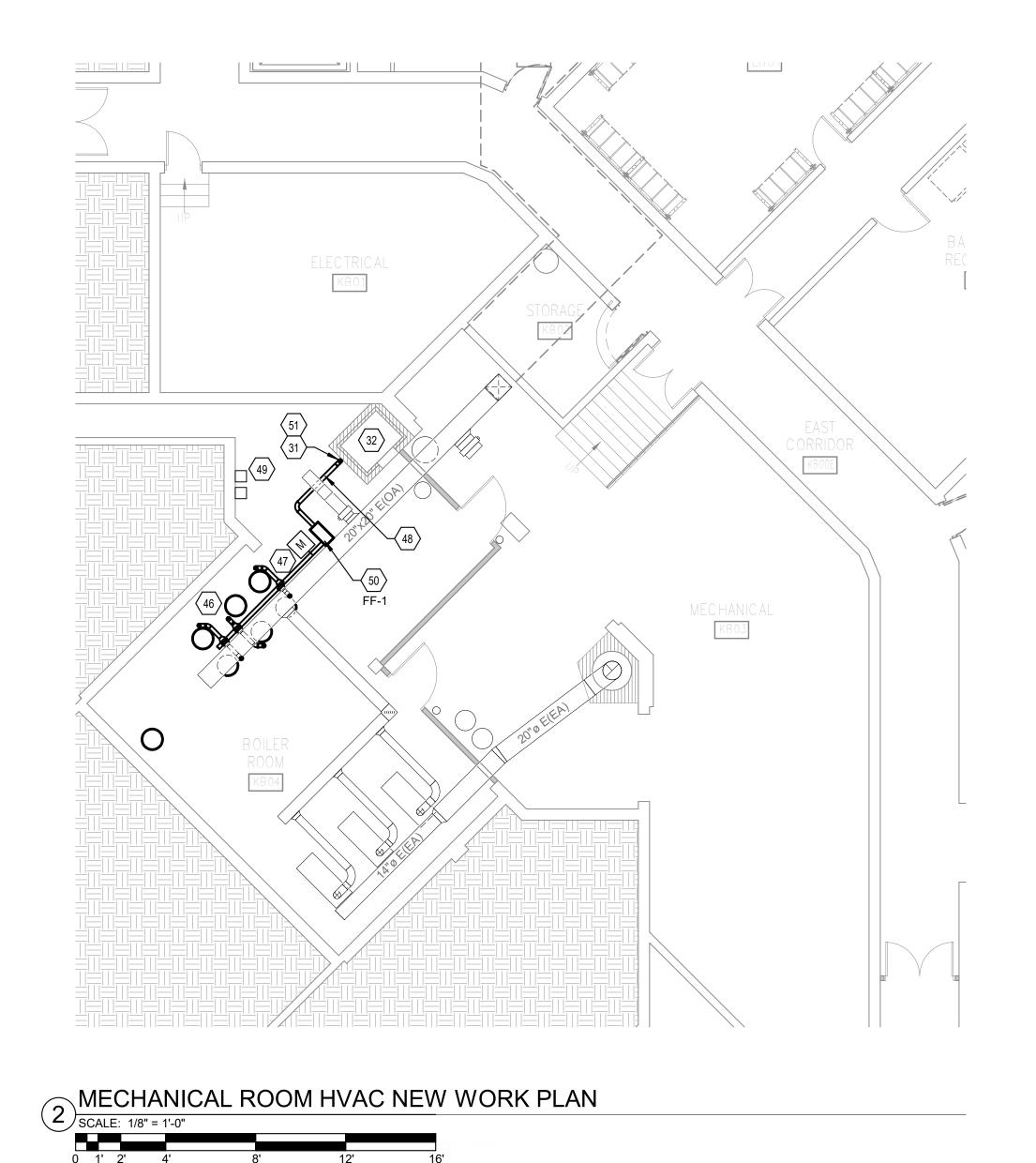
- 1. PROVIDE WITH 0-10VDC SB FLUE DAMPER. DAMPER IS POWERED FROM CONTROLLER
- 2. PROVIDE WITH UPSTREAM AND DOWN STREAM PRESSURE SENSORS. 3. PROVIDE ALL WIRING, SENSORS, CONROL LOGIC, ETC. FOR A COMPLETE AND OPERATING SYSTEM.
 4. PROVIDE FLUE FAN CONTROLLER V250. 120 V, 0.4 AMPS.
- 5. PROVIDE CARBON MONOXIDE MONITOR. CGM-505 AND POWER SUPPLY. 120 V.

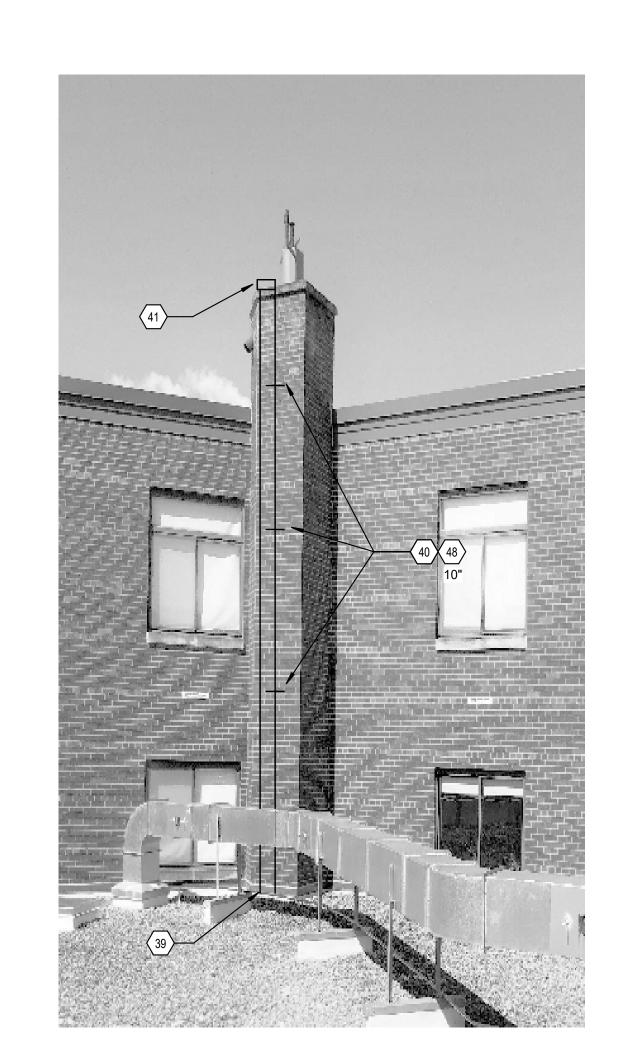
FIRST FLOOR KITCHEN NEW WORK PLAN

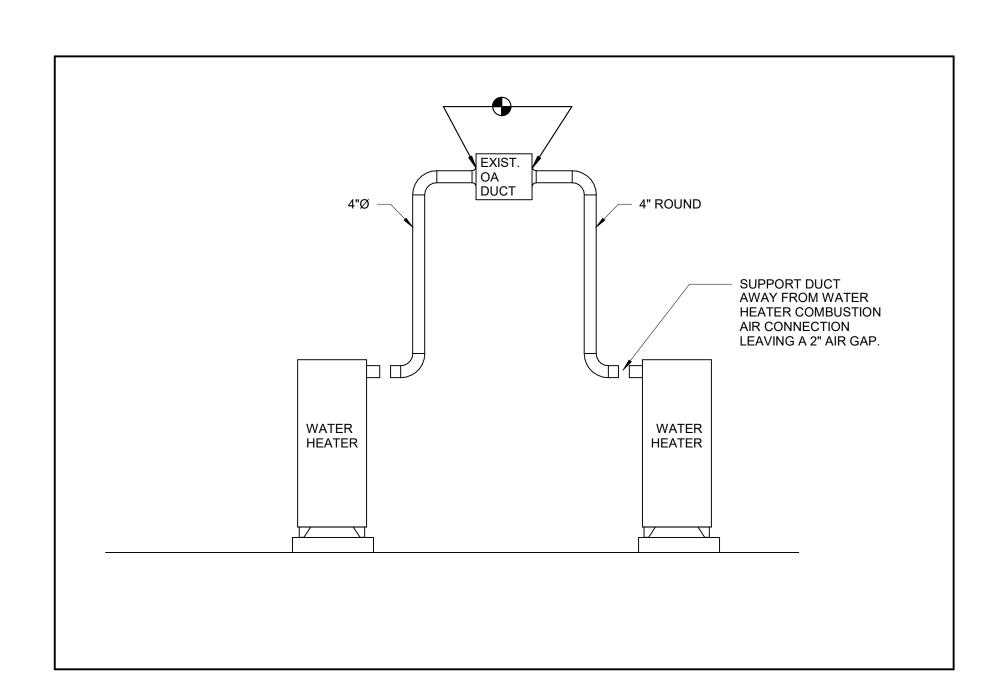
SCALE: 1/8" = 1'-0"

| | DRAWING IN | NFORMATION | | | | | | _ |
|---------------------|-----------------|------------|-----------------------|------------------------------|--------------------|---|----------|--------|
| OF KENTUCK | A&E FILE NO. | XNCW20 | CALLAHAN H | ALL W | ATER I | HEATER REPLA | CEMENT | |
| ALAN R. | DRAWING DATE | 08/21/2020 | MECHANICAL | ROOM | 1 FLUE | S & DUCTS | DRAWIN | NG NO. |
| 20166 E | ን ኒ DRAWN BY | AKP | ACCOUNT NO. | | 3510 A | KENTUCKY UNIVERSITY ALEXANDRIA PIKE, | M | 1.0 |
| A TOS COLINS ENGINE | CHECKED BY | CRAYNE | DPT-FUND-ACTVXX | | NEW | PORT, KY 41076 | | |
| WONAL DOWN | PHASE | 100% | | | | | | |
| | RTA DATE | 08/21/2020 | | | | | AS BUILT | DATE |
| | | | | ITA INC. 2429 XINGTON, KY | | WAY | | |
| | | | | 9-253-0892 | | | DECA LO | OG # |
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | DESCRIPTION OF REVISE | REVISION I | HISTORY OF DATE | THIS DRAWING DESCRIPTION OF R | EVISIONS | DATE |
| | | | 1 | | 5 | | | |
| | | | 2 | | 6 | | | |
| | | | 3 | | 7 | , | | |
| | | | 4 | | 8 | | | |





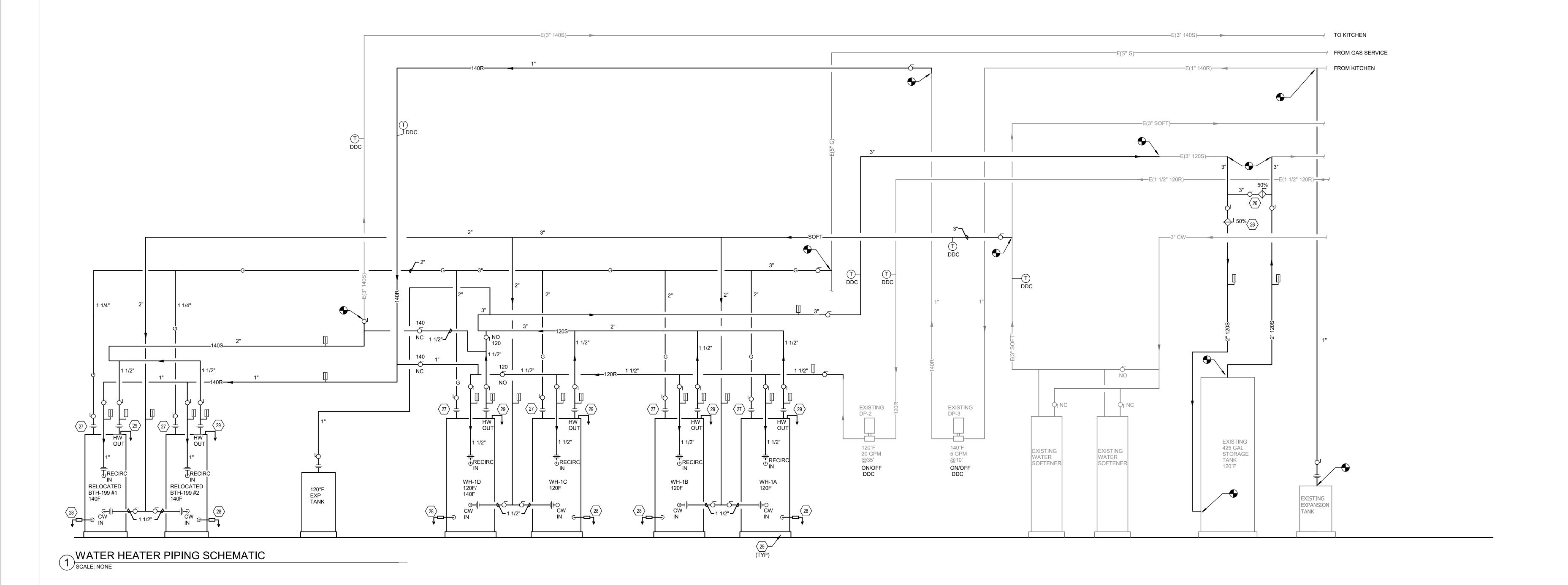




COMBUSTION AIR TO WATER HEATER DETAIL

SCALE: NONE

5 FLUE DETAIL SCALE: NONE



| | | | | | WATER | HEATER | RSCHED | ULE | | | | |
|------|--------------|---------|---------------|-------------------------|---------|--------------------|------------|---------------------|-----------------|-------|-----|---------|
| MARK | Manufacturer | Model | LWT | NATURAL GAS PRESSURE | STORAGE | GAS INPUT (MBH) | EFFICIENCY | RECOVERY AT 90°F TR | DIMENSIONS | V/φ | FLA | REMARKS |
| WH-1 | A.O. SMITH | BTH-500 | 120° OR 140°F | 4.8-14" | 119 gal | 499 | 95% | 640 GPH | 33"Ø X 76" TALL | 120/1 | 5 | ALL |

CONFIRM EXISTING GAS PRESSURE PRIOR TO SUBMITTING SHOP DRAWINGS.
 PROVIDE FLUE CONDENSATE ACID NEUTRALIZATION KIT FOR EACH NEW HEATER AND BOTH RELOCATED HEATERS.

| | DRAWING IN | NFORMATION | | | | | | |
|------------------------|-----------------|------------|--|--|-----------|------------------------------|-------------|------|
| OF KENTUCE | A&E FILE NO. | XNCW20 | CALLAHAN HALL WATER HEATER REPLACEMENT | | | | | |
| ALAN R. WELLUM 20166 | DRAWING DATE | 08/21/2020 | WATER HEATER | MATIC | DRAWING N | IO. | | |
| | DRAWN BY | AKP | ACCOUNT NO. | NORTHERN KENTUCKY UNIVERSITY 3510 ALEXANDRIA PIKE, NEWPORT, KY 41076 | | NDRIA PIKE, | M5.0 |) |
| A TOS COLINS ENGINE | CHECKED BY | CRAYNE | DPT-FUND-ACTVXX | | | , KY 41076 | | |
| ONAL | PHASE | 100% | | | | | | |
| | RTA DATE | 08/21/2020 | | · | | | AS BUILT DA | TE |
| | | | CMTA LEXING 859-25 | DECA LOG 7 | # | | | |
| | | | RE DESCRIPTION OF REVISION | EVISION HISTORY C S DATE |)F THIS | DRAWING DESCRIPTION OF RE | VISIONS | DATE |
| | | | 1 | | 5 | | | |
| | | | 2 | | 6 | | | |
| | | | 3 | | 7 | | | |
| | | | 4 | | 8 | | | |